

# FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting Agenda  
Tuesday, September 6, 2022

7:00 PM

## MEETING PARTICIPATION OPTIONS

### VIRTUAL:

Join Zoom Meeting Link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/87031665680>

Meeting ID: 870 3166 5680

[Zoom Access Instructions](#)

### IN-PERSON:

Ferguson Township Municipal Building

Main Meeting Room

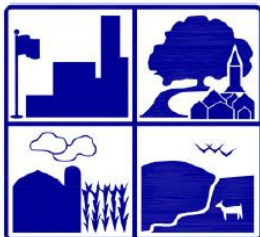
3147 Research Drive

State College, PA

- 
- I. CALL TO ORDER
  - II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  - III. CITIZENS INPUT
  - IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
  - V. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSION REPORTS
  - VI. SPECIAL REPORTS
  - VII. COG REGIONAL REPORTS
  - VIII. STAFF REPORTS
  - IX. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
    1. Authorize Public Hearing on an Ordinance amending Chapter 21-Streets and Sidewalks and Section 1102, Zoning and Chapter 27-Zoning, Section 710, Wireless Communications Facilities in accordance with Act 50
  - X. NEW BUSINESS
    1. Consent Agenda
    2. Public Hearing executing Easement Claimant Agreements 1-11 under Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway Improvement Project
    3. Request for Act 537 Special Study
    4. Public Hearing obligating funds received through COVID-19 state and local recovery funds in accordance with ARPA Act of 2021
    5. IMBT Preliminary Subdivision Plan
    6. Appointment of Supervisor Thompson to COG committees
    7. Appointment of Doug Miller to Ferguson Parks and Recreation Committee
    8. Award Contract 2022-C3 Cured-In-Place Pipe Lining
  - XI. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD
  - XII. CALENDAR ITEMS
  - XIII. ADJOURNMENT



Visit the Township's Web Site [www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us) and sign up for *Notify Me!* to receive email notices about Township Information.



---

# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-954-7642  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

## **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

### **Regular Meeting Agenda**

### **Tuesday, September 6, 2022**

### **7:00 p.m.**

- I. CALL TO ORDER**
- II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- III. CITIZEN'S INPUT** 5 minutes per resident
- IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - 1. August 2, 2022, Board of Supervisors Meeting Minutes
  - 2. August 10, 2022, Board of Supervisors Special Meeting Minutes
  - 3. August 10, 2022, Board of Supervisors Special Meeting Minutes
  - 4. August 16, 2022, Board of Supervisors Meeting Minutes
- V. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS REPORT** 5 minutes
  - 1. University Area Joint Authority, Mark Kunkle
- VI. SPECIAL REPORTS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS** 30 minutes
  - 1. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives
  - 2. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – Presentation on COG Facilities Intermunicipal Agreement, COG Executive Director, Eric Norenberg; CRPA Presentation on Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area to review and inform on Act 537
  - 3. Community and Economic Development – no report.
  - 4. Environment – no report.
- VII. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS** 20 minutes
  - 1. COG COMMITTEE REPORT**
    - a. Executive Committee
    - b. Joint Finance-Facilities Committee
    - c. Parks and Recreation Governance Committee
    - d. Land Use and Community Infrastructure Committee
  - 2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS**
- VIII. STAFF REPORTS**
  - 1. Township Manager's Report
  - 2. Public Works Director Report
  - 3. Planning and Zoning Report

## IX. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

1. **DISCUSSION AND AUTHORIZATION OF A PUBLIC HEARING ON AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 27, ZONING; SECTION 710, WIRELESS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACT 50.** 25 minutes  
*Centrice Martin, Township Manager and Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning*

### **Narrative**

PA Act 50 was signed into law on June 30, 2021 and was drafted in unison with the Pennsylvania Municipal League and telecommunications providers. The legislation is heralded as one of the most collaborative and government-friendly set of regulations for small cell service providers in the nation. It provides for fair and equitable treatment of small wireless facilities and comprehensive protections for the municipality to ensure proper maintenance of public rights-of-way. At a Regular Meeting held on September 20, 2021, the Board of Supervisors authorized staff to prepare an amendment to the Wireless Communications Facilities Ordinance in the wake of the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act (Act 50), signed into law on June 30, 2021.

Provided with the agenda is a draft ordinance amendment to §27-710—Wireless Communications Facilities, §27-1102—Definitions and establishment of Chapter 21, Streets and Sidewalks, Part 6, Non-Tower-Based or Small Wireless Communications Facilities in the Right-of-Way.

The Board reviewed these amendments at the April 12, 2022, Worksession and the Township's Solicitor has provided additional comments that are reflected in the redlined drafts included in the agenda.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors authorize advertisement of a public hearing for the amendments to Chapter 27—Zoning and Chapter 21—Streets and Sidewalks on November 8, 2022.*

### **Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **authorize** the ordinance amendment for a public hearing.

## X. NEW BUSINESS

1. **CONSENT AGENDA** 5 minutes
  - a. July Treasurer's Report *for acceptance*
  - b. Special Events Permit – Discovery Space Winter Market
  - c. Special Events Permit – Cranksgiving
  - d. June Voucher Report
  - e. July Voucher Report
  - f. Sheetz at Harner Surety Reduction No. 4 Reduction Amount: \$40,080.77
  - g. Orchard View Subdivision Surety Reduction No. 4 Reduction Amount: \$48,708.33
  - h. Aspen West College Student Housing Surety Reduction No. 1 Reduction Amount: \$356,198.53
  - i. Contract 2022-C1, Street Improvements (In-Town) Pay Application 1: \$136,414.40
  - j. Appointment of Code Board of Appeals – Mr. Douglas Workman

- 2. A PUBLIC HEARING ON A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRWOMAN AND SECRETARY TO EXECUTE AND ACCEPT EASEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE TOWNSHIP AND CLAIMANTS 1 THROUGH 11 OF CONTRACT 2018-C20 PARK HILLS DRAINAGEWAY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT** 15 minutes

*David Modricker, Director of Public Works*

**Narrative**

The Park Hills Drainageway Improvement Project requires a temporary or permanent easement for 11 properties located adjacent to the project for purposes of conveying stormwater and access over the respective property owners. Provided with the agenda is a resolution for the Board's consideration.

*Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution authorizing the Chairwoman and Secretary to execute and accept easement agreements between the Township and Claimants 1 through 11 of Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution.

- 3. REQUEST FOR ACT 537 SPECIAL STUDY** 15 minutes  
*Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning*

**Narrative**

In 2005 and 2006, College, Ferguson, Halfmoon and Patton Townships and State College Borough worked cooperatively to update the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan. To complete this Plan Update, the six municipalities worked with Centre Regional Planning Agency (CRPA), Herbert, Rowland & Grubic, Inc. (HRG) and the University Area Joint Authority (UAJA) to develop a coordinated Plan to guide future sewage facility decisions in the community.

One of the most important components of the Act 537 Plan is the delineation of an updated Regional Growth Boundary (RGB)/Sewer Service Area (SSA). The RGB/SSA identifies areas of the community where public sewer service will be provided in the future by the UAJA sewage system. This area is coordinated with the RGB, as identified in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, to ensure coordination between the community's sewage facility and land use planning efforts.

Included in the agenda is an email from Armen Sahakian requesting to conduct an Act 537 Special Study to run a gravity fed sewer line outside the SSA/RGB and feed into the Scott Road Pump Station. Mr. Sahakian has an approved subdivision plan (2003) that included review and approval for the construction of a pump station that would serve the single-family residential homes in the subdivision. The pump station would feed into the Scott Road Pump Station via Rosemont Drive to State Route 45 within the SSA/RGB.

The Board is being asked to consider Mr. Sahakian's request to conduct a special study to amend Centre Region's Act 537 Plan. In doing so, approval from five (5) of the six (6) municipalities in the Centre Region would be required to conduct a special study.

Although it is more cost effective to install and maintain a gravity fed sewer line outside the RGB, the request by the applicant is opposing the public policy of the Regional Growth Boundary (RGB) and Sewer Service Area (SSA).



*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors deny Mr. Sahakian's request to run a gravity fed sewer line outside the Regional Growth Boundary.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **deny** Mr. Sahakian's request.

4. **A PUBLIC HEARING ON A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA TO OBLIGATE THE FUNDS RECEIVED THROUGH THE CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021** 15 minutes  
*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

**Narrative**

Provided with the agenda packet is a memo to the Board of Supervisors from the Manager and in attendance is Ms. Stank with Zelenkofske Axelrod to provide technical assistance and guidance for adherence to the mandated policies, procedures, and accountability as a recipient of the American Rescue Plan Act Funding Program.

*Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors adopt the resolution to obligate funds in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 and direct staff to restrict available funds in the amount of \$1,018,536.10 as approved by the Board and in the 2022 Operating Budget with quarterly reports in the form of the Ferguson Township SLRF Tracking Tool to the Board.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution and direct staff to restrict available funds.

5. **IMBT PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN** 10 minutes  
*Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning*

**Narrative**

Included in the agenda is the Imbt Preliminary Subdivision Plan, dated July 26, 2022, last revised on August 2, 2022. The Imbt Subdivision is located along Blue Course Drive at the intersection of West College Avenue and Old Block Road. Tax Parcel 24-004-,017A,0000-, is located within the General Commercial (C) Zoning District and Corridor Overlay Zoning District (COD).

The applicant is proposing to subdivide the parcel into two lots, one commercial lot and one stormwater management lot. The existing lot is 9.234 acres and includes an existing stormwater basin on the northern portion. Proposed Lot 1 will be 6.313 acres and Proposed Lot 2, the stormwater management lot, will be 2.921 acres. Sidewalks are to be added along Blue Course Drive and West College Avenue, connecting to the existing sidewalks north of the property.

Staff has reviewed the preliminary subdivision plan and is recommending conditional approval subject to the outstanding staff comments as described in the Director of Planning & Zoning's memorandum dated August 31, 2022.

*Recommended motion: That the Board of Supervisors approve the Imbt Preliminary Subdivision Plan subject to the conditions described in the Planning Director's memorandum dated August 31, 2022.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **conditionally approve** the subdivision plan.

6. **APPOINTMENT OF SUPERVISOR JEREMIE THOMPSON TO CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS' COMMITTEES** 10 minutes  
*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

**Narrative**

The Board is asked to discuss the appointments to the Centre Region Council of Governments (COG) and Regional Committees. Further, the Board will need to appoint Supervisor Thompson for COG and Regional Committees for the remainder of 2022.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors appoint Jeremie Thompson to the Climate Action Sustainability Committee and alternate to the Human Resource Committee.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **appoint** Supervisor Thompson to the COG Committees per approved motion.

7. **APPOINTMENT OF MR. DOUG MILLER TO FERGUSON TOWNSHIP PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE.** 5 minutes  
*Centrice Martin, Township Manager*

**Narrative**

Mr. Doug Miller submitted to the Township an application and resume which are included with the agenda packet. The appointment would be for a term expiring December 31, 2022.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors appoint Doug Miller to the Ferguson Township Parks and Recreation Committee.*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **appoint** Doug Miller to Parks and Recreation Committee.

8. **AWARD CONTRACT 2022-C3 CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE LINING** 5 minutes  
*David Modricker, Director of Public Works*

**Narrative**

On August 23, 2022 bids were opened publicly and read out loud for contract 2022-C3. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times and sent out to potential bidders. This contract involves the installation of a ultra-violet (UV) Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) liner in existing corrugated metal stormwater pipes. Provided with the agenda is an award recommendation memorandum from Ryan Scanlan, Assistant Township Engineer summarizing the bids received.

*Recommended Motion: That the Board of Supervisors award Contract 2022-C3 CURED-IN-PLACE Pipe Lining to Hydro-Klean, LLC in accordance with their bid in the amount of \$392,230.00*

**Staff Recommendation**

That the Board of Supervisors **award** Contract 2018-C3.

**XI. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**

**XII. CALENDAR ITEMS – September**

- a. Ferguson Township Main Offices closed for Labor Day, September 5
- b. Parks and Recreation Committee, September 8
- c. Planning Commission, September 12, 26
- d. Tree Commission, September 19
- e. Pine Grove Mills SAP Advisory Committee, September 22
- f. Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market, Thursdays until September 29

**XIII. ADJOURNMENT**

## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting  
Tuesday, August 2, 2022

### ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held its second regular meeting of the month on Tuesday, August 2, 2022 as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

<b>Board:</b>	Laura Dininni, Chair	<b>Staff:</b>	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
	Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair		Dave Modricker, Director, Public Works
	Patty Stephens		Jaymes Progar, Assistant Township Manager
	Tierra Williams		Eric Endresen, Finance Director
			Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning
			Chris Albright, Chief of Police

Others in attendance included: Jeremie Thompson, Ferguson Township Planning Commission and Ferguson Township Resident; Susan Werner, Schlow Centre Region Library; Mark Garlicki, Spring Creek Watershed Committee; Ralph Wheland, Ferguson Township Planning Commission and Ferguson Township Resident; Mark Stephens, Ferguson Township Resident; Bill Keough, Ferguson Township Planning Commission and Ferguson Township Resident

### I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, August 2, 2022, regular meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the Board of Supervisors meeting had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Persons attending the meeting as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public are to be muted during the meeting and must be acknowledged by the Chair. Board members are asked to indicate their name when motioning or seconding a motion so that the minutes are accurate. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum.

### II. CITIZENS INPUT

There were none.

### III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the July 19, 2022, Board of Supervisors Regular meeting minutes. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### IV. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS REPORT

a. Schlow Centre Region Library

Susan Werner, Schlow Centre Region Library, stated that her report was included in the agenda packet.

b. Parks & Recreation Authority – cancelled

## V. SPECIAL REPORTS

- a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – no report.
- b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – Financial 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarterly Reports, Finance and Tax Director, Eric Endresen

Mr. Endresen reviewed the second quarter financials that was included in the agenda packet via PowerPoint slides. Also, Mr. Endresen reviewed the two pension plans offered by the Township, Defined Benefit Plans and Defined Contribution Plans.

- c. Community And Economic Development – no report.
- d. Environment – no report.

## VI. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS

### 1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a. Parks and Recreation Governance Committee

Ms. Dininni stated that her report is included in the agenda packet. They discussed the complicated governance structure.

Ms. Stephens asked if Tudek Park has their own Board of Directors. Ms. Dininni reported that it's a unique park because some of the land is under a trust fund called the Tudek Memorial Trust Fund. Ms. Dininni confirmed that Millbrook Marsh is owned by Penn State.

### 2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a. Spring Creek Watershed Committee

Mr. Mark Garlicki stated that his report is included in the agenda packet.

Ms. Dininni inquired if Penn State could launch a Master Watershed Program in the region. Mr. Garlicki will mention the program at the next meeting.

## VII. STAFF REPORTS

- a. Township's Manger's Report

Ms. Stephens pointed out that the Budget meeting on November 8<sup>th</sup> is Election Day. Ms. Martin will review other dates to be chosen.

Ms. Dininni expressed appreciation for the Parks & Rec. report that Ms. Martin included in her report. Ms. Dininni asked for clarification with the pie chart and the pool rentals. Ms. Martin will confirm with Pam Salokangas at their next meeting and report back.

- b. Public Works Director Report

Ms. Stephens asked if the Township coordinates their paving projects with the school district. Mr. Modricker stated that they do coordinate.

- c. Planning and Zoning Report

## VIII. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

### 1. Minor Land Development Plan – Sidewalk Construction for 165 Volos Lane

Ms. Wargo reported that on June 3, 2022, Albert Drobka submitted a Minor Land Development Plan on behalf of his client, Ryan Dimakopoulos. The parcel is located at 296 West Pine Grove Road (TP: 24-007-016-0000) and is zoned Rural Residential (RR). This tabled discussion was brought before the Board of Supervisors from the previous regular meeting.

The parcel is 19.96-acres, and the applicant is proposing to construct a second residential home on the lot. Chapter 22, Section 512.1.D. requires the Board of Supervisors to determine if sidewalks are required to be installed on properties within the RR zoning district.

Provided in the agenda packet is a copy of the proposed Minor Land Development Plan, a sidewalk map of Pine Grove Mills, an aerial image of the property, neighboring properties, and a Google Street View image. The Board of Supervisors is being asked to review the provided materials and determine if sidewalks should be constructed along the property fronting West Pine Grove Road.

The Planning Department met with Township Engineering to discuss the installation of the sidewalk along 165 Volos Lane, the Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan, newly awarded grants, and the projects resulting from those grants in relation to pedestrian connectivity and staff is recommending that the sidewalk not be installed at this time unless the Board is considering sidewalk installation from Deepwood Drive to 165 Volos Lane to have a logical termination of the sidewalk. Whether the Board of Supervisors requires the applicant to install sidewalks now, or when the rest of this corridor is connected to the existing infrastructure in Pine Grove Mills, both instances will be at the expense of the property owner.

Ms. Wargo viewed a PowerPoint slide of the area in question.

Ms. Strickland stated she is leaning towards having the sidewalk installed because it's logical to connect the sections. Ms. Strickland inquired about the road widening. Mr. Modricker reported that the road won't be widened, but rather that the shoulder will be improved by a foot.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the construction of sidewalks along the property fronting West Pine Grove Road. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### 2. Discussion – Authorize Public Hearing on Township's Draft 2023-2027 Township CIP Budget

Ms. Martin noted that provided in Chapter One, Administration and Government, Section 902 of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances, the Township Manager shall submit a five-year Capital Improvement Program Budget to the Board of Supervisors annually. The DRAFT 2022 – 2026 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Budget includes a summary of major Township expenditures proposed across each department for five fiscal years. Capital items are generally defined as any item costing over \$2,500 and having a projected useful life of one year or more. It is important to note the Capital Improvement Program serves as a plan for budgeting, but it is not a budget. Rather, it is meant to serve as a tool to help guide the Township in its planning for largescale expenditures to better ensure financial resiliency. A link to the current draft can be found below the narrative. The Board conducted Special Meetings on July 13th and 18th, and staff recorded comments, questions, and items requested to be flagged by Board members. Provided with the agenda packet are written responses and comments per discussion held at the special meetings. Staff is prepared to answer additional questions as the Board discusses the CIP comments and flagged items.

Centrice Martin, Township Manager will introduce the CIP, and Eric Endresen, Director of Finance and Tax will provide a short presentation summarizing its contents.

• [2023-2027 Capital Improvement Plan Draft](#)

Mr. Endresen reviewed the CIP and commented that the Township will roughly spend \$112 million over the next five years.

Ms. Martin reported that the CIP was balanced for the first time in several years and there will be no tax increases over the next five years.

Ms. Martin stated that the Board is being asked to review the document, direct staff to make any final changes, and authorize the advertisement of a public hearing on the 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Program Budget for Tuesday, August 16th. Staff recommends the Board make a motion for each requested change to the DRAFT 2023 – 2027 CIP version uploaded to the Township’s website on July 1, 2022.

Mr. Modricker reviewed the Public Works Road Project that was on page 66 of the CIP Draft.

Ms. Strickland reviewed her questions/comments regarding the housing study that was on page 89 of the agenda. Ms. Dininni suggested moving the housing study to 2025 and the Long Range Growth Management plan to 2026.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** the Housing Study to 2025, the Long Range Growth Management Plan to 2026 and the Transportation Study to 2025. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Strickland reviewed her question about the vehicle replacement on page 89 of the agenda.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **add** the administration replacement vehicle expenditure as a placeholder for 2026. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Strickland reviewed her question about microsurfacing on page 89 of the agenda.

Mr. Modricker noted that at the end five years the TIF has a negative \$700,000 and the liquid fuels account has a positive \$700,000.

Mr. Endresen reported that the TIF will be short in 2025 and is looking into a loan from the bank for \$2 million. Ms. Strickland expressed concerns with taking on debt. Ms. Endresen suggested transferring \$2 million from the General Fund to the TIP. Ms. Martin suggested tabling because Mr. Modricker is reevaluating the spreadsheet.

Ms. Dininni reviewed her questions regarding Buildings & Grounds and Roads on page 90 of the agenda. Ms. Dininni suggested moving the exterior lighting to 2024

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** the exterior lighting to 2024. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni stated that the Parking Space Design is a high priority. Ms. Martin reported that Mr. Modricker has the Parking Space Design in the CIP for 2023. Mr. Modricker stated that this could be done in house instead of hiring a consultant.

Ms. Martin suggested meeting with staff to provide assistance with the cost for each of the projects of the Pine Grove Mills Mobility Study.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **add** \$15,000 for a consultant for 2023 to conduct the parking space study design in Pine Grove Mills. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni and Ms. Strickland had questions regarding the Northland Mobility Study. Mr. Modricker reported that it is currently funded in the 2022 budget, and it has not been put out for bids. Ms. Strickland suggested waiting until 2024. Ms. Dininni stated she would be in favor of moving it out further. Ms. Stephens stated she would like to keep in 2022. Mr. Modricker reported that the consultant did an analysis, submitted to PennDot, but the first time it was rejected. The second submittal was accepted so the design was started. Once the signal is built a count will need to be done, and if it doesn't meet the warrants it may need to be removed. Ms. Strickland expressed her concerns and suggested moving to 2024.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** the traffic signal on Science Park Road and Sandy Drive to 2024 for design and construction. Ms. Dininni seconded the motion.

Mr. Modricker noted that the design work is not complete.

The motion passed 3-1 with Ms. Stephens opposing.

Ms. Dininni spoke about the Equipment Sinking Fund and noted recycling came in second on the survey behind the want for bathrooms.

Under page 88 of the agenda, Ms. Strickland reviewed IT Specialists under Information Technology. Ms. Strickland asked if the Township would still have a contract with Hinton. Ms. Martin stated they would. Ms. Strickland expressed concerns with adding this addition. Ms. Martin explained that they are looking for someone to perform higher level IT support. Mr. Endresen stated that the \$195,463 also includes an executive administrator.

Ms. Strickland flagged the stormwater engineer/operator on page 88 of the agenda. Ms. Strickland suggested adding only one position. Mr. Modricker reported that two positions are shown in the cost-of-service summary of program elements and are maintenance focused. Mr. Modricker stated that if the positions are not filled, the Township will continue to work with less than a full crew on stormwater repairs using road workers, taking away from necessary road work tasks.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** the one stormwater engineer/operator position to 2024. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Strickland would like to hold off on hiring the second position because the process is still relatively new.

Mr. Mordricker reported that the work is done currently with road workers.

Ms. Stephens noted that in her neighborhood the inlet's are made out of bricks and are deteriorated. Ms. Stephens would support hiring two positions.

Continued discussion ensued regarding the level of service that is needed and could the two workers stay busy.

The motion was tabled until the end of discussions.



Ms. Strickland flagged the Planning and Zoning Community Planner Assistant due to adding more staff and the cost associated with it. Ms. Strickland suggested waiting until 2024 to decide if the position is needed.

Ms. Dininni feels the staffing is essential due to the many developments in the Township. Ms. Dininni suggested making the position fixed term and suggested adding a grant writer.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** Planning and Zoning Community Development Planner until 2024. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Continued discussion ensued regarding the projects that the Planner would be assigned.

Ms. Wargo confirmed that the position title is Community Development Planner.

The motion failed 2-2. Ms. Strickland and Ms. Stephens were in favor, with Ms. Dininni and Ms. Williams opposing.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **move** the Haymarket Park restroom facilities for \$165,00 until 2024. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **add** a placeholder of \$5,000 in 2023 for the Tudeck Butterfly Gardens Observation Deck Design and a placeholder of \$50,000 in 2024 for the Tudeck Butterfly Gardens Observation Deck Structure. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Dininni suggested adding a grant writer administrator for 2023 and make the position 3-year fixed term.

Ms. Dininni moved that that Board of Supervisor **add** into the administrative budget for 2023 a 3-year Fixed Term Grant Writer Administrator in the amount of \$65,000. The motion failed.

Ms. Dininni called for the vote regarding the stormwater engineer/operator being moved to 2024.

The motion failed 3-1.

Discussions regarding the loan for road projects continued.

Ms. Martin suggested that the Board make a motion that the budget not exceed a point where a loan would be needed.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors not to **exceed** on the road projects budget to a point where a loan would be required and to eliminate the loan language in the CIP. Ms. Dininni seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **authorize** the advertisement of a public hearing on the 2023 – 2027 Ferguson Township Capital Improvement Program Budget for Tuesday, August 16, 2022. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### 3. Discussion – Proposed Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Calendar

Ms. Martin reported that introduced to the Board of Supervisors at their Regular Meeting held on July 19, 2022, was an initial draft of the Ferguson Township Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Calendar for the Board's consideration. The calendar has been updated based on comments staff received from the Board. Staff recommends the calendar items be recognized and announced on

future meeting agendas, specifically in the special report section as part of the diversity, equity, and inclusionary initiatives category and mentioned in Township digital publications.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **establish** its Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Calendar for the remainder of 2022. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion.

Ms. Williams reported that Mr. Jeremie Thompson sent the following suggestions:

- January – International Holocaust Remembrance Day
- January – National Human Trafficking Awareness Day
- January - National Religious Freedom Day
- March – National Aids and HIV Awareness Day
- March – Employee Appreciation Day
- April – Child Abuse Prevention Month
- April – World Autism Month
- May – National Fitness Day

The motion passed unanimously.

## IX. NEW BUSINESS

### 1. Consent Agenda

- a. June Treasurer's Report for acceptance
- b. Contract 2021-C4 Harold Drive Improvements, Pay App 1: \$76,983.93
- c. Sponsorship Request – Ferguson Township Elementary PTO
- d. Board Member Request – Black August Proclamation
- e. Board Member Request – Elements of Current Sign and Zoning Ordinances

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Consent Agenda and accept the Treasurer's Report. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### 2. Board Member Request – Proclamation on Gun Safety and Gun Violence Prevention

Ms. Stephens reported that in the last five (5) years, there has been an increase in mass shootings. Medical communities have identified gun violence as a public health epidemic. The ripple effect of the trauma of gun violence affects all our communities. The goal is to encourage conversations and education about safe firearm storage. Provided with the agenda packet is a draft proclamation.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Dininni read the proclamation that was provided in the agenda on page 115.

The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Mark Stephens, Ferguson Township Resident stated that as a Navy Veteran for 20 years in the Medical Corp, he was very pleased to see the proclamation adopted.

### 3. Zoning Officer Determination Appeal Hearing – Nixon Road

Ms. Wargo reported that on June 29, 2022, C. Anthony Fruchtl, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., submitted an application for an appeal hearing at 24-003-007M-0000, on behalf of the property owner, Lindsey Kiefer. The property is zoned Rural Agriculture (RA), and the applicant is appealing

the Zoning Administrator's application of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District regulations. The Zoning Administrator has determined that a landfill site is not a permitted use within the Riparian Buffer and as a result, denied the Zoning Permit Application.

Ms. Dininni moved that the Board of Supervisors **oppose** on the appeal hearing. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion.

Ms. Martin reported that someone from the staff or the solicitor will attend on the Board of Supervisors behalf.

The motion passed unanimously.

#### 4. Discussion on Partial Exemption - Stormwater Agricultural Exemption Resolution

Ms. Martin reported that at a Regular Meeting held on February 16, 2021, the Board of Supervisors adopted by resolution a partial exemption for agricultural properties from the Township's Stormwater Management Utility Fee. This policy states that it is for qualified properties that meet the definition of agricultural use as defined in the Pennsylvania Farmland and Forest Land Protection Act of 1974. The policy would impose a maximum fee assessed on eligible properties of twice the median assessment imposed on all properties in the Township. For the purposes of the billing unit methodology applied, this would equate to two (2) Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs) for agricultural properties. Any dwelling units on the property would be assessed in addition to the two (2) ERUs charged to the agricultural property. The policy adopted by the resolution requires an annual submission for the partial exemption for agricultural properties to be eligible based on approval. Staff recommends the Board of Supervisors discuss the policy with consideration to the low frequency of changes made to agricultural properties.

Ms. Martin reported that the Township received in 2021, 115 submissions for the partial agricultural exemption. All 115 submissions were approved. To date, there are not many submissions.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors direct staff to **amend** the policy for the Board to review at the August 16, 2022, Board's regular meeting. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

Ms. Stephens reported that she received a call from Mr. Bill Keough, Ferguson Township Resident, and that he was calling on behalf of a number of farmers. Mr. Keough stated he would like to see it go away.

Mr. Ralph Wheland, Ferguson Township Resident, asked for clarification on the discussion.

Ms. Martin stated that instead of an annual submission perhaps the Board would consider a bi-annual or tri-annual submission.

Mr. Wheland stated that they were assured that the annual renewal process will be nothing more than a postcard sent to the owner to check off. Mr. Wheland reported that farm uses do not change without a rezoning, a land development plan, or a subdivision plan. Mr. Wheland stated that if there are changes, the Township is the first to know.

Ms. Williams suggested having staff go to the farms to ensure there are no changes instead of burdening the owners.

Ms. Strickland agreed with Mr. Wheland and Ms. Williams' suggestions.

Ms. Martin acknowledged that there is a potential for a disconnect due to the lack of cross communication.

Mr. Modricker reported that they receive approximately 600-700 stormwater bmp credit applications for non-structural and structural. Those credits do not need to be submitted each year. The non-profit exemption is based on the annual income and should be annually. Mr. Modricker supports less frequent submissions for agricultural.

The motion passed unanimously.

#### **X. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD**

Ms. Williams reported that today is Osaze Osagie's birthday and there was a memorial service at 3 Dots Downtown and encouraged everyone to check on people you know that suffer from mental illness.

Mr. Keough requested a few weeks' notice for the stormwater change because it impacts the farm community, and he needs time to communicate to the community.

Ms. Martin reported that it will be on the August 16<sup>th</sup> agenda.

#### **XI. CALENDAR ITEMS – August**

- a. Planning Commission, August 8, 22
- b. Pine Grove Mills SAP Advisory Committee, August 25
- c. Route 45 Getaways Week through August 7
- d. Municipal Mixer: Greenbriar/Saybrook Park Master Planning and Bike Safety Education Event, August 3
- e. Tree Commission, August 15
- f. Parks and Recreation Committee, August 11
- g. Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market, every Thursday throughout the Summer
  1. Child Seat Safety Check by Ferguson Township Police Department, August 4
- h. TSD Public Input Meeting, August 31

Ms. Williams asked Chief Albright what the weight limit is for a child's car seat. Chief Albright will get the facts to the Board.

#### **XII. ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to **adjourn** the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
of the Board of Supervisors

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
**Ward II Supervisor Vacancy Special Meeting**  
**Wednesday, August 10, 2022**  
**11:00 AM**

**ATTENDANCE**

The Board of Supervisors held a special meeting on Wednesday, August 10, 2022, as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

<b>Board:</b>	Laura Dininni, Chair Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair Patty Stephens Tierra Williams	<b>Staff:</b>	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
---------------	--	---------------	-----------------------------------

Others in attendance included: Mr. Doug Miller; Mr. Jeremie Thompson

**1) CALL TO ORDER**

Ms. Dininni called the Wednesday, August 10, 2022, the Special Meeting to order at 11:00 a.m.

**2) CITIZENS INPUT**

**3) INTERVIEW OF SUPERVISOR CANDIDATES**

Mr. Miller was interviewed by the Board of Supervisors and responded to questions regarding his interest in the position. Chair Dininni noted that the Supervisors are tasked with appointing a Ward II resident to serve for the remainder of the term which ends on December 31, 2023. The Board thanked the candidate for his interest in the vacancy and time spent interviewing for the position.

Mr. Thompson was interviewed by the Board of Supervisors and responded to questions regarding his interest in the position. Chair Dininni noted that the Supervisors are tasked with appointing a Ward II resident to serve for the remainder of the term which ends on December 31, 2023. The Board thanked the candidate for his interest in the vacancy and time spent interviewing for the position.

**4) ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business before the Board of Supervisors, the meeting adjourned at 12:06 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Secretary  
For the Board of Supervisors

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**  
**Ward II Supervisor Vacancy Special Meeting**  
**Wednesday, August 10, 2022**  
**6:00 PM**

**ATTENDANCE**

The Board of Supervisors held a special meeting on Wednesday, August 10, 2022, as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

<b>Board:</b>	Laura Dininni, Chair Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair Patty Stephens Tierra Williams	<b>Staff:</b>	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
---------------	--	---------------	-----------------------------------

Others in attendance included: Mr. Tip Stama.

**1) CALL TO ORDER**

Ms. Dininni called the Wednesday, August 10, 2022, the Special Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**2) CITIZENS INPUT**

**3) INTERVIEW OF SUPERVISOR CANDIDATES**

Mr. Miller was interviewed by the Board of Supervisors and responded to questions regarding his interest in the position. Chair Dininni noted that the Supervisors are tasked with appointing a Ward II resident to serve for the remainder of the term which ends on December 31, 2023. The Board thanked the candidate for his interest in the vacancy and time spent interviewing for the position.

**4) DISCUSSION**

The Board discussed each interview held with each of the three (3) candidates.

**5) APPOINTMENT OF SUPERVISOR**

Ms. Williams moved to appoint Jeremie Thompson to serve as the Ward II Supervisor until December 31, 2022. XXXXX seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

**6) ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, the meeting adjourned at 6:54 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Secretary  
For the Board of Supervisors

## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Regular Meeting  
Tuesday, August 16, 2022

### ATTENDANCE

The Board of Supervisors held its second regular meeting of the month on Tuesday, August 16, 2022 as a hybrid meeting. In attendance were:

<b>Board:</b>	Laura Dininni, Chair	<b>Staff:</b>	Centrice Martin, Township Manager
	Lisa Strickland, Vice Chair		Dave Modricker, Director, Public Works
	Patty Stephens		Jaymes Progar, Assistant Township Manager
	Jeremie Thompson		Eric Endresen, Finance Director
	Tierra Williams		Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning
			Chris Albright, Chief of Police
			Aaron Jolin, Stormwater Engineer

Others in attendance included: Rhonda Demchak, Recording Secretary; Joe Viglione, Centre Region Council of Governments; Bill Keough, Ferguson Township Planning Commission and resident; Eric Norenberg, Centre Region Council of Governments; Charima Young, PSU; Cassidy Cecil, Ericka Cauvel, Di Anne Barnard

### I. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Dininni called the Tuesday, August 16, 2022, regular meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Ms. Martin welcomed everyone to the meeting and noted that the Board of Supervisors meeting had been advertised in accordance with the PA Sunshine Act as a hybrid meeting with an option to attend online utilizing zoom and the main meeting room for any public members to participant. Persons attending the meeting as members of the public and wanted to participate were asked to state their name, municipality, and topic. Members of the public are to be muted during the meeting and must be acknowledged by the Chair. Board members are asked to indicate their name when motioning or seconding a motion so that the minutes are accurate. Ms. Martin took Roll Call and there was a quorum.

### II. CITIZENS INPUT

There were no comments.

### III. SWEARING IN OF JEREMIE THOMPSON AS WARD II SUPERVISOR

Judge Katie Oliver swore in Mr. Thompson as Ward II Supervisor of Ferguson Township.

### IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the July 12, 2022, Board of Supervisors Worksession meeting minutes. Ms. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

### V. AUTHORITIES, BOARDS, AND COMMISIONS REPORT

There were no reports.

### VI. SPECIAL REPORTS

a. Diversity, Equity, and Inclusionary Initiatives – Month-long Observance – Black August

- b. Township and Fiscal Responsibility – Introduction to Aaron Jolin, Stormwater Engineer

Ms. Martin introduced Mr. Jolin. Mr. Jolin thanked everyone and noted that Ferguson Township is a frontrunner with stormwater management.

- c. Community And Economic Development – Route 45 Getaways weeklong event concludes successfully
- d. Environment – no report.

## **VII. COG AND REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPORTS**

### **1. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a. Human Resources Committee

Ms. Williams reported they have been talking a lot about raising the minimum wage to \$15. Please send any concerns to Ms. Williams so that she can report to the committee.

- b. Land Use and Community Infrastructure (LUCI) Committee

Ms. Strickland reported that the agenda was attached to the agenda packet and that she forwarded an additional document on the Affordable Housing Study to the Board. Ms. Strickland expressed concerns because the student data is not captured extensively. The report highlights in the county where the affordable housing is, and it's located outside the Centre Region.

- c. Climate Action and Sustainability Committee

Ms. Williams reported that they are working on the dashboard that tracks electric cars, bike friendly community rating, plastic usage, etc.

- d. Public Safety Committee cancellation notice

Ms. Stephens stated they would like to get more information regarding the construction on Atherton Street and its impact on the Alpha Fire Company.

### **2. OTHER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

There were no other committee reports.

## **VIII. STAFF REPORTS**

All reports were included in the agenda packet and there were no further discussions.

- a. Township's Manger's Report
- b. Public Works Director Report
- c. Planning and Zoning Report
- d. Chief of Police Report

## **IX. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**



1. Public Hearing adopting Ferguson Township 2023-2027 CIP Budget

Ms. Martin noted that at the August 2 Regular Meeting the Board authorized a public hearing on the 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The CIP was presented by the Township Manager and reviewed by the Board of Supervisors at two special public meetings, as well as a mobile road tour. The changes requested by the Board at the August 2 meeting have been incorporated into the document. Provided with the agenda is a copy of the resolution as advertised for Public Hearing. A link to the revised 2023 – 2027 CIP is provided below the narrative.

- [2023-2027 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan Budget](#)

Public Hearing

There were no public comments, and the hearing was closed.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution for the 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Program Plan. Ms. Williams seconded the motion.

Ms. Dininni thanked the staff for all their hard work with the plan.

**ROLL CALL: MS. STEPHENS – YES; MS. STRICKLAND – YES; MR. THOMPSON – YES; MS. WILLIAMS – YES; MS. DININNI - YES**

The motion passed unanimously.

2. Public Hearing Ordinance amending Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation

Ms. Wargo reported that in March 2022, the Board of Supervisors adopted Ordinance No. 1076 that captured outstanding amendments from the Township’s comprehensive update to the Zoning and Subdivision and Land Development Ordinances (November 2019). At the March 15, 2022, meeting, the Board requested an additional review of Chapter 16—Parks and Recreation, for consistency with the amendments made to §27-723— Mobile Food Vendors. At the July 19, 2022, Board of Supervisors meeting, a redlined draft amendment was provided to the Board for review and authorization for advertisement of a public hearing on August 16, 2022, to amend Chapter 16— Parks and Recreation. Provided with the agenda is the draft amendment to Chapter 16 and the redlined version.

Public Hearing

There were no public comments, and the hearing was closed.

Ms. Williams moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the Ordinance amending Chapter 16, Parks and Recreation, Section 101, Definitions, Section 102, Interpretation of Rules and Regulations, Section 103, Conduct Prohibited in Parks, Section 105, Traffic Control, Section 106, Regulated Uses, and Section 107, Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL: MS. STRICKLAND – YES; MR. THOMPSON – YES; MS. WILLIAMS – YES; MS. DININNI – YES; MS. STEPHENS – YES**

The motion passed unanimously.

3. Review CRCOG 2023 Program Plan and Draft 2023-2027 CIP

Ms. Martin noted that at General Forum meeting of the Centre Region Council of Governments (CRCOG) on Monday, July 25, the 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) was forwarded to municipalities for review and comment. The CRCOG Executive Director and Finance Director will be in attendance to respond to any questions from the Board. CRCOG staff provided a Comment Guide to assist the member municipalities in their discussions. Responses on both documents are due back to the CRCOG Executive Director by 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, August 18th. Links to each document are provided below this narrative.

- o [CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS 2023 PROGRAM PLAN](#)
- o [CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS DRAFT 2023 – 2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND REPLACEMENT PLAN](#)

The Board began review and discussion on the DRAFT 2023 CRCOG Program Plan and DRAFT 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan at their monthly worksession on Tuesday, August 9. Provided with the agenda packet is a list of the comments and questions from the Board during their initial review of both CRCOG documents. The questions presented by the Board will be forwarded to the CRCOG Executive Director by August 18 for consideration and response.

Mr. Eric Norenberg and Mr. Joe Viglione from the CRCOG introduced themselves.

Ms. Dininni referred to the 2023-2027 CRCOG Capital Improvement Plan Comments Guide that was included in the agenda packet that started on page 94

Ms. Dininni commented if we could consider more of a revenue driven model versus expenditure driven model.

Ms. Strickland commented that in the CIP it was indicated that the municipal contribution would increase by and agreed upon by inflation rates. Ms. Strickland noted that using the established formula would be helpful.

Ms. Dininni would like a thoughtful consideration of revenue driven in a predictable manner using data and markers.

Ms. Dininni started with the Intro General Comments on page 94.

Ms. Dininni asked for clarification on the comment about budget work, request separation of regional facility expenses for C20/C21. Mr. Viglione stated that the R15 Regional Park Fund has been mainly park development and C21 has been for park equipment. Ms. Dininni's new comment is to separate regional facility expenses including equipment from C20 & C21.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the comment requesting a report for end of year on the contingency fund expenditures and all fund balance uses. Mr. Viglione reported he is working on a document but need to close out four audits that he is involved in.

Ms. Strickland reviewed the comment regarding lack of grant funding. Mr. Norenberg stated that they can't count on grants.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the General Non-fund Specific Comments that start on page 79 of the agenda packet.

Should the COG observe Juneteenth? The Board agreed they should.

Should the COG prioritize the development of a long-range Facilities Plan? The Board agreed they should.

Mr. Viglione reviewed the comment about the CIP document being changed from a funding document to an expenditure-based, future capital need document. Is this change an improvement and is there any additional information desired by the elected officials at this time or requested to be incorporated in future years? Mr. Viglione noted that there were facility condition assessments done to look into the investment that needs to be made to the facilities. Mr. Viglione state that it's about putting money away on an annual basis for capital reinvestments. Mr. Viglione reported it was not the policy at COG when he first was employed but now, they are.

Regarding the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA), Ms. Dininni agrees with HR's recommendation that the COG budget initially be developed with a 5% COLA. The rest of the Board agreed.

Ms. Dininni asked why the information about the Classification Compensation Study is under the contingency budget. Mr. Norenberg reported that the contingency budget is for contingency and not necessary tied to specific COG programs.

On page 94 of the agenda under COG Building Capital, what is the cost to house new staff/equipment? Mr. Norenberg stated it would depend on the nature of the facility and type of work.

To the question on page 80 of the agenda packet, Ms. Dininni and Mr. Thompson agreed that a projected is not needed at this time. Mr. Thompson suggested instead of a projector buy a large screen that hooks up to a computer. Mr. Norenberg stated that the projector was purchased in 2014 and is due for a new one because it is not working properly.

Ms. Dininni asked to elaborate more on the employee changes/unbudgeted increases. Mr. Viglione reported that 79% of the funds went into the employee's personal health insurance but is recommending going back to 80/10/10. Ms. Dininni noted they will strike this question. The Board agreed with the 80/10/10.

The Board took a recess at 7:23 p.m. for 10 minutes.

Ms. Dininni commented that the park assets should be included in TRAIER and moved to Parks Funds C21 and R15.

The Board agreed to the following:

- Budgeting \$35,000 in 2023 to purchase a new BULLSEYE digital fire extinguisher training system.
- Budgeting \$15,000 in 2023 to purchase 10 iPads.
- Budgeting \$25,000 in 2023 to start converting new construction project documents.
- Budgeting \$20,000 in 2023 to purchase an electronic plan review table and software.

The Board agreed that it supports the intention of buying hybrid electric vehicles under the Code Capital.

Ms. Dininni noted that the parking capital expense is in the CIP.

The Board agreed with the proposed \$15/hour base wage for library staff and also bringing current staff up to the \$15/hour wage.

With regards to the Cross Agency Positions, the Board agreed to include the bar graph that came from the Parks Comprehensive Plan.

Mr. Norenberg elaborated on the “pop-up community surveys” and noted that the surveys will help the agencies test the validity of key, hot button issues. It will help staff understand the community’s opinions. Ms. Dininni would be interested in hearing a report of what is generated from the surveys.

With regards to the unknown staffing for the workforce housing program, Ms. Dininni stated that they would support and assist. Mr. Norenberg will get more information to be shared with the Board. Ms. Strickland supports assessing the staffing needs for the workforce housing including the ICLEI Grant.

Ms. Dininni asked that the park assets be included in the CAAP targets.

Ms. Dininni noted that the parks formula comment can be removed.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the Regional Fire Protection Program.

Ms. Dininni asked if we can contrast operating cost increases with park increases. Mr. Norenberg commented that there has been a decrease in volunteer firefighters.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the comments under Parks Operating on page 96 of the agenda packet. The Board would like to defer the Mobile Concessions project for one year.

Under Parks Capital Budget, Ms. Dininni asked about the indoor facility and if it is about rental or location for capital investment. Mr. Norenberg answered that it would be for the long-term capital investment for an indoor recreational facility. Ms. Dininni stated that they are not ready for a long-term capital investment until staff wages are up where they should be, plan for programs, and planning for the master facilities.

Ms. Dininni continued to review Parks Capital.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the Regional Parks Capital comments and notes on page 90 & 97 of the agenda packet.

Ms. Dininni requested more information on the pumps, filters, and the concrete work at the pools.

Ms. Dininni reviewed the Aquatics Operating Budget on page 86 of the agenda packet. Ms. Dininni suggested deferring the Parks Specialist position until the program planning document is completed. Ms. Dininni suggested deferring the investigation of the upgrades to the play feature at Welch pool.

Ms. Dininni stated they would support the staff assistant at the Active Adult Center if the attendance at the center has recovered. The Board agreed that the Program Coordinator should be deferred one year.

Under the Millbrook Marsh Nature Center Operating Budget, the Board agreed that the Parks Specialist position and the Facility Rental Coordinator should be deferred a year.

Discussion ensued regarding the Summer Camp & Program Coordinator. Mr. Thompson stated that he would be cautious to expand programming because of other programs in the region.

Ms. Dininni suggested to defer the Natural Resources Supervisor until the work of the Parks Governance Committee is complete.

Ms. Dininni requested a presentation on the Millbrook Marsh Nature Center to determine options and next steps. Ms. Dininni noted that last year’s assessment of the boardwalk replacement was

\$2.9 million and this year it is \$3.5 million and asked if the increase is related to increase materials or other options.

Ms. Dininni asked about the “unsatisfactory work environment” statement under the Nature Center Capital on page 97 of the agenda packet. Mr. Norenberg stated that it was once a chicken coop/barn that has no restrooms, and it is not weatherized. Ms. Dininni expressed concerns with renovating the building and suggested a prefabricated building.

Ms. Dininni reviewed Parks Staffing on page 98 of the agenda packet.

Ms. Dininni added a comment asking if PSU is contributing to the repairs of the parking lot at the Millbrook Marsh Nature Center.

The Board agreed with the notes under IT Study recommendations on pages 91 & 92 of the agenda packet.

Ms. Dininni discussed the National Recreation and Park Association Benchmarking.

Ms. Dininni stated that they value COG and would like to continue the dialogue.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **direct** the Township Manager to forward its comments on the draft 2023 CRCOG Program Plan and draft 2023 – 2027 Capital Improvement Plan to the Executive Director no later than August 18. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion passed unanimously.

#### 4. Update on Agricultural Properties Stormwater Management Utility Fee Exemption

Ms. Martin noted that at the Regular Meeting held on August 2, the Board of Supervisors directed staff to propose an amendment to the policy that supports a partial exemption for eligible and approved agricultural properties from the stormwater management utility fee. Staff will continue to evaluate the required annual submission process for the partial exemption for agricultural properties to consider reasonable alternative options.

Ms. Martin reported that the deadline for the partial exemption is September 30<sup>th</sup> and an updated policy will not be ready for the Board by then. Staff agreed to prepare a letter and to send to all that were given partial exemption in 2022. The letter was prepared by Mr. Dave Modricker and sent out on August 12, 2022, that reminded property owners to take action on the exemption for 2023. They need to complete the application that was provided in the letter by September 30, 2022.

## X. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consent Agenda
  - a. Special Events Permit – PRC Annual 5K Walk/Run/Bike

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **approve** the Consent Agenda. Ms. Strickland seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

#### 2. Board Member Request – Proclamation on Black August

Ms. Williams noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of the proclamation to recognize and honor Black August. Ms. Williams reported that Black August was started in the 1970’s. During the month of August. Fasting, exercising, abstaining from drugs/alcohol, and to learn more about the culture are practiced. The goal is to encourage the local community to learn about Black August.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the proclamation. Mr. Thompson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3. Public Hearing accepting Grant of Easement from PSU through 19-3-100

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of the resolution for the grant of Easement for the construction of a walking path from Suburban Park to the Vairo Boulevard Shared Use Path through Tax Parcel 19-3-100. The agreement dated July 25, 2022, is also attached to the agenda.

Ms. Dininni thanked PSU for their cooperation. Ms. Martin thanked Ron Seybert and staff for their work on the easement. Also, thanked PSU and Ms. Charima Young, Assistant Vice President for Local Government and Community Relations.

Public Hearing

There were no public comments, and the hearing was closed.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution approving the grant of Easement from Penn State through Tax Parcel 19-3-100. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion.

**ROLL CALL: MS. STRICKLAND – YES; MS. STEPHENS – YES; MR. THOMPSON – YES; MS. DININNI – YES; WILLIAMS – YES**

The motion passed unanimously.

4. Resolution authorizing Disposition of Records

Ms. Martin noted that provided with the agenda is a copy of a resolution advertised for public hearing providing for the disposition of certain records retained by the Township but scheduled for disposition in accordance with the Retention and Disposition Schedule for Records of Pennsylvania Municipalities. Annually, Township staff completes a listing of records that are required to be disposed of in accordance with the municipal records manual. Attached to the Resolution as Exhibit "A" is the list of storage boxes and their contents to be disposed.

Public Hearing

There were no public comments, and the hearing was closed.

Ms. Strickland moved that the Board of Supervisors **adopt** the resolution authorizing the disposition of specific public records in accordance with the retention and disposition schedule for records of Pennsylvania Municipalities. Ms. Stephens seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

**ROLL CALL: MR. THOMPSON – YES; MS. WILLIAMS – YES; MS. STRICKLAND – YES; MS. STEPHENS – YES; MS. DININNI - YES**

5. Appointment of voting delegate to PA Municipal League Annual Summit Resolution Committee

Ms. Martin noted that the Pennsylvania Municipal League is hosting its 123rd Annual Summit in Pittsburgh, PA, from October 6 to October 9. Each year, the League requests members appoint a voting delegate to represent the municipality at the Resolutions Committee and Annual Business Meeting.

Ms. Williams, Ms. Strickland, and Mr. Thompson expressed interest in attending the Summit. Ms. Martin is tentatively attending the Summit.

Ms. Stephens moved that the Board of Supervisors **appoint** Ms. Strickland to be the Township's voting delegate and Ms. Martin as the alternate at the Pennsylvania Municipal League Annual Summit. Mr. Thompson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

#### XI. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

Mr. Thompson received a good communication about the tree trimming work that was done in Pine Grove Mills by the Township.

#### XII. CALENDAR ITEMS – August/September

- a. Planning Commission, August 22, September 12, 26
- b. Pine Grove Mills SAP Advisory Committee, August 25, September 22
- c. Parks and Recreation Committee, September 8
- d. Pine Grove Mills Farmers Market, every Thursday throughout the Summer
- e. TSD Public Input Meeting, August 31
- f. Tree Commission, September 19

Ms. Martin shared that there will be a joint worksession via a hybrid format between Ferguson Township and the State College Borough on August 26 from 12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.

Ms. Dininni reported they had an Executive Session on the morning of August 16<sup>th</sup> regarding personnel matters.

#### XIII. ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to come before the Board of Supervisors, Ms. Stephens motioned to **adjourn** the meeting. The meeting adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
of the Board of Supervisors

**TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors**

**CC: Centrice Martin, Ferguson Township Manager**

**CC: Cory Miller, UAJA Executive Director**

**FROM: Wes Glebe and Mark Kunkle, UAJA Board of Directors**

**DATE: September 1, 2022**

**SUBJECT: UAJA September 2022 Written Report**

## **UAJA Quarterly Status Report September 2022**

### **1. Scott Road Pump Station Replacement**

The project consists of replacement of the pump station and the entire force main to Research Drive, and an extension of the force main to Bristol Avenue. The force main has been completed by UAJA personnel. The pump station installation is nearing completion. An electrical component has been delayed by the manufacturer again. The project should be operational by late September 2022.

### **2. Ozone Disinfection**

Currently UAJA uses Ultraviolet light for final disinfection for the water that goes to Spring Creek. UV disinfection is energy intensive. Ozone will not only reduce the energy requirements, but also provide enhanced disinfection and destruction of pharmaceuticals and endocrine disruptors. The contract has been awarded, equipment delivery delays are pushing the completion date to April 2023.

The ozone system will reduce annual operating expenses by \$110,000, based on 2021 electric rates.

### **3. Anaerobic Digester and Sludge Dryer**

This project will replace the current composting system with a digester and sludge dryer. The digester will produce biogas which can be sold or used at the treatment plant as a substitute for fossil fuels. The Centre Region Municipalities have approved an Act 537 Plan Special Study for the project. A delay in the design has been caused by the determination that the existing compost building cannot be used in the project because of corrosion and potential weakening of structural members. Two smaller buildings will replace the compost building, which will result in a lower carbon footprint. Once DEP issues a water quality management permit, the project will be bid. The new projected bid award is expected for October 2022. The project will take 18 months to complete.



UAJA and the Centre County Recycling and Refuse Authority (CCRRA) are collaborating on including organics recycling in the project. The organics from CCRRA could potentially be separated and brought to UAJA for recycling into biogas.

The recently passed Inflation Reduction Act appears to have created an opportunity for receiving a tax credit for much of the project. The tax credit can be sold to obtain a partial rebate for the cost of the project.

Upon completion the project will reduce annual operating expenses by \$500,000 per year and potentially provide a new revenue source.

#### **4. Rate Subcommittee**

A rate subcommittee was formed in 2021 and completed their work in April 2022. The extensive review indicated that the rate structure should remain capacity based. The subcommittee also recommended that consideration be given to hiring a consultant to review the Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) capacity assignment table to determine if adjustments should be made and to determine if a hybrid capacity and quantity based billing might be desirable in the future. The Board is considering engaging a consultant in 2022-2023.

#### **5. Meeks Lane Act 537 Plan Special Study**

This project is proposed to replace several pump stations in the Grays Woods area with a single larger pump station, as well as provide additional capacity for the build out of Grays Woods and any other land that is within the sewer service area. The report is being revised to include more reserve capacity, but explaining that the reserve capacity is not specifically for any portion of Halfmoon Township. The revised study is ready to be submitted to the Centre Region COG.

#### **6. Sheep at the Solar Array**

UAJA has contracted for vegetation management at the solar array. The grass will be “mowed” with a herd of sheep. This is a more environmentally friendly method of managing the vegetation. The sheep have been at UAJA for two months.

### **Overall Financial Impact of Major Energy and Treatment Plant Projects**

Total projected cost of construction (from bond issues)	\$36.4 Million
Total avoided future capital costs (If we kept doing what we are doing now and replaced aging equipment)	\$10.5 Million
Net of operating decreases and revenue increases	\$51.1 Million
Net benefit of projects over 25 years	\$25.2 Million

UAJA Quarterly rates have not increased since 2014. UAJA staff does not anticipate needing to raise rates to support any of the capital projects.

Based on the current rate of inflation, it is possible that UAJA will need a rate increase in 2023.

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

August 18, 2022

12:15 PM

### GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION

<u>RSVP</u>	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91276201638">https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91276201638</a>
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91276201638">https://us02web.zoom.us/join/91276201638</a> To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099   Meeting ID: 860 9812 1510
In-Person Participants	<b>COG Building – Forum Room</b> 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Scott Binkley   email: <a href="mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net">sbinkley@crcog.net</a>   814-235-7818	
<a href="#">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS</a> <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i>	

- To simplify meeting management and to ensure that all attendees have equal ability to participate, the Chat feature has been disabled on the Zoom platform. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#). Written public comment or requests to speak to the Executive Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing [sbinkley@crcog.net](mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net).
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Executive Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
August 18, 2022  
12:15 PM

### AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION STUDY UPDATE
5.	CONSENT AGENDA
CA-1	Approval of Minutes: July 19, 2022 - Executive Committee Meeting
CA-2	Resolution 2022-4: A Resolution of Commendation and Appreciation for Trish Meek for her 27.5 Years of Service to the Centre Region COG
CA-3	Centre Region Building and Housing Board of Appeals Appointment
CA-4	Proclamation Designating September As National Library Card Sign-Up Month
6.	COG BUILDING INTER-MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT MODIFICATION
7.	CONCESSION TRUCK - BUDGET AMENDMENT
8.	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT
9.	OTHER BUSINESS
10.	CALENDAR
11.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
12.	ADJOURNMENT

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3  
State College, PA 16801  
Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

---

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
August 18, 2022  
12:15 PM

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Executive Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Executive Committee through your municipal representative.

4. CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION STUDY UPDATE (Informational) – *Introduced by Becca Petitt, presented by Joellen Cadematori, GovHR*

This agenda item asks Executive Committee members to receive an update on the COG Classification and Compensation Study that is currently underway.

Ms. Joellen Cadematori of GovHR has met virtually with the Agency Director's group on two occasions to collect data to help determine comparable communities for the project. She has continued to work with Ms. Petitt and Mr. Norenberg and her team to arrive at a hybrid approach to establishing benchmark organizations. As the Centre Region COG is a unique organization in Pennsylvania, the hybrid approach will include surveying some of our local partners, other COGs in Pennsylvania, other municipalities in Pennsylvania, as well as a few BIG10 communities. These communities were identified using key data points, such as services provided, population, number of employees, income per capita, as well as real estate, and earned income tax revenue.

Two all-staff kick-off meetings were held on June 23 and June 30. Staff members have reviewed their job descriptions and have completed a Job Analysis Questionnaire (JAQ) which has been reviewed by their supervisor and Agency Director, as well as the HR Officer and Executive Director. These job descriptions and JAQs were due to Ms. Cadematori by August 15, 2022. She will then begin conducting virtual interviews with 1-3 people in each COG position/title. This process will help ensure that positions are properly classified and compensated. If there are areas overall that COG could improve titles, etc., those suggestions should come from this review as well.

5. CONSENT AGENDA (Action)

The following items listed on the Consent Agenda portion of the Executive Committee agenda may be approved with a single motion by the Executive Committee unless a Committee member or member of the public requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda for a question or further discussion.

CA-1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES

**Enclosed** is a copy of the minutes of the July 19, 2022, Regular Executive Committee meeting.

*Approval of this item approves the listed minutes of previous meetings.*

CA-2 RESOLUTION 2022-4: A RESOLUTION OF COMMENDATION AND APPRECIATION FOR TRISH MEEK FOR HER 27.5 YEARS OF SERVICE TO THE CENTRE REGION COG

In May 2022, PennDOT announced that Trish Meek, AICP, was been appointed as the new Statewide Bicycle and Pedestrian Coordinator, effective June 13, 2022.

In this role, Trish will advocate within PennDOT and with external partners across Pennsylvania to implement policies, legislation, engineering solutions, and educational and funding programs supporting people who walk and bike, with a focus on those who do so out of necessity rather than choice.

This appointment reflects the great success of the bike and pedestrian planning efforts Trish led in her 27.5 years serving as a Senior Transportation Planner for the Centre Regional Planning Agency (CRPA). Trish helped municipalities secure funding for numerous projects, including streetscape, sidewalk, and shared use path projects in Bellefonte, Centre Hall, Howard, and Philipsburg Boroughs; Benner Township; and all six Centre Region municipalities. Trish has also been a guiding force in developing an active transportation community in the Centre Region, assisting the municipalities in completing plans and official maps focused on bicycles and recreation and working with several external bike advocacy groups and organizations to promote bicycling activities.

One of Trish's signature accomplishments was leading a collaborative effort to have the Centre Region designated as a Bicycle Friendly Community by the National League of American Bicyclists (LAB), initially at the Bronze level, and then most recently at the Silver level. Trish also facilitated the LAB's designation of the Centre Region Council of Governments and other entities as Bicycle Friendly Businesses. As part of the BFC and BFB efforts, Trish played a major role in the development and delivery of bicycle education and fulfillment activities, many of which became

extremely popular during the COVID pandemic when the public dramatically increased walking and biking activities.

Building relationships between PennDOT, municipalities, and many external partners has been a particular strength that Trish has exhibited throughout her career at the CRPA. In the course of that career, Trish led several other important transportation planning projects for the CCMPO, including the preparation of the MPO's first Park and Ride Lot Study, management of a consultant team preparing a transit development plan for CATA, and completion of several MPO Long Range Transportation Plans. Her versatility and willingness to help where needed even resulted in a short stint as CRPA's local land use planner for the Halfmoon Township.

Trish has made a positive impact on the communities across Centre County and staff look forward to working with her as she continues to serve as an advocate for people-powered transportation at the statewide level.

Executive Committee members are asked to consider forwarding Resolution 2022-4 (*enclosed*) to the General Forum for consideration in recognition of her 27.5 years of service to the Centre Region COG.

*Approval of this item would place Resolution 2022-4 on the August 22, 2022, General Forum Consent Agenda for consideration.*

### CA-3 CENTRE REGION BUILDING AND HOUSING BOARD OF APPEALS APPOINTMENT

The Public Safety Committee recommended seven members to the Centre Region Building and Housing Board of Appeals at the February 9, 2021, meeting. In July 2022, **Chad Maholtz** accepted a new position and will relocate outside the Centre Region.

The Board of Appeals regulations requires that members work within the Centre Region, therefore, leaving a vacancy for an engineer on the Board of Appeals.

Staff recommends **Douglas Workman, P.E.**, to serve on the Board of Appeals to complete Mr. Maholtz's 3-year term, from September 1, 2022 – March 30, 2024. Mr. Workman's resume is *enclosed* for your review.

Typically, these appointments are initially presented for consideration at a Public Safety Committee meeting, however, the August 9, 2022, Public Safety Committee meeting was cancelled and Committee members expressed support for moving this appointment forward to the Executive Committee without discussion during a regular Public Safety Committee meeting.

*Approval of this item places the recommendation to appoint Douglas Workman, P.E., to serve on the Centre Region Building and Housing Board of Appeals to complete Mr. Maholtz's 3-year term, from September 1, 2022 – March 30, 2024, on the August 22, 2022, General Forum Consent Agenda for consideration to refer the appointment to the municipalities for approval.*

CA-4 PROCLAMATION DESIGNATING SEPTEMBER AS NATIONAL LIBRARY CARD SIGN-UP MONTH

September is Library Card Sign-up Month – a time when the American Library Association and libraries across the country remind individuals that a library card is the most important school supply of all.

The observance was launched in 1987 to meet the challenge of then Secretary of Education William J. Bennett who said: “Let’s have a national campaign...every child should obtain a library card - and use it.” Since then, thousands of public and school libraries join each fall in a national effort to ensure every child does just that.

As children head back to school, there’s no better time for them to discover the treasures awaiting them at Schlow Centre Region Library.

A library card can be a rite of passage for a child, giving them a sense of obligation and responsibility. As library patrons, children learn the importance of caring for things that belong to others. Children take the essential early step in their development when they obtain their library card and become conscientious members of the community.

Visiting libraries also encourages children to read. Reading helps brain development and provides a solid foundation of language and literacy skills. Opening a book encourages children to travel to far away places and let their imagination soar.

The Executive Committee is asked to consider referring Proclamation 2022-2 (*enclosed*) to the General Forum for consideration.

*Approval of this item would place Proclamation 2022-2 on the August 22, 2022, General Forum Agenda for consideration.*

Consent Agenda Approval Motion:

*“That the Executive Committee approves items CA-1 – CA-4 as listed on the August 18, 2022, Executive Committee Consent Agenda.”*

**All municipalities should vote on this motion.**

6. COG BUILDING INTER-MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT MODIFICATION (Discussion) – Presented by Chair Francke

This item requests that the Executive Committee continue the discussion on the COG Building Inter-Municipal Agreement.

At its July 19, 2022 meeting, the Executive Committee recommended that a presentation be given at the July 25, 2022, General Forum meeting for staff to present educational information on proposed modifications to the COG Building Inter-Municipal Agreement.



At the July 25, 2022, General Forum meeting, time was afforded for members to provide feedback on the matter and to ask questions of the COG Solicitor and staff. No action was taken at the July 25, 2022, General Forum meeting to approve the proposed modifications to the COG Building Inter-Municipal Agreement which on September 27, 2021, the General Forum directed staff to develop the required documents that would be used as instruments to transfer ownership of the COG Building to the Centre Region Council of Governments at the end of the lease on May 15, 2028.

Since that time, staff has worked with the COG Solicitor to produce the appropriate documents that will be needed for endorsement and approval of the General Forum. The Facilities and Finance Committees reviewed the lease documents at their May 2022 meetings. General Forum members reviewed, asked questions, and provided feedback on the **enclosed** draft documents during the July 25, 2022 meeting. Since that meeting, staff have not received any additional requests for information, questions, etc., nor have there been requests by municipalities for staff to discuss this topic at a Board or Council meeting.

As a reminder action to approve these documents requires a unanimous unit vote of the General Forum.

Executive Committee members should discuss what steps if any they would like to take at this time to move this process forward.

7. REVIEW CRPR MOBILE CONCESSION VEHICLE BUSINESS PLAN AND DISCUSS POTENTIAL BUDGET AMENDMENT (Discussion/Action) – Presented by Pam Salokangas

At its July 14, 2022 meeting the Finance Committee received and discussed the Parks and Recreation Agency's Mobile Concessions Business Plan and asked for an updated version of the Business Plan to be brought back to the Committee at its August meeting.

Ms. Salokangas will present the **enclosed** updated draft plan which has been revised after last month's meeting. Staff is asking the Committee to ask questions, provide feedback, and give budgetary direction for staff. It is the staff's intent, once the business plan is endorsed, for this item to go through the Committee process in August for a potential budget amendment(s), perhaps as early as the August 22, 2022, General Forum meeting.

An update will be provided to members based upon the August 18, 2022, Finance Committee meeting where the Committee was scheduled to receive and comment on the updated business plan.

8. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT (Informational) – Presented by Eric Norenberg

The Executive Director will update the Executive Committee on other items of current interest.

9. OTHER BUSINESS

A. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the Executive Committee is scheduled to be a hybrid meeting on **Thursday, September 22, 2022, at 12:15 PM**. This date is to



accommodate the ICMA Conference.

- B. Matter of Record – During its July 25, 2022 meeting, the General Forum approved the following motion relating to the review of the 2023 COG Program Plan:

*“That the General Forum receive the 2023 Program Plan for the Centre Region COG and refer it to the Centre Region municipalities for review; and, further, that comments be referred to the COG Executive Director by 8:00 AM, Thursday, August 18, 2022, to be considered during the preparation of the draft 2023 COG Budget.”*

A similar motion was approved by the General Forum regarding the review of the annual update to the COG’s Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Enclosed are the municipal comments that have been received to date.

A matrix that identifies municipal comments and staff responses on the 2023 COG Program Plan and 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program Staff will continue to be compiled and the matrix will be distributed to the Executive Committee and General Forum in September.

- C. Matter of Record – Effective Monday, August 15, the Centre Area Transportation Authority (CATA) will be implementing a number of service changes to coincide with full service for the Fall 2022 Penn State University semester.

These changes include the introduction of a new high-frequency connector service along the Atherton Street and College Avenue corridors, and the application of the popular CATAGO! microtransit service within two zones northwest and southwest of Downtown State College, the elimination of several routes now covered by the Atherton Street and College Avenue connectors, restoration of late-night services, and increased mid-day services on several routes.

For more information on these service changes, please refer to the enclosed press release, visit the CATA website at <http://www.catabus.com/fall22-service/>, or contact CATA’s Customer Service Center at (814) 238-CATA(2282).

- D. Matter of Record – On Friday, August 12, 2022, the Alpha Fire Company will accept delivery of a 1996 KME Renegade with a Scorpion II, MASH Certified, TMA (Truck Mounted Attenuator). The former fire truck was converted into a TMA specifically designed to be deployed at emergency roadway incident scenes. The TMA protects emergency responders, motorists, and also expensive emergency response vehicles from being struck by errant motorists. Upon arrival, the unit will undergo acceptance testing, followed immediately by equipment upfitting and lettering. The unit is expected to enter service by the end of August.
- E. Matter of Record – Ms. Anne Messner has accepted an employment offer for the Senior Transportation Planner position in the CCMPO. Ms. Messner has extensive transportation experience and comes to the MPO from the Centre County Office of Planning and Community Development. Her first day of work will be September 12, 2022.

- F. Matter of Record – The HOME Foundation and its regional partners submitted the ICLEI Action Fund application on July 30, 2022. We received 20 letters of support from all facets of the community. Click the link to watch the video that was created to accompany the proposal: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YHaEfXqHGjQ>.
- G. Matter of Record – You can subscribe to the official COG YouTube channel by going to <https://bit.ly/3ypDlTT>. Staff has begun to live stream some of its meetings as well as started to include informational videos on COG and its services to educate viewers. Check back regularly for new content!
- H. The Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee typically meets on the 4th Wednesday of each month at 8:30 AM at the COG building and via Zoom. For agendas, minutes, and additional information for this Special Committee please go to: <https://www.crcog.net/parksgovernance>.
- I. Matter of Record – To watch an informational session on the Centre Region Council of Governments (COG) please go to <https://www.crcog.net/orientation>. This video is designed to provide an informational overview of COG, its operations, and its agencies. If you have questions regarding this video please contact COG Executive Director, Eric Norenberg at [enorenberg@crcog.net](mailto:enorenberg@crcog.net).
- J. Matter of Record – A COG Committee assignments roster can be found on the COG website at <https://www.crcog.net/cogcommitteeassignments>.

## 10. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#).

## 11. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by elected officials, COG staff, and others:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others. Please contact Scott Binkley at [sbinkley@crcog.net](mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net) for access.

12. ADJOURNMENT

ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
CA-1	July 19, 2022 - Regular Executive Committee Meeting Minutes
CA-2	Resolution 2022-4: A Resolution Of Commendation and Appreciation for Trish Meek
CA-3	Centre Region Building and Housing Board of Appeals Douglas Workman Resume
CA-4	Proclamation 2022-2: Designating September as National Library Card Sign-Up Month
06-1	COG Building Modification Agreement to Inter-Municipal Agreement 2001-1
06-2	DRAFT - COG Building Deed - 6-13-2022
06-3	COG Building Intermunicipal Agreement
07	Mobile Concessions Business Plan
08-B1	Halfmoon Township 2023 COG Program Plan Comments
08-B2	Harris Township 2023 COG Program Plan Comments
08-C	CATA Press Release

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3  
State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

## FINANCE COMMITTEE – FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
August 18, 2022  
8:30 AM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
<u>RSVP</u>	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUscuGsrzwsGdc90dCj93t6cnDwRL8SBcaT">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUscuGsrzwsGdc90dCj93t6cnDwRL8SBcaT</a>
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUscuGsrzwsGdc90dCj93t6cnDwRL8SBcaT">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZUscuGsrzwsGdc90dCj93t6cnDwRL8SBcaT</a> To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099   Meeting ID: 811 5841 7633
In-Person Participants	COG Building – Forum Room 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Cary Asendorf   email: <a href="mailto:casendorf@crcog.net">casendorf@crcog.net</a>   814-231-3077	
<p style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS</a> <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i></p>	

- The chat feature for this meeting will be disabled. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off of speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. Members opposed to a motion should vote “No”. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, please click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Written public comment or requests to speak to the Finance Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment to specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing [casendorf@crcog.net](mailto:casendorf@crcog.net). For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#).
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Finance Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#).

## FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

July 14, 2022

8:30 AM

### AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES - JULY 14, 2022
5.	2023 PROGRAM PLAN AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
6.	LONG RANGE VIEW OF FACILITIES CONDITION ASSESSMENTS
7.	REVIEW CRPR MOBILE CONCESSIONS VEHICLE BUSINESS PLAN
8.	AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER
9.	BUDGET REVIEW SESSIONS
10.	FACILITIES COMMITTEE UPDATE
11.	MONTHLY REPORTS
12.	OTHER BUSINESS
13.	CALENDAR
14.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
15.	ADJOURNMENT

## CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

---

### FINANCE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

August 18, 2022

8:30 AM

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will perform a roll call of Committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Members of the public are invited to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five-minute per person time limit, please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS (Discussion/Action)

Members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be placed on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES (Action)

A copy of the minutes from the July 14, 2022 Finance Committee meeting are **enclosed** for approval by the Finance Committee.

5. 2023 COG PROGRAM PLAN AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (Action)

During its July 25, 2022 meeting, the General Forum approved the following motion relating to the review of the 2023 COG Program Plan:

*"That the General Forum receive the 2023 Program Plan for the Centre Region COG and refer it to the Centre Region municipalities for review; and, further, that comments be referred to the COG Executive Director by 8:00 AM, Thursday, August 18, 2022, to be considered during the preparation of the draft 2023 COG Budget."*

A similar motion was approved by the General Forum regarding the review of the annual update to the COG's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Municipal comments on the

2023 COG Program Plan and 2023-2027 Capital Improvement Program are **enclosed**. Staff will compile the municipal comments as they are received into a matrix and the matrix with staff responses will be distributed to the Finance Committee prior to the September meeting. In addition, some comments may be distributed to the Committee at the August meeting. The Committee should review the municipal comments and note areas of particular concern, agreement or disagreement.

The municipal comments and Finance Committee's initial responses to them will be used by COG staff to guide their efforts in preparing the 2023 Detailed COG Budget that will be distributed next month.

A complete report identifying all municipal comments and the staff responses will be provided to the General Forum with the September meeting agenda packet.

Please remember to bring your 2023 Program Plan and 2023-2027 CIP to the meeting.

Electronic copies are also available on the COG website at the following links:

[2023 COG Program Plan](#)

[2023-2027 CIP](#)

6. **LONG RANGE VIEW OF FACILITIES CONDITION ASSESSMENTS (Discussion)** –  
*Presented by Eric Norenberg & Joe Viglione*

In conjunction with the development of the Program Plan and Capital Improvement Program staff had a “big picture” question. While the Facilities Committee has been charged with and has made great progress on assessing the COG Facilities, a conversation has not been had to date on the process for appropriating funding accordingly.

Staff has moved forward with the concept of “taking care of what you own” and has begun funding the CIP based on the Facilities Condition Assessments approved by the Facilities Committee. However, the process, especially as it pertains to the municipal comment matrix on the CIP and Program Plan, is largely unchanged. That information is reviewed on a more individual transaction basis leading to questions about investments identified and supported as needs by the Facilities Committee.

Staff is asking the committees to opine on ways to bridge between the charge of the Facilities Committee “to assess and take care of what we own” and the Finance Committee's charge of maintaining and promoting fiscally responsible actions. The question being should staff amend the budget matrix documents to promote the longer-term comprehensive view consistent with Facilities and Finance Committee recommendations than the current way they are compiled and if so are there any requirements/new processes that should be implemented in doing so.

*The Facilities Committee could elect to adjourn at this point.*

7. **REVIEW CRPR MOBILE CONCESSION VEHICLE BUSINESS PLAN AND DISCUSS POTENTIAL BUDGET AMENDMENT (Discussion/Action)** – Presented by Pam Salokangas

At its July 14, 2022 meeting the Finance Committee received and discussed the Parks and Recreation Agency's Mobile Concessions Business Plan and asked for an updated version of the Business Plan to be brought back to the Committee at its August meeting.

Ms. Salokangas will present the **enclosed** updated draft plan which has been revised after last month's meeting. Staff is asking the Committee to ask questions, provide feedback, and give budgetary direction for staff. It is staff's intent, once the business plan is endorsed, for this item to go through the Committee process in August for a potential budget amendment(s), perhaps as early as the August 22<sup>nd</sup> General Forum meeting.

The Finance Committee should receive and comment on the updated business plan and should they deem appropriate, based on the information in the plan and the requested timing to purchase from staff, recommend a budget amendment to the General Forum to purchase the Mobile Concessions Vehicle out of existing fund balance.

8. **AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER (Action)** – Presented by Joe Viglione

The governing body for auditors has recommended changes to the structure of the client engagement letters. These **enclosed** letters (for Schlow, COG, and the Rec Authority) need to be updated prior to being able to complete and issue the 2021 audit reports.

In connection with the need to issue new engagement letters staff requested Maher Duessel to quote an additional two-year option for the contract – taking the agreement through the 2024 audit year and Maher Duessel did so. The recommended increase is approximately 5% per year for 2023 and 2024, which is still less than the amount COG was paying prior to its bidding the contract in 2018 when Maher Duessel was selected as the lowest qualified bidder.

Staff is asking the Committee for their authorization to extend the contract with Maher Duessel and for staff to sign the engagement letters for all three organizations.

9. **BUDGET REVIEW SESSIONS (Action)**

The Finance Committee should set its schedule for reviewing the draft 2023 Detailed Budget document (presented in the large binder, as yet to be prepared). Over the years, the Committee has used a number of different options for scheduling the budget review sessions:

- A. Schedule meetings in the morning, afternoon, or evening.
- B. Schedule six meetings of approximately 90 minutes each.



- C. Schedule three meetings of three hours each, with the Committee's regular meeting (October 14) reserved as a wrap-up session.

During the past several years, the Committee has used option "C" - three review sessions concluding with a wrap-up session during the regularly scheduled meeting. COG staff expects to distribute copies of the 2023 Detailed COG Budget on September 19.

If the Committee agrees to use option "C" then three meetings should be scheduled between September 26 and October 13. As a note, the Facilities Committee is currently scheduled for the morning of Tuesday, October 4. One member of the Finance Committee also serves on the Facilities Committee.

In addition, the Committee should discuss whether there is a preference for the budget review sessions to be in person or utilizing a hybrid format. Staff will work to logistically support whichever format the Committee decides to pursue.

**Please remember to bring your calendars to the meeting.**

10. FACILITIES COMMITTEE (Informational)

The August 2, 2022 Facilities Committee meeting was canceled.

11. MONTHLY REPORTS (Action)

Copies of the July 2022 voucher report is **enclosed** with this agenda. To proceed, the Committee should consider the following motion:

***"That the Finance Committee approves the July 2022 voucher reports for the Centre Region COG."***

Copies of the revised June 2022 (after Finance Office quarterly closeout) and July 2022 COG financial reports are **enclosed**. If the Committee has any questions about the items in these reports, please let Finance Director Joe Viglione ([jviglione@crcog.net](mailto:jviglione@crcog.net) or 231-3062) know as soon as possible so that the information can be researched prior to the next Committee meeting.

12. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record - The CPI-U for the 12 months ended June, 2022 was 9.1%. According to the COG formula, the 2023 COLA will be based on the average of the 12-month changes from July 2021 through June 2022. For the current measurement period the 2023 COLA is calculated to 7.2%. The Human Resources Committee voted at its June meeting that the 2023 budget documents be developed assuming a cost-of-living adjustment of 5% - which staff has done. This item will be discussed specifically in conjunction with the 2023 Program Plan and the CPI-U number utilized for the COG's 2023 COLA calculation.

- B. Matter of Record - In connection with the budgeted CCMPO strategic plan, the cost was anticipated to be \$75,000 - 80% (\$60,000) funded by PENNDOT. The remaining 20% (\$15,000) is to be funded locally. The 2022 budget contemplated a contribution of \$7,500 and the same amount was planned for 2023. In the course of scoping the project staff determined the best course of action would be to utilize a PENNDOT approved consultant, however access to that consultant is contingent on the local share being paid first. Staff believes the costs could be incurred in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2022 and applied to that invoice which will be paid in the first quarter of 2023 - thereby matching the cash flow budgeted for however the matching of revenues and expenses will be in a different fiscal year than budgeted.
- C. Matter of Record - Meetings with Agency Directors to help coordinate and share information in the preparation of their budgets. This is a new process instituted in 2022 as outlined in the approved budget process.
- D. Matter of Record - Staff has reviewed drafts for Schlow Library, has just received a draft financial statement for the Recreation Authority, and is awaiting draft financial statements to review for COG.
- E. Matter of Record - On Friday, August 12, 2022, the Alpha Fire Company will accept delivery of a 1996 KME Renegade with a Scorpion II, MASH Certified, TMA (Truck Mounted Attenuator). The former fire truck was converted into a TMA specifically designed to be deployed at emergency roadway incident scenes. The TMA protects emergency responders, motorists and also expensive emergency response vehicles from being struck by errant motorists. Upon arrival, the unit will undergo acceptance testing, followed immediately by equipment upfitting and lettering. The unit is expected to enter service by the end of August.



13. **CALENDAR**

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#).

14. **HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS**

Repositories of helpful information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others. Please contact Scott Binkley at [sbinkley@crcog.net](mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net) for access.

Please contact Eric Norenberg with feedback and suggestions.

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

## PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

August 24, 2022

8:30 AM

GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION	
<u>RSVP</u>	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?meeting=81573614081">https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?meeting=81573614081</a>
Remote Participants	<b>To attend via Zoom:</b> <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?meeting=81573614081">https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?meeting=81573614081</a> To attend this meeting by phone: +1 929 205 6099   Meeting ID: 815 7361 4081
In-Person Participants	<b>COG Building – Forum Room</b> 2643 Gateway Drive, State College, PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Scott Binkley   email: <a href="mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net">sbinkley@crcog.net</a>   814-235-7818	
<a href="#">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS</a> <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments you must download them first.</i>	

- To simplify meeting management and to ensure that all attendees have equal ability to participate, the Chat feature has been disabled on the Zoom platform. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#). Written public comment or requests to speak to the Committee for items not on the agenda, and requests to comment on specific agenda items listed below, may be submitted in advance by emailing [sbinkley@crcog.net](mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net).
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the COG Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee on our website, click [HERE](#).

## PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
August 24, 2022  
8:30 AM

### AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES
5.	DRAFT GOVERNANCE DOCUMENT
6.	WHAT IS THE BEST MISSION AND PURPOSE FOR THE AUTHORITY FOR THE FUTURE?
7.	WHAT IS THE BEST GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE TO ACHIEVE THAT MISSION/PURPOSE?
8.	OTHER BUSINESS
9.	CALENDAR
10.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
11.	ADJOURNMENT

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3  
State College, PA 16801  
Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: www.crcog.net

---

## PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
August 24, 2022  
8:30 AM

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair will convene the meeting. Staff will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee through your municipal representative.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

**Enclosed** is a copy of the minutes of the July 27, 2022, Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee meeting.

5. DRAFT GOVERNANCE DOCUMENT (Discussion / Informational) – Presented by Chair Francke

Committee members will be provided with a draft document (*provided before the meeting*) that can be used to help frame the continuing conversation on the various elements of Parks and

Recreation Governance and possibly enable the Committee to reach tentative agreement on answers to the responsibilities of the Committee to determine:

- The best mission and/or purpose for the Authority for the future
- The best governance structure to achieve that mission/purpose
- The best governing documents to achieve that mission/purpose – Bylaws, MOU’s, Articles of Agreement, etc.
- The associated COG committee structure/relationship to support/supplement the work of the Authority, so that CRPR can provide cost-effective, consistent, and high-quality parks and recreation services to have a positive impact on the quality of life of those living, working, and playing in the Centre Region.

Also, **enclosed** is a discussion handout that was originally distributed in August 2019 regarding governance by the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Comprehensive Plan study consultant.

6. WHAT IS THE BEST MISSION AND PURPOSE FOR THE AUTHORITY FOR THE FUTURE?  
(Discussion) – Presented by Chair Francke

Based on the outcome of earlier background questions asked and answered in the prior agenda items, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, “What do we want our Authority to do and not do related to municipal parks and regional parks?”

a. With Regard to Regional Parks:

i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?

1. Fundraising for CRPR programs and facilities (5/25/2022).
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_

ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

b. With Regard to Municipal Parks:

i. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Do?

ii. What Do We Want Our Parks and Recreation Authority to Not Do?

**Enclosed** for review are aspirational and operational submissions as provided by members of the Committee in advance of the meeting.

7. WHAT IS THE BEST GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE TO ACHIEVE THAT MISSION/PURPOSE?  
(Discussion) – Presented by Chair Francke

With the Mission and Purpose understood and agreed to, the Special Committee is asked to discuss the question, “What is the best governance structure to achieve that mission/purpose?”

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- A. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee is scheduled to be a hybrid meeting on **September 28, 2022, at 8:30 AM.**

9. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#)

10. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- Staff has established a SharePoint site, to share background information, documents, etc. with the members of the Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee. As the work of the Committee proceeds, additional information will be added as well as draft documents that are being reviewed. The site can be accessed by going to: <https://crocogonline.sharepoint.com/sites/COGParksandRecreationGovernanceCommittee>. Please contact Pam Salokangas at [psalokangas@crcog.net](mailto:psalokangas@crcog.net) for site access.
- The Whitehall Road Regional Park project site facilitates easy access to documents, resources, and current information about the project. Staff continues to develop and update the site which can be found at <https://www.crcog.net/wrrpinfoguide>.
- COG Facilities Reference information can be found at: <https://bit.ly/3qnEbMA>. The Facilities Committee uses this information as a collection point and serves as a resource for new members of the Committee as well as others. Please contact Scott Binkley at [sbinkley@crcog.net](mailto:sbinkley@crcog.net) for access.

11. ADJOURNMENT

ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
04	July 27, 2022 – Parks and Recreation Governance Special Committee Meeting Minutes
05	Governance Discussion 4 (Steering Committee Handout)
06	Governance - Aspirational or Operational Submissions



# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 3

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

---

## LAND USE AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting

Thursday, September 1, 2022

12:15 PM

<u>GENERAL MEETING INFORMATION</u>	
RSVP	To ensure an overall quorum of members, please let us know how you intend to participate: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?zj=1&amp;join_url=https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEvdumupzkjHND6-S0cq0X1Ck89JNoM4Lqi">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEvdumupzkjHND6-S0cq0X1Ck89JNoM4Lqi</a>
Remote Participants	To attend via Zoom: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/join/zoom-join?zj=1&amp;join_url=https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEvdumupzkjHND6-S0cq0X1Ck89JNoM4Lqi">https://us02web.zoom.us/meeting/register/tZEvdumupzkjHND6-S0cq0X1Ck89JNoM4Lqi</a> To attend by phone: +1 301 715 8592   Meeting ID: 852 1069 2964   Passcode: 514049
In-Person Participants	<b>COG Building – Forum Room</b> 2643 Gateway Drive, State College PA 16801
Meeting Contact: Marcella Hoffman   email: <a href="mailto:mhoffman@crcog.net">mhoffman@crcog.net</a>   814-231-3050	
<a href="#">Click HERE to locate the AGENDA and ATTACHMENTS</a> <i>Should you desire to annotate any attachments, you must download them first</i>	

- The chat feature for this meeting will be disabled. A recording of the meeting will be made available on the COG website upon its conclusion.
- We ask that non-voting participants that are attending remotely remain muted with their video turned off unless recognized to speak. To reduce audio interference, please remain off of speakerphone during the meeting.
- **VOTING PROCEDURES:** Members will provide their vote by voice. Clarification will be sought by the Chair if the vote is unclear. For additional information on COG Voting Procedures, please click [HERE](#).
- **PUBLIC COMMENT GUIDELINES:** Members of the public may comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. For additional information on COG public meeting guidelines, please click [HERE](#).
- To access agendas and minutes of previously held meetings, and to learn more about the Land Use and Community Infrastructure Committee on our website, please click [HERE](#). Click [HERE](#) for information regarding the Centre Regional Planning Commission

# CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

2643 Gateway Drive, Suite 4

State College, PA 16801

Phone: (814) 231-3077 Fax: (814) 231-3083 Website: [www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)

## AGENDA SUMMARY

1.	CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL
2.	PUBLIC COMMENTS
3.	NEW AGENDA ITEMS
4.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES
5.	COG COMMITTEE REPORTS
6.	THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE
7.	INITIAL DRAFT OF THE AMENDED REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT
8.	OTHER BUSINESS
9.	CALENDAR
10.	HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS
11.	ADJOURNMENT

## LAND USE AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE (LUCI) COMMITTEE

Hybrid Meeting  
Thursday, September 1, 2022  
12:15 PM

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

Chair Hameister will call the meeting to order. Mrs. Hoffman will take a roll call of committee members.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair Hameister will invite members of the public to comment on any items not already on the agenda (five minutes per person time limit please). Comments relating to specific items on the agenda should be deferred until that point in the meeting. Submitted comments will be read into the record by the Recording Secretary at the appropriate time in the meeting.

3. NEW AGENDA ITEMS

LUCI Committee members may request additional items of business be added to this meeting's agenda. If approved by a majority vote of the members, the proposed new agenda item(s) will be added at an appropriate place on the agenda at the discretion of the Chair. Ideally, items for future agendas should be proposed to the LUCI Committee through your municipal representative.

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES (action) - **Enclosed** is a copy of the minutes of the August 4, 2022 meeting.

**All municipalities should vote to approve the meeting minutes.**

5. COG COMMITTEE REPORTS

At the January 12, 2022 meeting, the LUCI committee members agreed to include an item for Committee reports. The Chair should request any reports from members or staff.

6. THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE (information) - presented by Jim May

This item provides the LUCI Committee information regarding the evolution of the RGB and SSA over the past 46 years. The **enclosed** "Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area at a Glance" provides a summary of the major reasons why the Region established an RGB and SSA, provides a timeline of the evolution of the RGB and SSA, and provides some additional information that residents will find useful.

Committee members should review the material and provide any corrections or suggestions to staff.

*No action is required on this item.*

7. INITIAL DRAFT OF THE AMENDED REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT (*discussion*) – Jim May

This item provides an initial draft of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement for review and comment by the LUCI Committee. The Agreement is required to be reviewed every five years and is required to be completed prior to the end of 2023. Mr. May will summarize some of the proposed changes to the document. Staff is not proposing any substantive changes to the process to request an expansion of the RGB and SSA, or the process to review rezoning requests outside the RGB and SSA. Changes are primarily intended to clarify the process by removing the background, history, and other information and including it in appendices. Some proposed changes are:

- a. The Purpose section has been simplified and moved to the beginning of the Agreement. Some content from the current Purpose section be included in the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area at a Glance document (which will be included as an Appendix to the Implementation Agreement).
- b. The Background section has been deleted and is now included in the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area at a Glance document. Appendices are adopted by reference only and are intended to provide clarity to the Agreement. The content of Appendices can be amended on occasion without requiring the formal Agreement to be amended.
- c. The approval processes for Development of Regional Impact Applications are now illustrated in an Appendix to provide clarity. These documents will be provided electronically, and staff is working on a process to link specific application forms to the document. For example, this would allow an applicant to link to a specific checklist for submittal requirements.
- d. The “Development of Regional Impact – Limited Review Process” may be deleted and replaced with “THE PROCESS – GENERAL FORUM ACTION NOT REQUIRED”. The “Limited Review Process” may not be necessary since there will be a section that can be utilized by the municipalities to consider smaller proposals.

The LUCI Committee should provide comments and suggestions on the proposed revisions. Enclosures for this item are not available with the agenda. They will be provided no later than Monday August 29 in the SharePoint folder. An email will be sent to Committee members when the materials post.

*No action is required on this item.*

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- a. Matter of Record – The next meeting of the LUCI Committee will be a hybrid meeting on Thursday October 6, 2022 at 12:15 p.m. This will be a **joint meeting with the Centre Regional Planning Commission**. Tentative items include: Five-year review of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement; Introduction to the CCMPO Strategic Plan; State

College Area Connector (SCAC) Update; and an update on the Regional Development Capacity (REDCAP) Report.

- b. Matter of Record – Status of recruitments – Ms. Anne Messner has accepted the Senior Transportation Planner position and will be starting on September 12, 2022. Ms. Messner was most recently employed by Centre County. Ms. Leslie Warriner has accepted a Senior Land Use Planner position. Leslie will be working halftime in the Regional Planning Program and halftime for Patton Township in the Local Planning Program. The CRPA is continuing to recruit for the other vacant Senior Land Use Planner position that is split between the Regional and Local Planning Programs. Coverage for Halfmoon Township is largely being provided by Mark Boeckel and regional projects are being worked on as necessary.

- c. Matter of Record – COG is a deployment location for the SPIN bike share program under expansion of the program into Ferguson Township. Users can unlock bikes at all e-bike



locations, see service areas, and no no-ride zones by using the Spin App, which is available on your mobile device. Local community members with limited incomes may apply for the new [Spin Access](#) program, which provides discounted fares for those who qualify. Spin Access also provides access to bikes for people without smartphones, mobile location services or credit cards. Spin Bikes are also available on the PSU Campus, State College Borough, and are pending approval in Patton Township.

- d. Matter of Record – There are a variety of activities planned for the fall to encourage people-powered transportation in the Centre Region. CRPA has partnered with State College Borough, Centre Region Parks and Recreation, State and CentreBike on number of events that will be held throughout the fall. **Enclosed is the 2022 Fall Bike Event Flyer**

## 9. CALENDAR

A calendar with upcoming COG committee, General Forum, and municipal meetings can be found by clicking the following link: [COG and Municipal Meeting Overlay Calendar](#)

## 10. HELPFUL REFERENCE LINKS

Repositories of helpful COG information have been assembled for use by the elected officials and COG staff:

- Governance policies, procedures, and other related documents can be viewed on SharePoint by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://www.crcog.net/governance>.
- Updates on current COG Studies and Projects can be found by clicking [here](#) or going to <https://bit.ly/3vZP8Zs>.
- Land Use and Community Infrastructure on boarding information can be found here: [01 - LUCI Committee Onboarding Materials](#)

## 11. ADJOURNMENT

### ENCLOSURES

<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>
4	Draft August 4, 2022 minutes
6	Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area at a Glance
7	RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement (posting to SharePoint on Monday August 29)
8	2022 Fall Bike Event Flyer

**CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (COG)  
LAND USE AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE (LUCI) COMMITTEE**

**Minutes**

**Thursday, August 4, 2022**

*(please refer to the COG audio/video meeting file website when referencing timestamps)*

Ms. Strickland called the Thursday, August 4, 2022 hybrid meeting of Land Use and Community Infrastructure (LUCI) Committee to order at 12:15 p.m. A roll call by Mrs. Hoffman was conducted.

**Members Present:** Bruce Lord, Harris Township; Lisa Strickland, Ferguson Township; Eric Bernier, College Township; and Elliot Abrams, Patton Township

**Others Present:** Jim May, Centre Regional Planning Agency (CRPA) Director; Mark Boeckel, CRPA Principal Planner; Pam Adams, CRPA Sustainability Planner; Greg Kausch, CRPA Senior Transportation Planner; Marcella Hoffman, CRPA Office Manager; Scott Binkley, COG Administration Office Manager

**PUBLIC COMMENTS (00:03:37)**

There were no comments from the public.

**NEW AGENDA ITEMS (00:03:48)**

There were no requested additions to the agenda.

**CONSENT AGENDA (00:03:58)**

**Approval of Minutes**

*Motion was made by Mr. Bernier and seconded by Mr. Abrams to approve the minutes of the June 2, 2022 meeting of the LUCI Committee, as presented. The motion carried 4-0 (Ms. Behring, Mr. Servello, and Mr. Sullivan were not in attendance).*

**COG COMMITTEE REPORTS (00:4:25)**

There were no reports.

**SENIOR PLANNER RECRUITMENT UPDATE (00:04:33)**

The LUCI Committee received a report from Mr. May regarding the recruitment of a Senior Transportation Planner and two Senior Land Use Planners. The Senior Transportation Planner recruitment closed on July 15, 2022, and interviews were conducted on July 26 and 27. The Senior Land Use Planner positions were advertised on July 19, and the recruitment will remain open until the positions are filled, with the first review of applications on July 29. All three positions were vacated by staff seeking opportunities with other entities. Mr. May went on to say that as of July 28, there are over 150 positions posted on the Pennsylvania Chapter of the American Planning Association and over 250 positions posted on the National American Planning Association webpage. There are some duplicate positions between the two sites, and not all positions are equivalent to Senior Planner; however, it is an indication of a shortage of potential candidates for these positions.

Mr. Boeckel and Mr. May will be staffing governing body meetings and planning commission meetings in Halfmoon Township and Patton Township. They will also review land development plans and other requests submitted for local review. Mr. May reported that some projects in the Regional Planning Program may be deferred if the positions cannot be filled in a timely manner.

In response to a question from Ms. Strickland, Mr. May communicated that Agency staff has discussed using a recruiting agency as well as a consultant for future work; however, Mr. May felt that because

there is a shortage of labor nationwide, a recruiting agency would not be able to fill these positions. In the future, the CRPA will consider hiring a consultant to complete municipal plan reviews until the Senior Land Use Planner positions are filled. He went on to say that the Comprehensive Plan update may have to be deferred because there isn't enough staff to complete an entire update. Mr. Bernier concurred with Mr. May's approach and stated that it is consistent with the approach the Centre County Metropolitan Planning Organization (CCMPO) is taking, and there may be possible overlap in this area.

### **UPDATE ON THE CENTRE COUNTY SOLUTIONS-BASED AFFORDABLE HOUSING STUDY (00:08:27)**

The LUCI Committee received a presentation from Mr. May regarding an update on the progress of the Centre County Solutions-Based Affordable Housing Study. The consultant has completed the initial stakeholder engagement process, prepared demographic information, prepared a current housing inventory, provided housing market types for homeowner and renter markets, prepared a composite opportunity map, and prepared a housing gap analysis. The next step in the process is for the consultant to begin developing recommendations.

Mr. May provided the Committee with a detailed presentation regarding the initial findings from the stakeholder and data collection portion of the Study. A summary of the initial findings are as follows:

#### Housing Gap Analysis

- In all of Centre County, there are only 2,005 affordable units for the 5,665 households at 0-30% Area Median Income (AMI), but only 830 of these units are actually occupied by 0-30% AMI households.
- Another 1,055 units affordable to 0-30% AMI households are occupied by households above this income tier, including renters above 80% AMI. (The balance of 120 units are vacant.) As a result, many 0-30% AMI households must reside in more expensive housing.
- While the number of 81%+ AMI renter households exceeds the number of units affordable to this income tier, this is offset by the excess supply of housing units affordable to 31-80% AMI households. Most 0-30% AMI households reside in housing units considered affordable to 31-80% AMI households.
- There is a gap of 4,835 rental units available and affordable to renters at 0-30% AMI. Although this number most likely includes college students with incomes of 0-30% AMI, Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data does not provide data on household income tiers by age of householder.

Mr. May explained that the housing gaps identified in Centre County should not be interpreted as production numbers as producing an equivalent number of units would result in an over-supply. However, the mismatch is useful in understanding the extent to which there are adequate units that are affordable across the income spectrum given the number of households in the various income ranges. Additionally, the analysis provides a glimpse into which income tiers are in greater need of affordable housing because there is either a lack of units and/or the units are occupied by households from other income tiers.

#### Opportunity Index for Affordable Housing

Mr. May communicated that the consultant utilized an Opportunity Index to classify and visualize areas of opportunity for Centre County residents. The Opportunity Index identifies areas in which new affordable housing developments may be more financially feasible in the long-term due to proximity to



factors that allow residents to have successful access to employment, quality education, and a healthy environment.

Mr. May referred to the composite map that was included in the agenda showing where the opportunities are for residents in Centre County. The gap analysis shows a mismatch with income and housing costs for some tiers of AMI renter and homeowner households. In addition, the composite opportunity maps indicates that most Centre Region municipalities have moderate to high opportunities for new affordable housing units.

The Committee had a detailed discussion regarding the opportunity index for affordable housing, specifically the indicators that were utilized to develop the index for census tracts in Centre County. There was concern from the Committee that if the consultant is unable to extract information regarding students out of the overall study, the value of the study may be compromised. Mr. Bernier stated that the underlying recommendation is that there needs to be higher density along infrastructure; however, municipalities have found that when they do that, it attracts student housing developers, which doesn't solve the affordable housing issue. He went on to say that the study needs to provide recommendations that give the municipalities better tools to deal with this particular problem.

Mr. Lord communicated that there may be an opportunity to utilize the lower-end student housing units in downtown State College Borough that are currently underutilized because of the high-end student housing complexes. He added that transportation is key to being able to provide affordable housing.

Ms. Strickland stated that it will be important for the municipalities to be able to use the data from the consultant to be able to meet their own needs and conditions. She went on to say that having the raw data broken out by municipality would be a huge help. Ms. Strickland concurred with Mr. Bernier, regarding the student data. She stated that it is a hindrance because it does not reflect the reality of the Centre Region's affordable housing situation. She went on to say that if the consultant is unable to pull the student data out, it would be beneficial to be able to compare the County's data to other college towns in the country in terms of student population data. Ms. Strickland communicated that it would also be beneficial for municipalities to have homeowner purchase data because the impacts of developments that are currently coming online will affect the report results. Lastly, Ms. Strickland noted that it is important for the County to look at this study as a two-pronged approach to increase access to affordable, quality housing by increasing the stock and accessibility. It is important to find building opportunities for rentals and ownership, improve access to opportunities, and increase the desirability to live outside of the Centre Region. Mr. Lord added that there should be data that provides information about the people in the Centre Region and what they want and need in terms of housing, rather than data surrounding the housing stock.

Mr. May thanked the Committee for their comments and will report back on the study at a future LUCI Committee meeting.

### **OTHER BUSINESS (01:11:20)**

The next meeting of the LUCI Committee will be held on September 1, 2022 at 12:15 p.m. using hybrid meeting technology.

### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no other business, the August 4, 2022 LUCI Committee meeting was adjourned at 1:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marcella Hoffman  
Recording Secretary



# THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE

August, 2022







## THE **REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY** AND **SEWER SERVICE AREA** TODAY

In simple terms, the RGB and SSA is a boundary the Centre Region municipalities mutually agree upon to direct more urban development inside the line where there is infrastructure to serve development. Less intensive uses that do not require urban infrastructure, particularly public sewer, are located outside of the line. The RGB and SSA was formalized in 2000, but the growth management concept behind it has been utilized for more than 46 years. Over time, the initial growth concept and the formal RGB and SSA have contributed substantially to the physical growth of the Centre Region and how it looks today.

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA) was formally established over 20 years ago and marked the first time the Centre Region municipalities jointly approved a line on a map that required a property owner to go through a formal regional-level process to request expansion of the line. The process, when initially established, required unanimous approval of all municipalities to expand the RGB and SSA. Today five of the six Centre Region municipalities need to approve requests. The RGB and SSA is not amended frequently and was last amended in 2014, so today it tends to not be a highly visible policy to residents in the Region. In fact, most people in the Region do not realize that there is an RGB and SSA, although it wields tremendous influence over how and where the Region grows.

So, what does it really mean to have implemented a long-term regional policy like the RGB and SSA over the past 46 years? It means:

- Having a policy and process that guides how municipalities make decisions about where, how, and when to grow.
- Helping to support a variety of housing types and neighborhoods. For example, residents can live in a rural environment and commute from nearly any rural area outside the RGB and SSA to work on the PSU campus, or downtown State College in 20 minutes or less.
- Having a development pattern inside the RGB and SSA that supports transportation alternative such as CATA, multi-use trails, and other means to connect neighborhoods to work, schools, and parks.
- Having helped contribute to preserving the agriculture heritage of the Region, along with the municipalities, farmers, and other conservation organizations.
- Giving all municipalities a voice in protecting shared resources from adverse impacts of development. For example, many potable water wells are in two or three municipalities, but potable water resources are vital to all residents in the Region.
- Efficiently using existing infrastructure instead of building new roads, water and sewer lines, and other infrastructure to serve new development.

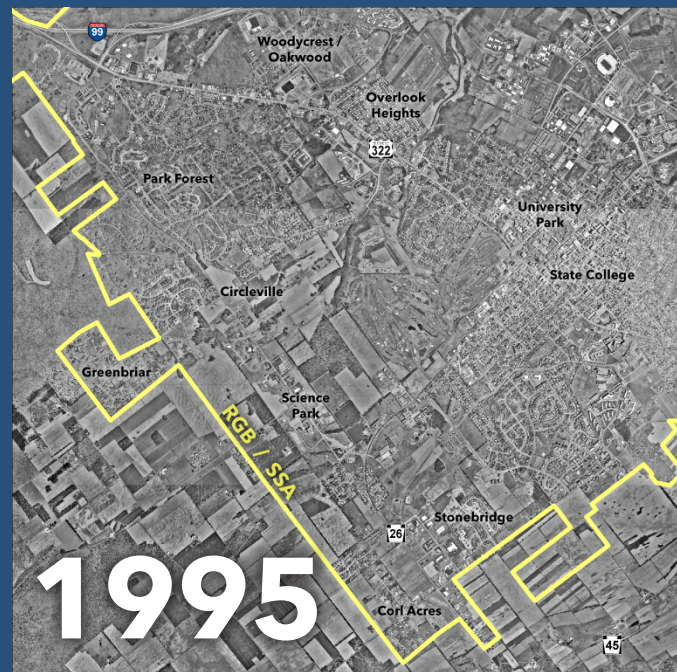
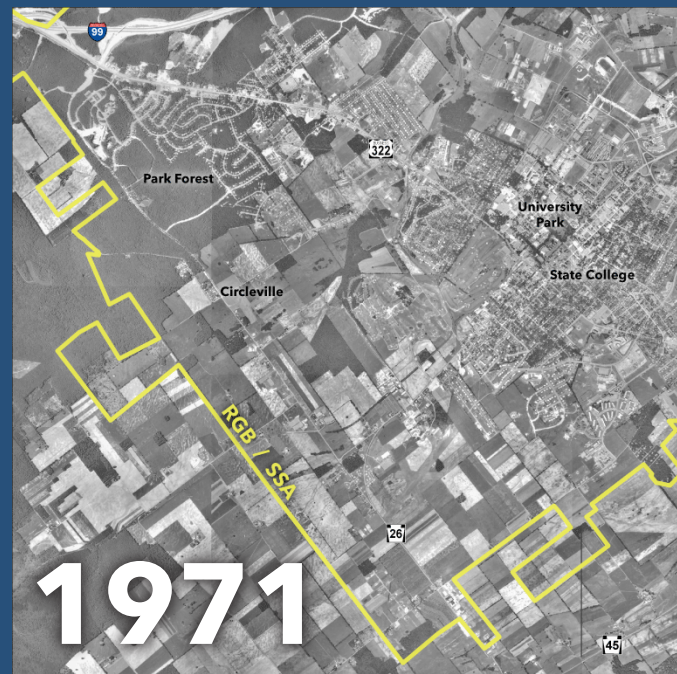


# BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA) has evolved over more than 46 years since the initial adoption of a Primary Growth Area in the 1976 Comprehensive Plan. The concept was initially a regional-level policy, adopted by municipal resolution to guide where the Centre Region municipalities wanted to direct growth as part of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan. For many years there was no delineated boundary for growth, just a concept illustrated on a map, and written policies stating where the region should grow. The SSA is established within the Centre Region's Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan and was first incorporated into the 1990 Comprehensive Plan, generally including the same area as the RGB. Today there is a one delineated line for both the RGB and SSA so that urban growth and service can be planned jointly. By consolidating these two geographic areas, the Centre Region municipalities are able to encourage growth in areas where public wastewater will be required for development and readily available.

The Primary Growth Area (1976), Future Growth Areas (1990), and the initial Regional Growth Boundary (2000) were maps with associated policies supporting a vision for growth in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plans. The Centre Region municipalities approve Centre Region Comprehensive Plans by adopting municipal resolutions. Resolutions are generally defined as a statement of policy by the governing body that a specific action be taken. For example, the specific action of a municipal resolution adopting a comprehensive plan would be for the municipality to plan for their municipality consistent with the goals, policies, actions, maps, and content in the comprehensive plan. This is particularly important for the Centre Region where a multi-municipal approach to planning has been utilized since the early 1960s to accomplish many goals that transcend municipal boundaries, including source water protection, open space preservation, farmland conservation, transportation, and other issues.

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement establishes a regional process to consider proposals to expand the RGB and SSA and provides the COG General Forum an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and text amendments outside the existing RGB and SSA. The Centre Region municipalities adopted the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement by ordinance. Ordinances for the initial Implementation Agreement were signed in 2006. New ordinances were adopted in 2013 when the Implementation Agreement was updated. The Implementation Agreement was also reviewed in 2018 however, no changes were made so it was not necessary to adopt new ordinances.



# TIMELINE OF THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA

## 1976 to 1999 Precursor to the Regional Growth Boundary

1976

The 1976 Comprehensive Plan identified a Primary Growth Area that designated a portion of the Centre Region with sufficient land for accommodating anticipated development with the least negative impact to the physical environment and the most efficient expansion of public services possible.

1990

The concept of a Primary Growth Area continued with some refinements in 1990. The 1990 Comprehensive Plan includes a map designating Future Growth Areas as a growth concept in the Region. This concept was like the Primary Growth Area in the 1976 Plan, but it expanded along transportation corridors and included historic villages such as Stormstown, Pine Grove Mills, Boalsburg, and Lemont, for example.

The 1990 Comprehensive Plan also contained a map showing Planned Sewer Service Areas. The area planned for public sewer service included the urbanized area and Pine Grove Mills, and some expansion areas adjacent to the urbanized area.

The Planned Sewer Service Areas map from the 1990 Comprehensive Plan was utilized to establish the Sewer Service Area for the UAJA.

## 2000 to 2013 - The Regional Growth Boundary is established, combined with the Sewer Service Area, and the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is approved

The 2000 Centre Region Comprehensive Plan further refined the Future Growth Areas map by establishing a specific Regional Growth Boundary (RGB). The plan established policies to direct the majority of future growth into areas inside the RGB so that new development could be efficiently served by public utilities, services, and transit.

Between 2000 and 2005, there were extensive discussions regarding wastewater treatment constraints at the UAJA Facility and how additional capacity could be added to the Facility. Since that time, the UAJA has installed improvements that increased capacity in the beneficial reuse system and can now produce up to 3.0 million gallons of beneficial reuse water daily. The UAJA has also made several operational improvements that have increased treatment capacity.

The RGB and SSA were delineated as one boundary line in the 2005 Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan Update to ensure coordination between regional land use planning efforts and sewage treatment and beneficial reuse capacity at the UAJA treatment plant. The RGB and SSA is the boundary within which public sewer will be provided in the future by the UAJA and where most of the new development will be focused.



- Patton Township received an application to rezone property outside the RGB and SSA from Geisinger to build a medical facility in Patton Township. There was, however, not a formal process in place to determine how to expand the RGB. The COG General Forum formed an Ad Hoc Committee to determine how to review the rezoning request.
- The process was also opened to property owners outside the RGB and SSA and a total of 26 requests were submitted to expand the RGB and SSA. Five requests were approved after an extensive review process.
- The COG General Form requested that the CRPA develop a formal process for the regional review and approval of proposed RGB and SSA expansions. This was completed in 2006 with the development of an Implementation Agreement which was adopted by municipal ordinance as the process going forward.

## **2013 to 2022 – The RGB and SSA is reaffirmed in the 2013 Comprehensive Plan and the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is refined and re-adopted.**

- The 2013 Comprehensive Plan retains the RGB and SSA as a primary tool to manage growth in the Centre Region.

**2013**

- First update of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement since initial adoption. A five-year review cycle was added to the Agreement.

**2018**

- COG Transportation and Land Use Committee (now the Land Use and Community Infrastructure Committee) reviewed the 2013 Agreement and did not recommend any changes.

## **Next update to the RGB and SSA**

**2023**

- Initiation of a Centre Region Comprehensive Plan Update
- Next five-year review of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is required.



## OTHER INFORMATION

### How is the RGB and SSA supported by the municipalities?

The RGB and SSA is a policy adopted by the municipalities to guide growth in the Region. The municipalities implement the purposes of the RGB and SSA through their zoning regulations. For example, areas outside of the RGB are generally zoned for forest, agriculture, residential densities of no more than one dwelling unit per acre and other uses that support a rural environment. Inside the RGB and SSA, municipalities zone at higher residential densities, and more intense commercial and non-residential uses. This results in a regional development pattern where most growth is directed into the RGB and SSA with some growth outside.

### How is wastewater treatment and reuse accommodated?

The University Area Joint Authority (UAJA) operates a wastewater plant known as the Spring Creek Pollution Control Facility. It was constructed in 1969 and is permitted to treat up to 10.62 million gallons per day. The Facility currently serves all Centre Region municipalities except Halfmoon Township. Halfmoon Township, by virtue of being in the Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan, does have a stake in the Facility and could request sewer service in the future. Flows to the Facility in 2021 averaged 5.31 million gallons per day, or half of the permitted treatment capacity. The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection limits discharge from the Facility to Spring Creek to 6.0 million gallons per day. At this time, the UAJA has a beneficial reuse water treatment system in place that can produce up to 3.0 million gallons per day of reclaimed water that can be discharged or reused in other locations to reduce flow into Spring Creek. Per the most recent annual report (2021) from the UAJA to the DEP, the current facility is sufficient to prevent overload conditions.

Penn State owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant known as the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF), which provides sanitary sewer service to the University Park campus. A small portion of the Highlands neighborhood in State College Borough is treated at the WRF because the topography allows sewage transmission through a gravity line to the WRF. The WRF is designed to treat up to 3.0 million gallons per day. The Penn State WRF has zero discharge into a stream, which is unusual in Pennsylvania. Since 1983, Penn State has been recycling all of its treated effluent through a land application system known as the Living Filter.

Wastewater treatment outside the RGB and SSA is generally accommodated through individual on-lot septic systems. The DEP required the Centre Region to establish a sewage management program in the Act 537 Plan so that on-lot systems could be inspected and pumped on a regular basis. The Centre Region Code Administration and municipal Sewage Enforcement Officers implement the sewage management program for municipalities that have individual on-lot septic systems.

## Is there sufficient land inside the RGB and SSA to accommodate anticipated growth?

The CRPA updates the Regional Development Capacity (REDCAP) Report every five years to estimate the amount of developable land inside the RGB and SSA. The 2017 REDCAP indicated that adequate residential and nonresidential development potential exists within the RGB and SSA to support growth beyond the 20-year planning horizon.

The REDCAP is in the process of being updated for 2022. This report is used to estimate the inventory of vacant land and potential redevelopment areas, ensuring that the Region can accommodate residential and nonresidential growth for the next 20 years. The Region should always have a sufficient inventory of land inside the RGB and SSA to accommodate at least 20 years of forecast growth.

## DEFINITIONS AND MORE INFORMATION

**Regional Growth Boundary** – The Regional Growth Boundary is the boundary within which higher density development exists to support urban services including public sewer, public water, public transportation, fire, police, and schools efficiently and economically as noted in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.

**Sewer Service Area** – The Sewer Service Area is the location where public sewer service is provided or planned as identified in the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan

**Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement** - Established a regional process to consider proposals to expand the RGB and SSA and provide the COG General Forum an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and text amendments outside the existing RGB and SSA. The Centre Region municipalities adopted the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement by ordinance.

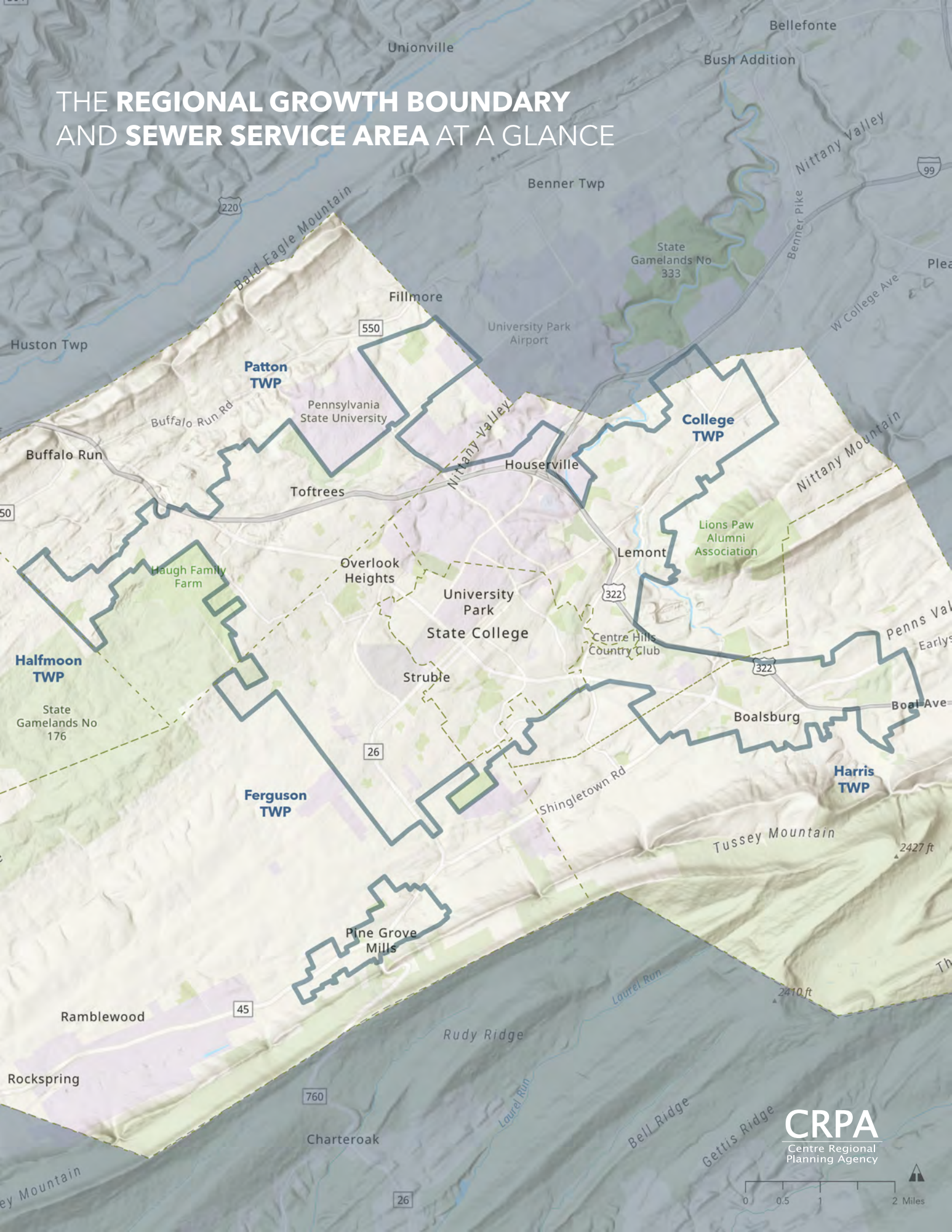
**Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan** – Pennsylvania’s Act 537 requires that municipalities develop and implement a comprehensive sewage facilities plan that addresses present and future sewage disposal needs. The six Centre Region municipalities maintain one Act 537 Plan to accommodate this requirement for the entire region.

### Where to get more information:

[www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)  
Centre Region Comprehensive Plan  
Centre Region Climate Action and Adaptation Plan  
Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Management Plan  
Centre Region Land Consumption Study – 2020  
Regional Development Capacity (REDCAP) Report  
Sustainability of Agriculture in the Centre Region  
Wastewater and Beneficial Reuse Story Map  
RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement

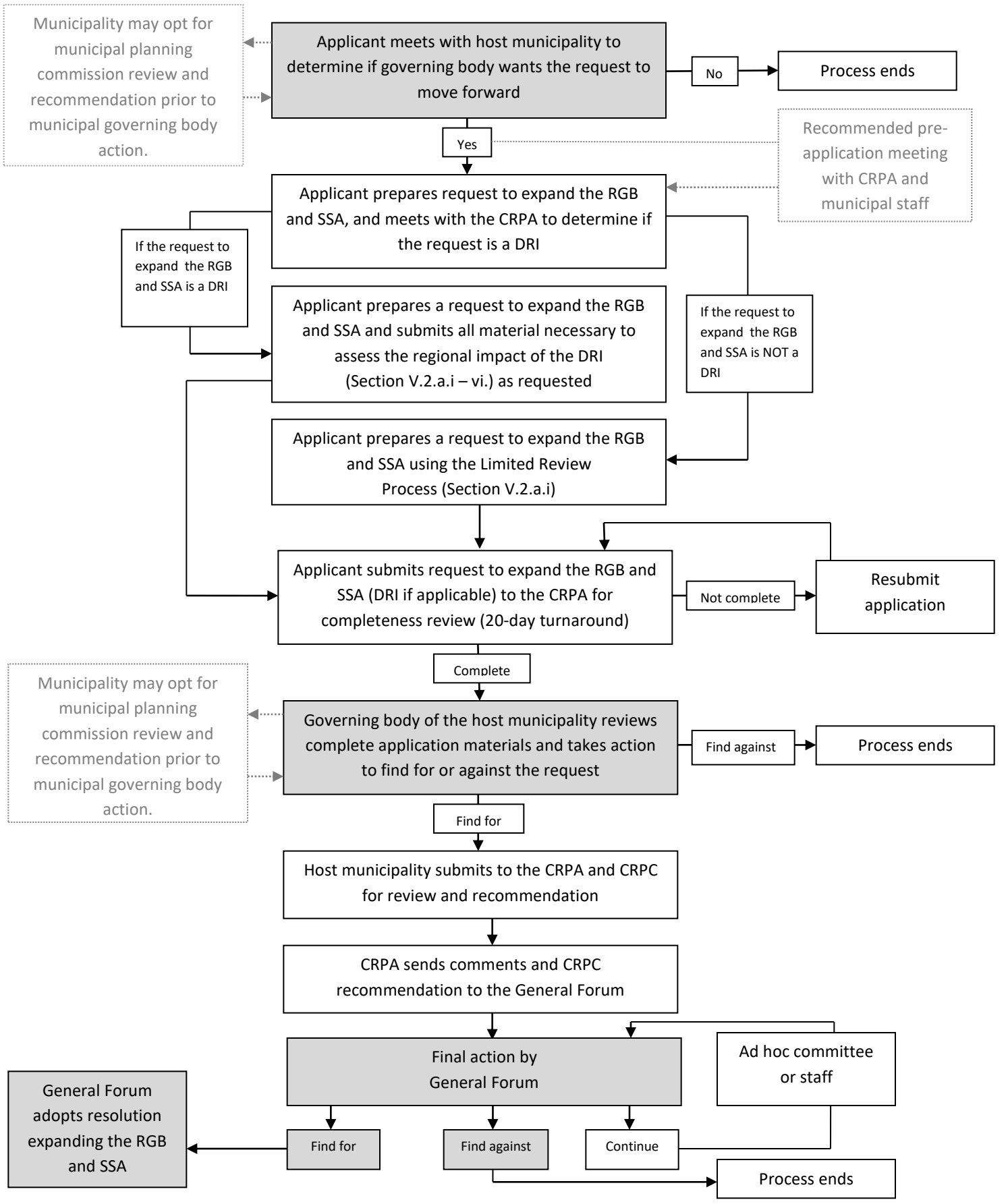


# THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE



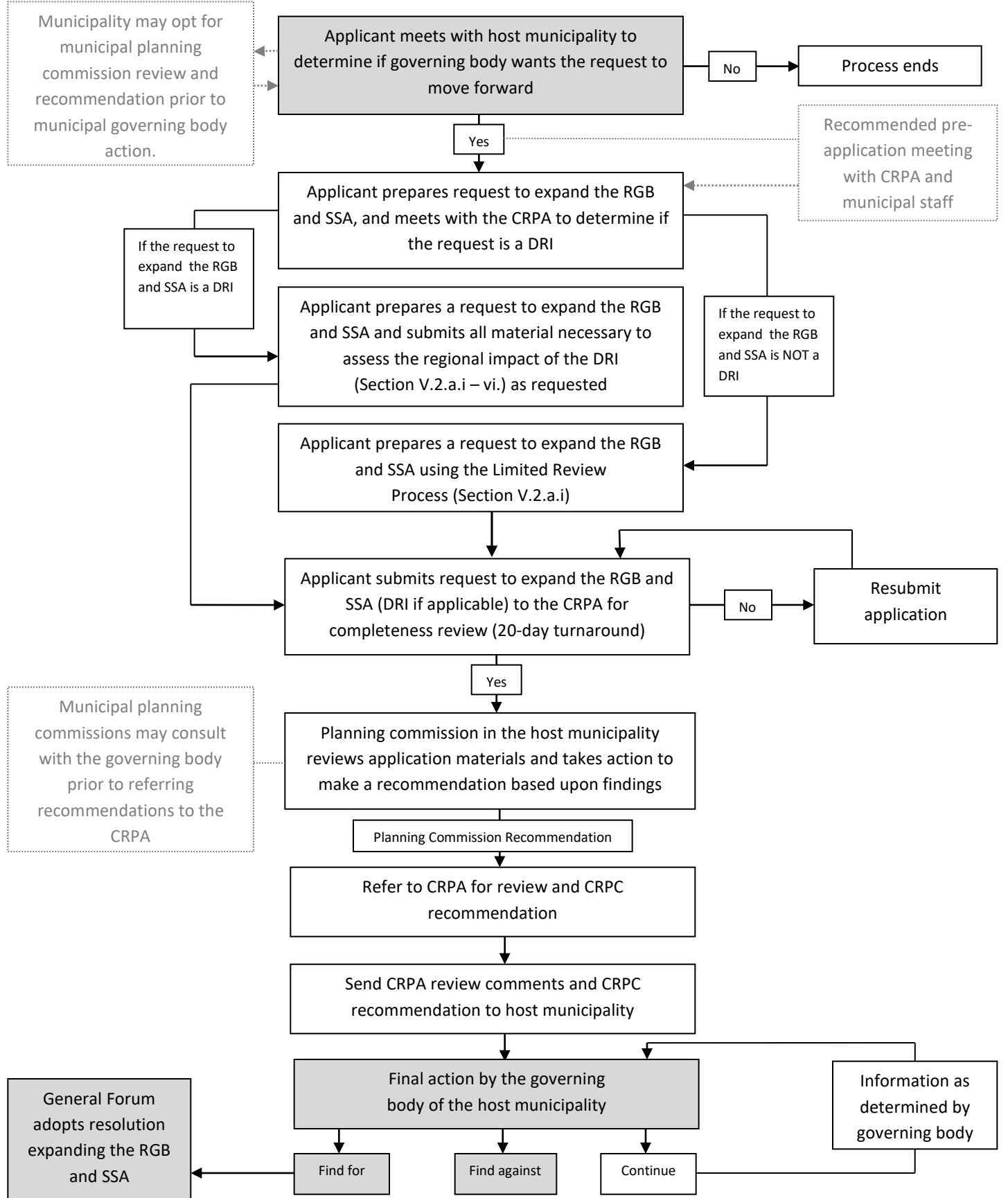
Request to Expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area

**DRAFT - General Forum Action Required**



# Request to Expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area

## DRAFT - General Forum Action Not Required





**CENTRE REGION  
GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA  
IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

THIS IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT establishes a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, and provides the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and zoning text amendments outside of the existing Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area prior to municipal action. This Agreement is created by and among the following: College Township, Ferguson Township, Halfmoon Township, Harris Township, Patton Township, and State College Borough, all of Centre County, Pennsylvania, also referred to herein as the "municipalities" and the Centre Region.

**SECTION I: AUTHORIZATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF ADOPTION**

- A. This Agreement is adopted pursuant to the authority set forth in the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of December 19, 1966, 53 Pa.C.S.A.
- B. This Agreement is authorized by, and conforms to, Article XI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act of 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247 as reenacted and amended.
- C. This Agreement shall be effective upon approval by the governing bodies of all of the six municipalities participating in this Agreement.

**SECTION II: DEFINITIONS**

The following words or terms used in this Agreement will have the following meanings:

Regional Growth Boundary –

The Regional Growth Boundary is the boundary within which a higher density of development exists to efficiently and economically support urban services including public sewer, public water, public transportation, fire, police, and schools as noted in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.

Sewer Service Area –

The Sewer Service Area is the location where public sewer service is provided or planned as identified in the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan.

Alternative Public Wastewater Treatment –

Alternative public wastewater treatment is any process designed to produce an effluent of higher quality than normally achieved through primary and secondary treatment processes and does not utilize soils as the primary method for remediation (membrane bioreactor, for example).

Density –

In terms of land use, density is defined as the number of dwelling units or equivalent non-residential square footage per acre of land.

Developments of Regional Impact –

Any land development that, because of its character, magnitude, or location will have substantial impact upon the health, safety, or welfare of citizens in more than one Centre Region municipality. The Region will assess the impact on public services including, but not limited to, public sewer, public water, public transportation, fire, police, and schools in determining what qualifies as a Development of Regional Impact.

Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) –

A unit of measurement that estimates an average use of wastewater facilities. Roughly the average amount of wastewater generated by a typical family in one day.

**SECTION III: BACKGROUND**

The Centre Region municipalities rely on two fundamental planning tools to guide decisions related to future growth and development in the community. These documents are the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, and the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan. The Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, updated by the municipalities in 2000, established a Regional Growth Boundary within which most future growth is anticipated to occur. The Regional Growth Boundary was reaffirmed with an update to the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan in 2013. The Sewer Service Area, which was established in the 1990 Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan and approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection as the Official Sewage Facilities Plan for the Centre Region, was updated in 2006. During the 2006 update to the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan, the Sewer Service Area was aligned to approximate the Regional Growth Boundary.

Another component of the update was an evaluation of the existing Sewer Service Area and the potential need for expansion to accommodate forecasted future growth. Because the Centre Region municipalities share wastewater treatment capacity at the University Area Joint Authority's Spring Creek Pollution Control Facility, as identified in the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan, any decision to expand the public sewer service area must be endorsed by all six governing bodies.

During the summer of 2005, owners of 26 properties requested inclusion in the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, of which, only five were unanimously supported and therefore included in the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. This level of scrutiny demonstrated the commitment of the municipalities to a regional growth management program and support for well planned growth.

Based on the comments and discussion that occurred relative to the 26 properties, it was determined that a new strategy for considering future expansion requests should be implemented. The new process would be more systematic, whereby the municipalities would be able to evaluate requests for expansion on their merits, including their impact on existing infrastructure and ability to accommodate future growth, contribute to the quality of life, and provide economic development opportunities.

The six Centre Region municipalities initially adopted this Agreement by individual ordinance. Since its adoption in December 2006/January 2007, there have been four requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. Three of the requests were unanimously approved by a unit vote of the six municipalities. The fourth request, which was denied by a 5 – 1 unit vote, was appealed to the Centre

County Court of Common Pleas on the grounds that the decision was "arbitrary and capricious." The issue was settled out of court, resulting in public sewer service being extended to the subject property with conditions. Based on the discussion and issues that were raised during this request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, the COG General Forum requested that changes or amendments be made to this Agreement.

#### **SECTION IV: PURPOSE**

The purpose of this Implementation Agreement is to establish a process for considering future requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. In addition, this Agreement will outline a process for reviewing major rezonings and zoning text amendments outside of the existing Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. The 2006 Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan documents that major rezonings within the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area can have a significant impact on the Centre Region's wastewater collection and treatment system. The Centre Region Comprehensive Plan, however, recommends focusing the majority of growth within the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. This guiding principle of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan should continue to be followed as a primary growth management tool; therefore, zoning text or map changes for properties within the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area will not be subject to this Agreement.

This Implementation Agreement encourages discussion among the Centre Region elected officials early in the planning process. Rather than deferring discussion of these issues to periodic updates of the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan, this proposed process provides for regional discussion before local decisions are made on regionally significant land use issues. These discussions provide an important opportunity to eliminate misunderstandings among municipalities and to air concerns regarding a municipal proposal to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area or complete a major rezoning or zoning text amendment outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. The process creates a mechanism for the exchange of ideas/solutions to eliminate or mitigate these concerns.

#### **SECTION V: THE PROCESS – GENERAL FORUM ACTION REQUIRED**

The six Centre Region municipalities that are signatory to the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan and Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan agree to the following process for considering requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area or to rezone or complete zoning text amendments outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that permit development density greater than one equivalent dwelling unit per acre.

1. The following proposals are hereby presumed to be Developments of Regional Impact:
  - a. Any request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area or to extend public sewer infrastructure to areas outside of the existing Sewer Service Area.
  - b. Any proposal to rezone or complete zoning text amendments for properties outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that will permit development density greater than one equivalent dwelling unit per acre.

2. Due to the impact that Developments of Regional Impact can have on the community's wastewater collection, conveyance, and treatment system and overall infrastructure network, the municipalities agree that these proposals warrant increased regional discussion and deliberation. As a result, applicants shall complete the following review process prior to a request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area being granted by the General Forum:
  - a. All requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, including the Development of Regional Impact application, shall first be reviewed by the host municipality to determine if they have merit and warrant discussion at the regional level. To ensure that adequate information is provided for the host municipality to consider the proposal, the signatories to this Agreement agree to adopt a regionally consistent application to request expansions of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service area, including applications for Developments of Regional Impact. This standardized application will, at a minimum, require the applicant to submit the following information to the host municipality for review:
    - i. The applicant must address the following questions in the application to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area:
      1. Are there locations inside the Regional Growth Boundary that could support the proposed development? If not, explain why.
      2. Does the University Area Joint Authority have capacity to serve existing development inside the Regional Growth Boundary and the proposed expansion? Please provide a letter from the University Area Joint Authority documenting capacity.
      3. Have on-lot septic systems or other methods to provide sewer service to the property been explored? Why are these not viable methods to dispose of waste?
      4. Are there any potential adverse public impacts of the proposed expansion and how will they be mitigated, based upon the items in Section V, Subsections ii. through vi?
      5. Is the expansion contiguous with the existing Regional Growth Boundary?
      6. Do changes in local or regional population or land use forecasts warrant an expansion? Explain how these changes necessitate the expansion.
      7. Are there adjustments or changes in the specific location or direction of growth and development that warrant an expansion? Explain how these changes necessitate the expansion.
      8. Are there changes resulting from goals, objectives, and policies in the Comprehensive Plan or local planning issues that warrant an expansion? Explain how these changes necessitate the expansion.
    - ii. Effect of the Development of Regional Impact on:
      1. Existing sewer collection, conveyance, and treatment system
      2. Public water infrastructure



3. Transportation network (including bicycle and pedestrian facilities)
  4. Public transportation system
  5. Emergency services (for example, fire, police, and ambulance service)
  6. Environmental features (such as soils, wetlands, streams, the aquifer, sinkholes, or similar environmental concerns)
  7. School facilities
  8. Adjacent land uses
- iii. In addition to the above noted information, the host municipality may also require information relative to fiscal impacts or specific details on transportation impacts, environmental impacts, or similar studies.
  - iv. Economic analysis of the impact of the proposal on other areas of the community
  - v. Quality of life issues and the value the proposal would add to the community
  - vi. The consistency of the proposal with the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan
- b. The Development of Regional Impact application will be forwarded to the Centre Regional Planning Agency to be reviewed for completeness based on the items listed above. The Centre Regional Planning Agency will have 20 business days to review the Development of Regional Impact application and forward comments back to the applicant outlining the information that needs to be revised or added to ensure a complete application, if necessary. The applicant will make any necessary changes and resubmit the application to the Centre Regional Planning Agency for its review and recommendation, including specific reasons and findings of fact. The Centre Regional Planning Agency will have 15 business days to review the completed application and develop its recommendation to be forwarded to the host municipality with the completed Development of Regional Impact application.
- c. The host municipality shall not review the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area and Development of Regional Impact application unless the information required has been reviewed by the Centre Regional Planning Agency for completeness. Following a review of this information, the host municipality will determine if the proposal has merit and warrants regional discussion. If the host municipality determines that the proposal warrants regional discussion, the Development of Regional Impact application shall be forwarded for regional discussion before final action to forward the proposal is taken by the host municipality. The host municipality shall include specific findings of fact used to establish its support of the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area based upon the Development of Regional Impact application.
- i. If the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area is initiated by a municipality, the municipality shall be responsible for preparing the information outlined in section 2.a.



- ii. If the host municipality forwards the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area for regional review, the process shall begin with the Centre Regional Planning Commission. Upon receipt of a completed application for a request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, including a completed Development of Regional Impact application from the host municipality (including findings, in support of the application), the Centre Regional Planning Commission shall review the proposal and provide a recommendation to the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments within 60 days of receipt of the completed application.
- iii. Requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area and completed Development of Regional Impact applications shall be reviewed by the Centre Regional Planning Commission, beginning at the first available meeting that coincides with the regular agenda mailing following receipt from the host municipality.
- iv. The Centre Regional Planning Commission recommendation on the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area and Development of Regional Impact application, along with the completed application (including findings from the host municipality and Centre Regional Planning Agency), shall be provided to the COG General Forum for review.

The COG General Forum shall conduct two meetings to review the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. At the first COG General Forum meeting, a member of the host municipality's governing body shall be designated to present information on the application and indicate why the host municipality supports the proposal. If deemed appropriate by the COG General Forum, the applicant may be asked to provide information on the application. The goals of this presentation are as follows:

- 1. To encourage communication among the Region's elected officials on Developments of Regional Impact early in the review process.
  - 2. To solicit comments and suggestions from the General Forum that may result in the identification of solutions to planning issues which can be addressed by the host municipality.
  - 3. To determine the level of support from the other Centre Region municipalities for the proposal.
- d. Following the presentation by the host municipality (and the applicant if appropriate), a representative of the Centre Regional Planning Commission will present its recommendation and provide any applicable information related to the discussion that occurred. Municipalities may consider conducting individual governing body meetings between the first and second COG General Forum meeting to study the request in more detail and form a municipal position regarding the request prior to the second COG General Forum meeting.

e. At the second meeting, the General Forum will discuss the results of the first COG General Forum meeting and any municipal governing body meetings, and may hold an informal straw vote to determine each municipality's position on the request. If the discussion indicates that there are not at least five votes in support of an expansion to the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, then the municipalities indicating dissent will be asked to provide an explanation of their position. Following this discussion, the General Forum will determine whether to proceed to:

- i. Refer the proposal to an ad hoc committee or COG standing committee for further discussion;
- ii. Request the applicant or the host municipality to provide additional information to the General Forum. Such additional information may include special studies such as detailed land use, fiscal, transportation or environmental impact analyses; or
- iii. Vote on the request.

The General Forum shall only approve a request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area by an affirmative unit vote of at least five municipalities, upon finding that the request has satisfied the criteria in Section V.2.a of this Agreement.

f. At the conclusion of the General Forum discussion, and following any additional steps and discussion as noted in the preceding step, a unit vote will be held.

- i. Requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area require a minimum of five affirmative unit votes of the municipalities, including the host municipality, for approval. The unit vote will allow each municipality to provide the host municipality an indication of its support for the proposal to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area.

Upon approval to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, the COG General Forum will adopt a resolution approving the expansion as a revision to the Centre Region Act 537 and Comprehensive Plans, and the host municipality may proceed to submit the proposal and required planning module to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection for approval.

By signing this Agreement, each Centre Region municipality agrees not to rezone or complete zoning text amendments for properties outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that will permit development density greater than one equivalent dwelling unit per acre until completing the process as described in Section V of this Agreement.

- ii. If a request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area does not receive a minimum of five affirmative votes, said request may be resubmitted for reconsideration after the General Forum concerns are addressed.

- iii. Rezoning or rezoning text amendments outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that would result in development density of less than one equivalent dwelling unit per acre do not require General Forum action. The COG General Forum would be informed of the change; however, no action or discussion would be required by the COG General Forum. Rezoning or rezoning text amendments outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that would result in a development density of greater than one dwelling unit per acre require General Forum action, unless otherwise permitted in Section VI "The Process – General Forum Action Not Required" to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. Regardless, the authority for zoning decisions will remain with the host municipality.

### 3. Developments of Regional Impact - Limited Review Process

Any applicant may submit a request for a Development of Regional Impact - Limited Review Process for an expansion of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area wherein the proposed project literally qualifies as a Development of Regional Impact, but wherein the location, character, and magnitude of the development prevent it from qualifying as a Development of Regional Impact as defined in Section II of this Agreement. If requested by the applicant, the Centre Regional Planning Agency and the host municipality shall jointly determine if the request is, or is not, eligible for the Limited Review Process. The Centre Regional Planning Agency shall forward a letter with the results to the applicant and to all of the Centre Region municipalities within five working days of the determination. The burden, however, shall be on the applicant to show that the project has limited impacts. Projects granted a review under the Development of Regional Impact – Limited Review Process are subject to meeting all other conditions for requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, including COG General Forum approval, as may be required in Section V or VI of this Agreement.

## **SECTION VI: THE PROCESS – GENERAL FORUM ACTION NOT REQUIRED**

The six Centre Region municipalities that are signatory to the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan and Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan agree to the following:

1. Each municipality that has land outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area is authorized to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area by a maximum of 50 Equivalent Dwelling Units, not to exceed 12 acres, for a period of five years from the execution of this Agreement. Individual non-residential projects are limited to a maximum square footage that would be expected to generate fewer than 100 vehicle trips during the peak hour, or fewer than 750 vehicle trips in an average day.
2. The governing body of the host municipality will consider comments from the Centre Regional Planning Agency and the Centre Regional Planning Commission in the municipal review process.

3. Requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area under this Section of the Ordinance must achieve a minimum development density greater than one equivalent dwelling unit per acre.
4. Requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area under this Section of the Ordinance shall be evaluated in the same manner as requests under Section V "The Process – General Forum Action Required," with the exception that they will not require COG General Forum approval.
5. The request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area must be contiguous to the existing Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. This provision does not preclude exceptions to expand the Sewer Service Area as may otherwise be authorized under Section VIII "Exceptions".
6. This Section of the Ordinance will expire five years from the final date of adoption and will require a unit vote in the affirmative of at least five municipalities to be reauthorized.

The CRPA shall annually provide the General Forum with a summary of all requests to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, including an accounting of the number of EDUs approved in each municipality and a map depicting the location of any changes to the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area in the preceding year.

#### **SECTION VII: PROJECT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

A host municipality is required to enter into a project specific development agreement with a property owner or developer that is requesting an expansion to the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. A project specific development agreement is used to ensure the land development occurs as proposed, and is required to be included as a condition of the Resolution authorizing the request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. It is solely the responsibility of an individual municipality to ensure a development agreement is being executed properly and to approve or deny changes to that agreement. The Centre Region does not have a role in the enforcement or verification of a municipally enacted development agreement.

Amendments that are de minimus changes or technical corrections, as determined by participants, may be approved administratively by the host municipality. Such changes may be authorized at the discretion of the governing body of the host municipality or its designee and do not require any action by the COG General Forum. The host municipality shall forward any de minimus changes or technical corrections to the COG Executive Director within five days of approval by the host municipality for inclusion as an informational item at the next available COG General Forum meeting.

Major amendments and rescissions must be ratified by all participants to the original development agreement. Such changes may be authorized at the discretion of the governing body of the host municipality or its designee and do not require any action by the COG General Forum, with the exception that the host municipality will notify the General Forum of any major changes. In the case of rescission of a development agreement, or if the governing body of the host municipality determines a major amendment



is not consistent with the intent of the expansion as approved by the COG General Forum, a new request to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area must be filed and approved by the General Forum as required in this Agreement.

The municipalities agree that development agreements will be used to specify that the property owner or developer of the project for which the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area application was approved shall obtain a building permit within five years of COG General Forum approval of the resolution expanding the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. If the property owner or developer of the project has not obtained a building permit within the five-year period, the host municipality shall take action to rescind the development agreement and the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area shall be restored to their location prior to the request.

### **SECTION VIII: EXCEPTIONS**

It is the intent of this Agreement to maintain consistency between the Regional Growth Boundary and the Sewer Service Area in order to effectively and efficiently implement the Centre Region's growth management principles and practices. In some cases, however, it may be necessary to provide public sewer service without extending other public services (such as refuse, brush collection, and transit) to address a specific issue related to health, safety, or public welfare. If a failure has occurred, no on-lot sewage disposal option is available, AND the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection identifies public sewer as the only alternative for providing sewage disposal, the Sewer Service Area may be extended independent of the Regional Growth Boundary. In these situations, the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan would be amended to indicate the specific situation and any requirements imposed on the property for the provision of public sewer service.

Similarly, public sewer service exists in some areas outside of the existing Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. These areas would continue to be served by public sewer; however, the signatories to this Agreement would also agree to amend the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan to include these areas in the Sewer Service Area but not extend the Regional Growth Boundary, as these areas may not be suited or adequately zoned for increased development activity. The Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan would be amended to include these areas in the Sewer Service Area, and specific information would be included to indicate the nature and reason for including these properties in the Sewer Service Area only. The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area shall remain consistent in all other situations.

### **SECTION IX: FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA**

The Centre Region municipalities agree that developments outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area served by on-lot sewage disposal systems are a regional concern. The proper operation and maintenance of on-lot systems will ensure the health of these systems, prevent the need for costly public sewer line extensions, and discourage the need for the outward expansion of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. In addition, the Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy further emphasizes the need for ensuring the proper operation and maintenance of on-lot sewage disposal systems.

The Centre Region municipalities agree to the following measures for future developments located outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area:

1. Sewage management programs will be required for all future developments that propose less than 15 dwelling units outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area.
2. Developments located outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area that propose a cumulative total of 15 or more Equivalent Dwelling Units, and where any individual lot is less than two acres, shall utilize a community on-lot sewage disposal system (as defined by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection) designed and maintained according to the standards of the University Area Joint Authority. The University Area Joint Authority, however, will not be required to perform day-to-day operations on such facilities. For phased developments, this requirement will apply to developments that reach a cumulative total of 15 Equivalent Dwelling Units.
3. Alternative public wastewater treatment systems (with the exception of UAJA) as defined herein, are prohibited for the term of this Agreement in the Centre Region. The Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan identifies on-lot sewage disposal systems as the only method for wastewater treatment outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area. If public sewer service is requested, the University Area Joint Authority has been identified as the provider for public sewer services in the Centre Region.

On-lot developments located outside of the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area will not be reviewed by the Centre Regional Planning Commission or COG General Forum. However, by enacting this Agreement, the Municipalities agree to incorporate the requirements described above into their municipal sewage management ordinances.

#### **SECTION X: REQUIRED REVIEW AND AMENDMENT PROCESS**

##### 1. Required Review

By signing this Agreement, the municipalities agree to review and evaluate the effectiveness of the provisions contained herein within five years from the effective date and to amend this Agreement more frequently, if necessary, and as determined by the municipalities.

##### 2. Amendment Process

###### *a. Determination of minor and major amendments:*

All requests for amendments to the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement shall be submitted through a Centre Region municipality or the Centre Regional Planning Commission, including those requests originated by an individual or entity seeking an amendment. The municipality or Centre Regional Planning Commission will forward the request to the COG Executive Director, who will schedule the item on the next available COG Public Services and Environmental Committee agenda.

The COG Public Services and Environmental Committee, by a majority vote of members present, will determine if an amendment is major or minor. If the COG Public Services and Environmental Committee cannot agree on a designation, the COG Public Services and Environmental Committee must forward the proposed amendment to the next available COG Executive Committee meeting for consideration on a COG General Forum agenda. The COG General Forum will then determine if the amendment is major or minor by majority vote of the individual members present.

b. *Major amendments:*

After designating the request as a major amendment, the COG Public Services and Environmental Committee (or COG General Forum if necessary) shall refer the major amendment to the COG Executive Director for Centre Regional Planning Agency review and Centre Regional Planning Commission recommendation, and to the Centre Region municipalities for their information. The Centre Regional Planning Agency will present a recommendation for consideration at a future COG Public Services and Environmental Committee meeting. The COG Public Services and Environmental Committee shall recommend approval, denial, or continuance on the amendment by a majority vote of the members present, no more than 90 days from receipt of the major amendment. The COG Public Services and Environmental Committee recommendation will be forwarded to the COG Executive Committee for consideration on a General Forum agenda. The COG General Forum shall take action to modify, approve, deny, or continue the amendment by an affirmative unanimous unit vote of the municipalities. The COG Executive Director shall forward the amendment and the results of such action to all of the Centre Region municipalities, the Centre Regional Planning Agency, the Centre Regional Planning Commission, and requesting entities, no more than five working days after such action.

c. *Minor amendments:*

After designating the request as a minor amendment, the COG Public Services and Environmental Committee (or COG General Forum as necessary) shall refer the minor amendment to the COG Executive Director for Centre Regional Planning Agency review. The Centre Regional Planning Agency will present a recommendation for consideration at the next scheduled COG Public Services and Environmental Committee meeting. The COG Public Services and Environmental Committee shall review the request and take action to modify, approve, deny, or continue the amendment by a majority vote of the members present, no more than 90 days from receipt of the minor amendment. The COG Executive Director shall forward the amendment and the results of such action to all of the Centre Region municipalities, the Centre Regional Planning Agency, the Centre Regional Planning Commission, and requesting entities, no more than five working days after such action.

**SECTION XI: TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATE**

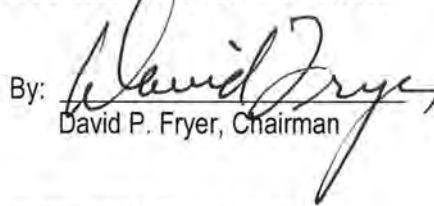
The effective date of this Agreement shall be upon enactment by ordinance of this Agreement by the six Centre Region municipalities:

**APPROVED:**

ATTEST:

  
Adam Brumbaugh, Secretary


COLLEGE TOWNSHIP COUNCIL

By:   
David P. Fryer, Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Mark A. Kunkle, Secretary

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

By:   
George Pytel, Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Susan Steele, Secretary

HALFMOON TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

By:   
Mark Stevenson, Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Amy K. Farkas, Secretary

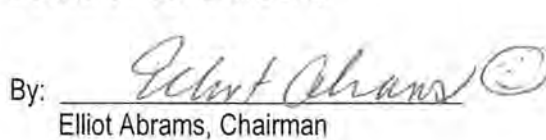
HARRIS TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

By:   
Paul Rittenhouse, Sr., Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Douglas J. Erickson, Secretary

PATTON TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS


By:   
Elliot Abrams, Chairman



ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Sharon Ergler, Acting Secretary

STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH COUNCIL

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas J. Fountaine, II, Borough Manager

**ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITIES AS FOLLOWS:**

<u>Municipality</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Ordinance Number</u>
Township of College	<u>December 17, 2013</u>	<u>O-13-08</u>
Township of Ferguson	<u>December 17, 2013</u>	<u>981</u>
Township of Halfmoon	<u>December 17, 2013</u>	<u>2013-<del>18</del> 20</u>
Township of Harris	<u>December 17, 2013</u>	<u>309</u>
Township of Patton	<u>December 17, 2013</u>	<u>2013-550</u>
Borough of State College	<u>December 16, 2013</u>	<u>2030</u>

**COLLEGE TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

**ORDINANCE O-13-08**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF COLLEGE, CENTRE COUNTY,  
PENNSYLVANIA, ADOPTING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND  
SEWER SERVICE AREA (RGB AND SSA) IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

**WHEREAS**, the Townships of College, Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris and Patton and the Borough of State College, Centre County, Pennsylvania, are members of the Centre Region Council of Governments; and


**WHEREAS**, the Joint Articles or Agreement of the Centre Region Council of Governments provide for separate agreements for COG programs; and

**WHEREAS**, cooperation among the municipalities in the exercise and performance of their governmental powers, duties and functions is authorized by the Act of 1972, July 12, P.L. 762, 53 P.S. Section 481, et seq., as amended; and

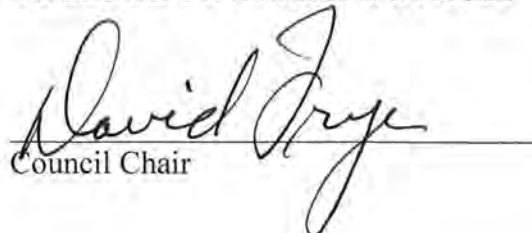
**WHEREAS**, the Township of College wishes to adopt a Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement with the Townships of Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris and Patton and the Borough of State College establishing a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area and provide the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezoning and zoning text amendments outside the RGB and SSA, this Agreement, attached herewith as Exhibit A, is created by and among the following: College Township, Ferguson Township, Halfmoon Township, Harris Township, Patton Township, and State College Borough, all of Centre County, Pennsylvania, also referred to herein as the "municipalities" and Centre Region.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED** by the Council of College Township, Centre County, Pennsylvania, this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by authority of the same that College Township Council hereby authorizes the Chair and the Secretary to execute said Agreement on behalf of the Council of the Township of College. All existing agreements, resolutions and ordinances that are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

**ATTEST:**

  
Secretary

**COLLEGE TOWNSHIP COUNCIL**

  
Council Chair

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

**ORDINANCE NO. 981**

**CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA  
IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, APPENDIX D, GOVERNMENTAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS BY ADOPTING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA (RGB AND SSA) IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT BY AGREEING TO ADOPT A PROCESS FOR CONSIDERING REQUESTS TO EXPAND THE RGB AND SSA, AND TO REZONE OR COMPLETE ZONING TEXT AMENDMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE RGB AND SSA THAT RESULT IN DEVELOPMENT DENSITY GREATER THAN ONE EQUIVALENT DWELLING UNIT (EDU) PER ACRE; AND AGREEING TO ESTABLISH REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF ON-LOT SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ON-LOT DISPOSAL SYSTEMS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS OUTSIDE THE RGB AND SSA THAT PROPOSE 15 OR MORE EDUs.**

**WHEREAS**, the governing bodies of the Borough of State College and the Townships of College, Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris, and Patton, all of Centre County, Pennsylvania, are members of the Centre Region Council of Governments, as provided in the Joint Articles of Agreement adopted November 22, 1989, by Ordinance 89-248; and

**WHEREAS**, these Municipalities wish to enact an Implementation Agreement (hereinafter referred to as Agreement) establishing a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA), and provide the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and zoning text amendments outside the RGB and SSA; and

**WHEREAS**, these Municipalities agree that developments outside of the RGB and SSA served by on-lot sewage disposal systems are a regional concern, and the proper operation and maintenance of on-lot systems will ensure the health of these systems, prevent the need for costly public sewer line extensions, and discourage the need for the outward expansion of the RGB and SSA; and

**WHEREAS**, cooperation among the Municipalities in the exercise and performance of their governmental powers, duties, and functions is authorized by the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of July 12, 1972, P.L. 762, 53 P.S. Section 481-490, as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, such agreement between these Municipalities is authorized by Article XI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act of 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247 as reenacted and amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Township of Ferguson shall further adopt amendments to the Code of Ordinances of the Township of Ferguson to provide consistency between the Agreement and the Code of Ordinances of the Township of Ferguson;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED** by the Board of Supervisors of Ferguson Township, Centre County, PA, and it is hereby Enacted and Ordained by authority of the same as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The Board of Supervisors of Ferguson Township hereby adopts, by reference, the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement (a copy of which is attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A).

**SECTION 2.** The Chair of the Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to execute said Agreement on behalf of the Township of Ferguson.

**SECTION 3.** All existing agreements, resolutions, and ordinances, which are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance, are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

**ENACTED AND ORDAINED** as an Ordinance by the Township of Ferguson this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013.

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
George Pytel, Chairman

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark A. Kunkle, Secretary

[SEAL]



HALFMOON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ORDINANCE 2013-<sup>20</sup>~~13~~

AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF HALFMOON, CENTRE COUNTY,  
PENNSYLVANIA, ADOPTING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND  
SEWER SERVICE AREA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

**WHEREAS**, the Townships of College, Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris and Patton and the Borough of State College, Centre County, Pennsylvania, are members of the Centre Region Council of Governments; and

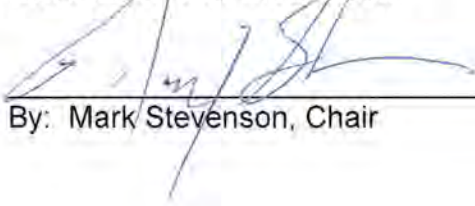
**WHEREAS**, the Joint Articles of Agreement of the Centre Region Council of Governments provide for separate agreements for COG programs; and

**WHEREAS**, cooperation among the municipalities in the exercise and performance of their governmental powers, duties and functions is authorized by the Act of 1972, July 12, P.L. 762, 53 P.S. Section 481, et seq., as amended; and


**WHEREAS**, the Township of Halfmoon wishes to adopt a Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement with the Townships of College, Ferguson, Harris and Patton and the Borough of State College establishing a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, and provide the: General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezoning and zoning text amendments outside the RGB and SSA. This Agreement is created by and among the following: College Township, Ferguson Township, Halfmoon Township Harris Township, Patton Township and State College Borough, all of Centre County Pennsylvania, also referred to herein as the "municipalities" and Centre Region.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED** by the Board of Supervisors of Halfmoon Township this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by authority of the same, that the Halfmoon Township Board of Supervisors hereby authorizes the Chair and the Secretary to execute said Agreement on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of the Township of Halfmoon. All existing agreements, resolutions, and ordinances which are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

HALFMOON TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

  
By: Mark Stevenson, Chair

ATTEST:

  
Susan Steele, Secretary

**ORDINANCE NO. 309**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF HARRIS, CENTRE COUNTY,  
PENNSYLVANIA ADOPTING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY  
AND SEWER SERVICE AREA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

**WHEREAS**, the governing bodies of the Borough of State College, and the Townships of College, Ferguson, Harris, Halfmoon and Patton, all of Centre County, are members of the Centre Region Council of Governments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Joint Articles of Agreement of the Centre Region Council of Governments provide for separate agreements for COG programs; and

**WHEREAS**, cooperation among the municipalities in the exercise and performance of their governmental powers, duties, and functions, is authorized by the Act of 1972, July 12, P.L. 762, 53 P.S. Section 481, et seq., as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, these municipalities wish to adopt the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE** be it enacted and ordained by the Board of Supervisors of Harris Township, Centre County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by authority of the same as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The Board of Supervisors of Harris Township hereby adopts, by reference, the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement. A copy of the agreement is attached to this ordinance as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** The Chairman of the Harris Township Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to execute said articles on behalf of Harris Township.

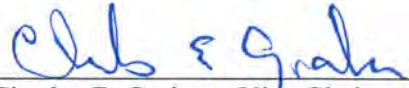
**SECTION 3.** All existing Agreements, Resolutions, and Ordinances which are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

This Ordinance shall become effective five days from the date of adoption.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013.

HARRIS TOWNSHIP  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

  
Paul Rittenhouse, Sr., Chair

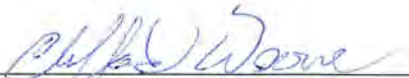


Charles E. Graham, Vice Chair



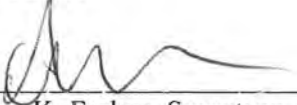
Dennis R. Hameister, Supervisor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Nigel Wilson, Supervisor



Clifford Warner, Supervisor

ATTEST:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Amy K. Farkas, Secretary

**PATTON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2013-550**

**CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA  
IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE TOWNSHIP OF PATTON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA, ADOPTING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA (RGB AND SSA) IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT FOR AGREEING TO ADOPT A PROCESS FOR CONSIDERING REQUESTS TO EXPAND THE RGB AND SSA, AND TO REZONE OR COMPLETE ZONING TEXT AMENDMENTS OUTSIDE OF THE RGB AND SSA THAT RESULT IN DEVELOPMENT DENSITY GREATER THAN ONE EQUIVALENT DWELLING UNIT (EDU) PER ACRE; AND AGREEING TO ESTABLISH REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF ON-LOT SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEMS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNITY ON-LOT DISPOSAL SYSTEMS FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS OUTSIDE THE RGB AND SSA THAT PROPOSE 15 OR MORE EDUs.**

**WHEREAS**, the governing bodies of the Borough of State College and the Townships of College, Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris, and Patton, all of Centre County, Pennsylvania, are members of the Centre Region Council of Governments, as provided in the Joint Articles of Agreement adopted November 22, 1989, by Ordinance 89-248; and

**WHEREAS**, these Municipalities wish to establish a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area, and provide the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and zoning text amendments outside the RGB and SSA; and

**WHEREAS**, these Municipalities agree that developments outside of the RGB and SSA served by on-lot sewage disposal systems are a regional concern, and the proper operation and maintenance of on-lot systems will ensure the health of these systems, prevent the need for costly public sewer line extensions, and discourage the need for the outward expansion of the RGB and SSA; and

**WHEREAS**, cooperation among the Municipalities in the exercise and performance of their governmental powers, duties, and functions is authorized by the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of July 12, 1972, P.L. 762, 53 P.S. Section 481-490, as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, such agreement between these Municipalities is authorized by Article XI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, Act of 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247 as reenacted and amended; and



**WHEREAS**, the Township of Patton shall further adopt amendments to the Code of the Township of Patton to provide consistency between the Agreement and the Code of the Township of Patton;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED** by the Board of Supervisors of Patton Township, Centre County, PA, and it is hereby Enacted and Ordained by authority of the same as follows:

- SECTION 1.** The Board of Supervisors of Patton Township hereby adopts, by reference, the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement (a copy of which is attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A).
- SECTION 2.** The Chair of the Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to execute said Agreement on behalf of the Township of Patton.
- SECTION 3.** All existing agreements, resolutions, and ordinances, which are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance, are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

**ENACTED AND ORDAINED** as an Ordinance by the Township of Patton this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 2013.

**PATTON TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**




\_\_\_\_\_  
Elliot Abrams, Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bryce Boyer, Vice-Chair

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Luck  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Josh Troxell  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Walt Wise

[SEAL]

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Douglas J. Erickson, Secretary

ORDINANCE 2030


AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE,  
CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA,  
APPROVING THE CENTRE REGION GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER  
SERVICE AREA IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING  
THE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL TO SIGN AND EXECUTE THE  
AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Townships of College, Ferguson, Halfmoon, Harris, and Patton and the Borough of State College, being the member municipalities of the Centre Region Council of Governments ("COG"), have approved at the COG's General Forum held December 17, 2013, the execution of the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement. The agreement establishes a regional process to consider proposals to expand the Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA), and provides the General Forum of the Centre Region Council of Governments an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and zoning text amendments outside the RGB and SSA.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED AND ORDAINED by the Council of the Borough of State College, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by authority of same, that the State College Borough Council hereby approves and authorizes the Officers of the Borough to execute the Centre Region Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement. All existing agreements, resolutions, and ordinances which are contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect.

ENACTED AND ORDAINED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013.


ATTEST:

  
Borough Secretary

BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE

  
Donald Hahn, President of Council

EXAMINED AND APPROVED as an Ordinance this 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013.

  
Elizabeth A. Goreham, Mayor

# FALL 2022 BIKE EVENTS



## SEPTEMBER

- 1 NMBA Weekly Ride Thursdays through September 29
- 7 PSU Bike Break Clinic Wednesdays through September 28
- 8 LION Bash Bike Info Table
- 12 CentreBike Monthly Meeting
- 13 NMBA Monthly Meeting
- 14 Lil' Striders (ages 4-6) Wednesdays through October 19
- 17 Happy Valley Women's Cycling (HVWC) Fall Bike Retreat

## SEPTEMBER 23

**Fall Bike Anywhere Friday Commuter Coffee at State College Borough Building**

RIDE | REGISTER | WIN

## OCTOBER

- 6 NMBA Trail Love Thursdays through October 27
- 10 CentreBike Monthly Meeting

## NOVEMBER

- 5 Fourth Annual State College Cranksgiving
- 14 CentreBike Monthly Meeting

**For more information, visit: [www.crcog.net/bikes](http://www.crcog.net/bikes)**

The Centre Region is a Bicycle Friendly Community



# GET ON YOUR BIKE & RIDE!



**Freeze Thaw Cycles**  
[freezethaw.com](http://freezethaw.com)



**Happy Valley Women's Cycling**  
All types of riding and racing  
[thebicycleshopinc.com/happy-valley-womens-cycling](http://thebicycleshopinc.com/happy-valley-womens-cycling)



**Nittany Mountain Bike Assoc (NMBA)**  
Mountain Biking  
[nittanymba.org](http://nittanymba.org)



**Penns Valley Pedals & Pints Bike Club**  
Weekly Road Rides  
[pennsvalleypedalsandpints.com](http://pennsvalleypedalsandpints.com)



**State College Cycling**  
Road Rides  
[statecollegecycling.com](http://statecollegecycling.com)



**The Bicycle Shop**  
[thebicycleshopinc.com](http://thebicycleshopinc.com)



**Penn State Bike Den**  
Open Fall 2021  
<https://transportation.psu.edu/bike-den>





## **Manager's Report September 6, 2022**

1. Officer Dan Lewis has just completed his Master's Degree in the Cybersecurity and Digital Forensics field of study. In his letter of appreciation to the Township, he thanked the Board of Supervisors for this opportunity as well as for being able to take parental leave to welcome a new baby and spend quality time with his family. Officer Lewis's letter is included with the Manager's Report.
2. The Manager and Ferguson Township Solicitor met with State College Borough Manager and State College Borough Solicitor to review the draft Regional Human Relations Commission. Tentatively, the Board will have this ordinance for action in November.
3. The Manager and Assistant Manager will be out of the office attending the ICMA Annual Conference from September 17 to September 21. Provided with my report is a memorandum appointing Jenna Wargo, Director of Planning and Zoning, to serve as Acting Township Manager during my absence.
4. The Manager, Assistant Township Manager, and Director of Public Works participated in a *Readiness Call* with a member of the Local Infrastructure Hub team which is required to complete the grant application bootcamp registration process that gives us eligibility status to apply for the Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities federal grant. Ferguson Township is registered to be eligible to submit a grant application for the Building Resilience Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program.
5. Preparation for the presentation of the 2023 Annual Operating Budget is underway. Provided with my report is a tentative timeline for presentation, review, and approval of the 2023 Budget. Special Meetings are recorded by C-Net and held to conduct the budget review prior to its presentation for tentative and final adoption at the Regular Meetings in December.
6. The Manager and Director of Planning and Zoning met with the Director of Planning and Community Development, Assistant Director, and the Senior Planner/Agricultural Land Preservation Coordinator to receive a thorough and informational review and discuss the Ag Preservation Program.



**Police Information:**  
(814) 237-1172

**FAX No.:**  
(814) 237-4446

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**  
(A Home Rule Municipality)  
**POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, Pennsylvania 16801-2798  
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us  
email: police@twp.ferguson.pa.us

**Emergency: 9-1-1**

**Non Emergency:**  
**1-800-479-0050**

August 10, 2022  
Centrice Martin  
Township Manager

CC: The Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

RE: Parental Leave & Master's Degree

Dear Centrice,

I wanted to express my sincere thanks for the opportunity provided to myself and other staff members when we welcome a new child into our lives. The extra time that has been made available to spend with my family during this exciting and wonderful experience has been very helpful to my wife and an incredible experience for all of us.

In addition I would like to notify the Township that I have completed my Master's Degree and graduated on August 6<sup>th</sup> of this year. I took the generous opportunity provided to me by the Township and Board of Supervisors extremely seriously, completing my program in 18 months with a 4.0 grade average. I look forward to utilizing the knowledge I gained in the Cybersecurity and Digital Forensics fields and applying it to the work I do on behalf of the police department.

Sincerely,



Officer Daniel B. Lewis  
Ferguson Township Police



Commented [MC2R1]: yes

2023 OPERATING BUDGET SCHEDULE	
The Finance Director creates a 2023 Operating Budget SharePoint Site with narrative from the current years narrative to be revised by the Department Heads	by September 2
The Finance Director provides excel worksheet of projected expenses for the current year and the new year's budget from Springbrook for the Department Heads to complete	by September 2
Due date for the current year projected and the budget year entries into the spreadsheet by Department Heads. If you fill in the excel spreadsheet, I can use that to input the amounts into the word document.	by October 14
The due date for the narrative revisions by Department Heads.	by October 14
The Manager and Finance Director meet with individual Department Heads to review Department Heads Budget submission.	October 17 - 28
The Draft Budget is submitted to the Board of Supervisors for review and scheduling special meetings. Draft Budget is uploaded to the Township website	November 1
Assistant Township Manager advertises special meetings 1 and 2	November 4
The Special Meeting #1 for staff to review DRAFT 2023 Operating Budget with the Board of Supervisors	November 9
The Special Meeting #2 for staff to review DRAFT 2023 Operating Budget with the Board of Supervisors	November 10
The public meeting to accept the Proposed Budget and authorize for public hearing	December 6
The public meeting to adopt the Proposed Budget	December 13



---

# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

---

## **Public Works Director's Report to the Board of Supervisors (BOS) for the regular meeting on September 9, 2022**

- 1. Public Works Road Crew Activities:** Major activities planned for the week starting September 6<sup>th</sup> include brush collection, leaf collection, repairs to the drainage swale adjacent to Valley Vista Boulevard. Activities planned for the week of September 12<sup>th</sup> include crack sealing, and street sweeping.
- 2. Arborist and Ferguson Township Tree Commission (FTTC) Activities-** Road side mowing and tree care are ongoing. Arborist attending the Chesapeake Bay Landscape Professional Course September 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> hosted at Ferguson Township. The Tree Commission will meet again on September 19<sup>th</sup>. Arborist continues to address ongoing concerns and complaints including low hanging limbs over sidewalks or blocking signs. Working on the tree trimming and tree planting contracts to go out to bid later this year.
- 3. Stormwater** – The stormwater fee implementation committee continues to meet biweekly to discuss issues and concerns. The deadline for credit and exemption applications is September 30<sup>th</sup> for the 2023 fee. Any stormwater capital projects are listed below and planned stormwater maintenance included above. The stormwater engineer's major activities for the next 2 weeks include: 1) responding to inquiries regarding stormwater fees, credits and exemptions, 2) visiting sites for potential stream buffers as part of potential pollution reduction projects for our MS4 permit, 3) responding to stormwater complaints and questions, 4) stormwater reviews for any new land development plans. Onboarding continues.
- 4. Work Orders and Asset Management** – TRAIRS subcommittee meetings with COG and the consultant are on hold, however public works TRAIRS is functional and in use and support is provided by TRAIRS.
- 5. Contract 2016-C11 Traffic Signal Performance Metrics** – Work resumed by Wyoming Electric and Signal Company to install poles and finalize the interconnect our traffic signals using radio signals to allow for more efficient and timelier optimization of signals from the Township office and PennDOT's Traffic Management Office.
- 6. Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway** – A permit from PaDEP is pending easement acquisition. Offers of just compensation were sent to 11 claimants. Pending authorization by the Board of Supervisors, the Public Works Director serving as Right of Way Representative will set up "closings" to obtain signatures on documents and provide the compensation check. The Township did not receive any bids in response to contract 2018-CC20U to relocate certain utility lines as part of the project. Staff is evaluating options for next step to accomplish this

work. Construction for the drainage project is expected in 2023 with final landscaping in spring of 2024.

7. **Contract 2019-C21 Pine Grove Mills Street Light Conversion:** Design work by the lighting consultant and staff is complete, staff received the final electrical plans and special provisions from Barton Associates for inclusion in the bid package. Staff must review the special provisions and put the contract out to bid.
8. **Contract 2020-C4 Suburban Park** This project includes features shown in the master plan including play equipment, a perimeter walk path, restoration of a stream channel, installation of bridges. Design is in final review.
9. **Contract 2020-C18 Science Park and Sandy Drive Signal Design** – Design work was on hold during 2022 given other capital project priorities. This project was discussed during the CIP review by the BOS and final design and bidding is deferred to 2024.
10. **Contract 2021-C16 Chesapeake Bay Pollutant Reduction Plan (CBPRP) Design and Permitting** – In compliance with our MS4 permit and CBPRP, certain projects need to be advanced through the design and permitting phase. [The stormwater engineer reviewed the MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan and is arranging site visits to evaluate projects. The Board will be briefed when more information is available.](#)
11. **Contract 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects (in town)** –This contract includes primarily paving and some related curb, stormwater, and ancillary improvements to (or sections of) the following roads: **W. Aaron Drive, N. Allen Street, Circleville Road, Park Crest Lane, Research Drive, Sleepy Hollow Drive**. This contract was awarded to GOH. Work on this project started and roads are in varying stages of construction. [Work should be substantially complete by September 6<sup>th</sup>.](#)
12. **Contract 2022-C2 Street Improvement Projects (west end)**– This contract includes primarily paving and some related stormwater, and ancillary improvements to **Marengo Road, Oak Glenn Road, W. Whitehall Road** from Tadpole Road through the Meadows, **Old Gatesburg Road** from Science Park Road to Nixon Road. This contract was awarded to GOH. Work on this project started and roads are in varying stages of construction. [Work should be substantially complete by September 6<sup>th</sup>.](#)
13. **Contract 2022-C3 Cured in Place Pipe Lining** – This contract includes repairing corrugated metal storm pipes with a pipe liner allowing pipe repair from the inside without the need for digging. The contract is prepared based on a completed video assessment of the pipes. The process includes ultraviolet light cured in place pipe lining. [Spot repairs will be made in advance by FTPW. Bids were opened on August 23<sup>rd</sup>. Refer to separate award recommendation memo.](#)
14. **Contract 2022-C8 Pavement Markings** – Spring work is complete by Alpha Space Control. [The contractor returned to stripe some newly paved and microsurfaced roads the week of August 8<sup>th</sup> and will return again the second week of September to paint lines on the remaining capital project roads.](#)

15. **Contract 2022-C11 Sidewalk Repairs** – FTPW Engineering Section inspected a portion of the public sidewalks. Property owners were sent notices to fix deficient sidewalk sections and given an opportunity to fix it themselves or have the Township perform the work by contract and bill the property owner. [Contract work will begin on or around the week of September 6<sup>th</sup>.](#)
16. **Contract 2022-C14 Street Tree Planting** – Work involves replacing dead or damaged street trees as well as planting opportunities identified by the tree commission and arborist. Notices are sent to adjoining property owners regarding tree species. The contract should be advertised by December, 2022.
17. **Contract 2022-C15 Street Tree Pruning** – Each year a certain number of street trees are pruned to include shaping while they are young, clearance over sidewalks and roadways, deadwood removal as the trees mature, and hazard mitigation. This project should go out to bid in October.
18. **Contract 2022-C16 Audible Pedestrian Signal (APS) Push Buttons** – This project (in design) includes upgrades to the traffic signals at the College/Bristol intersection and the College/Blue Course intersection to install audible pedestrian signals. An APS provides audible information along with the visual indicators to let blind pedestrians know when to safely cross an intersection.
19. **Contract 2022-C19 FTPW Building 3 Roof Repair** -The existing rubber roof on FTPW building 3 has failed and the roof needs replaced. [Bids were opened on August 30<sup>th</sup>. Staff is evaluating bids.](#)
20. **Contract 2022-C20 Admin Building HVAC** – [Staff is awaiting final electrical drawings and special provisions from Barton Associates. Staff will then put together the “front end” specifications and put this project out to bid.](#) This project includes replacing the existing energy recovery unit or direct outside air unit (DOAU) on the roof of the administration building.
21. **Contract 2022-C21 Pine Grove Mills Bike and Pedestrian Improvements (TASA grant)** – PennDOT announced a \$700,000 grant award for construction and inspection of this project. The 2022 budget includes \$120,000 for survey and design. The County will provide a \$50,000 liquid fuel grant toward design of this project. A kickoff meeting with PennDOT and CRPA was held on June 14<sup>th</sup>. In December, the Township should expect to receive a reimbursement agreement that must be executed with PennDOT. Staff prepared a request for professional proposals from consultants in accordance with PennDOT solicitation requirements for professional services. This is a two-step selection process. [Proposals were received from 3 firms: EADS Group, McCormick Taylor, Stahl Sheaffer Engineering. An evaluation team of Township and PennDOT personnel will review and rank the proposals. Initial rankings \(the first step in a two-step process\) should be completed by September 19<sup>th</sup>.](#)
22. **Contract 2022-C23 Pine Grove Mills Lighting Design (18 new lights)** – Work includes the design of new ornamental lights in Pine Grove Mills mostly to the west of the flashing light. Work has not yet started on the design of this project.



# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

## PLANNING & ZONING DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Tuesday, September 6, 2022

### LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS AND OTHER PROJECTS

1. Active Plans are listed below for the Board of Supervisors (8/31/2022).
  - **The Peace Center/Cemetery—Islamic Society Preliminary Land Development Plan**  
(24-004-078C-0000)
  - **Farmstead View Subdivision Plan**  
(24-022-306-0000)
  - **Fusion Japanese Steakhouse Preliminary Land Development Plan**  
(24-015-038-0000)
  - **Imbt Preliminary Subdivision Plan**  
(24-004-017A-0000)
  - **1004/1006 West College Avenue Vertical Mixed-Used Preliminary Land Development Plan**  
(24-002A-057-0000/24-002A-056-0000)
  - **MP Machinery Preliminary Land Development Plan**  
(24-433-007-0000)
  - **Dimakopoulos Minor Land Development Plan**  
(24-007-016-0000)
  - **Salvation Baptist Church Preliminary Land Development Plan**  
(24-004-078-0000)
  
2. PZ Staff attended the Bi-Weekly meeting with Mackin Engineering, Planning Commission, Zoning Hearing Board, PGMSAP Committee, PZ Weekly Meeting, Planning Weekly Meeting, Municipal/CRPA Joint Staff Meeting, held the First Public Input Session for the Terraced Streetscape Zoning District Rewrite, and met with two representatives of PineSAP to review the Village Zoning District.
  
3. PZ Director attended the Leadership Team Meeting, met with Centre County Agricultural Preservation Representatives to review the Township's Program, attended a webinar on Downtown Revitalization—A Rural Economic Strategy, and attended the Stormwater Management Site Plan Review Meeting.

## **PLANNING COMMISSION**

The Planning Commission met August 22, 2022 to review the Imbt Subdivision Preliminary Plan and elected a new Chair, Jerry Binney, and Vice-Chair, Ellen Taricani.

## **ZONING HEARING BOARD**

The Zoning Hearing Board held a Zoning Officer Determination Appeal Hearing at the August 23, 2022, meeting:

### **1. Nixon Road (24-003-007M-0000)**

On June 29, 2022, C. Anthony Fruchtl, Penn Terra Engineering, Inc. submitted an application for an appeal hearing at 24-003-007M-0000, on behalf of the property owner, Lindsey Kiefer. The property is zone Rural Agricultural (RA), and the applicant is appealing the Zoning Administrator's application of the Riparian Buffer Overlay Zoning District regulations. The Zoning Administrator has determined that a storage of land clearing material is not a permitted use within the Riparian Buffer and as a result, denied the Zoning Permit Application. ***The applicant provided additional information that was request by staff and the Board referred the review back to the Zoning Officer in light of the new information provided.***

## **PINE GROVE MILLS SMALL AREA PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The Pine Grove Mills Small Area Plan Advisory Committee met August 25, 2022. Committee members have been meeting with PZ Staff to discuss ordinance amendments and zoning map amendments. Staff is helping these members identify their specific purpose/goals for amending the zoning ordinance, identify their purpose/goals for creating an overlay zoning district, and review current regulations for Home Occupations/No-Impact Home Based Businesses.

Committee members completed draft letters of support for PA Senate Bill 919 and PA House Bill 1555—that will be in front of the Board of Supervisors at a future meeting, as well as a welcome letter to Kish Bank. Committee members are also requesting the Tree Commission to create a public awareness campaign about Trees of Heaven and the need for removal to help meet Objective 21.1 of the Small Area Plan. The Spotted Lanternfly endangers the Township's agricultural and forest resources in and around Pine Grove Mills and the Tree of Heaven is a preferred host plant. This request will be on the Tree Commission's agenda for the August 15, 2022, meeting.

## **ROUTE 45 GETAWAYS COMMITTEE**

The Route 45 Getaways Event took place July 29, 2022, to August 7, 2022, along State Route 45 and the Committee will be meeting September 7, 2022 at Pine Grove Hall to review this year's event and prepare the report for Happy Valley Adventure Bureau (HVAB).

The Committee received notification that Happy Valley Adventure Bureau (HVAB) awarded the Committee \$8,000.00 for infrastructure projects that will improve visitor/customer experience for businesses in Centre County. Funding for the grant program was made possible by the PA Department of Community and Economic Development (DCED) as part of its Marketing to Attract Tourists program.



The Committee will utilize the funds for installing Tourist Oriented Directional Signing (TODS) for businesses that participate in the Route 45 Getaways event and to purchase footers and poles to display event banners across Route 45. Ideally, with additional signage, tourists and visitors will support the local economy in the arts, entertainment, recreation, and agricultural sectors along the Route 45 corridor. PZ Staff completed an application for businesses interested in obtaining TOD Signage.

The following Code does not display images or complicated formatting. Codes should be viewed online. This tool is only meant for editing.

Formatted: Footer distance from edge: 0.3"

§ 27-710 **Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities.**  
**[Ord. No. 1049, 11/18/2019]**

1. Intent. The wireless communications facilities (WCF) regulations are intended to achieve the following:
  - A. To provide a competitive and wide range of communications services.
  - B. To encourage the shared use of existing communication towers, buildings and structures.
  - C. To ensure compliance with federal and state regulations.
  - D. To promote the health, safety and welfare of Township residents and businesses with respect to wireless communications facilities.
  - E. To address modern and developing technologies including, but not limited to, distributed antenna systems, data collection units, cable Wi-Fi and other communications facilities.
  - F. To establish procedures for design, siting, construction, installation, maintenance and removal of both tower-based and non-tower-based wireless communications facilities in the Township, including facilities both inside and outside of the public rights-of-way.
  - G. To protect Township residents and businesses from potential adverse impacts of wireless communications facilities and preserve, to the extent permitted under law, the visual character of established communities and the natural beauty of the landscape.
2. General Requirements for All Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities. The following regulations shall apply to all tower-based wireless communications facilities:
  - A. Standard of Care. Any tower-based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes including, but not limited to, the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, National Electrical Code, as well as the accepted and responsible workmanlike industry practices of the National Association of Tower Erectors. Any tower-based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order and repair by qualified maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.
  - B. Wind. Any tower-based WCF structures shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the ANSI as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry (ANSFEINTIA-222-E Code, as amended).
  - C. Height. Any tower-based WCF outside of the ROW shall be designed at the minimum functional height and shall not exceed a maximum total height of 200 feet, or 40 feet when located within the ROW, which height and shall include all subsequent additions or alterations. Height shall be measured from the average natural grade to the top point of the communications tower or antenna, whichever is greater. All tower-based WCF applicants must submit documentation to the Township justifying the total height of the structure. Tower-based WCF constructed outside the ROW at a height greater than 200 feet but not to exceed 300 feet shall be permitted as a conditional use in the RA, AR, RR, C, FG, I and IRD Districts by the Board of Supervisors if the following criteria are met:
    - (1) The applicant shall provide documentation to the Township which details the commitment to provide capacity on the proposed tower-based WCF to more than one provider. The

August 29, 2022 Draft

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

document must describe the additional tower height that is required to provide the capacity to the additional provider(s). The document shall also show that by providing the additional height and capacity, there will not be a need from the involved companies for an additional tower outside the ROW within a radius of one mile of the site. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to show that the proposed tower is the minimum height needed to provide the required service.

- (2) The applicant shall provide documentation to the Township that the height limitation of 200 feet will require the construction of two or more towers and that by permitting an increase in the height of the tower, only one tower will be required. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to show that the proposed tower is the minimum height needed to provide the required services. The purpose of this conditional use is to permit an increase in the height of one tower to reduce the need for additional towers.
- D. **Public Safety Communications.** No tower-based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
- E. **Maintenance.** The following maintenance requirements shall apply:
- (1) Any tower-based WCF shall be fully automated and unattended on a daily basis and shall be visited only for maintenance or emergency repair, except as permitted and in accordance this section.
  - (2) Such maintenance shall be performed to ensure the upkeep of the facility in order to promote the safety and security of the Township's residents.
  - (3) All maintenance and activities shall utilize the best available technology for preventing failures and accidents.
- F. **Radio Frequency Emissions.** No tower-based WCF may, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended. The applicant shall provide, upon request, a statement from a qualified licensed and professional registered engineer that the non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation (NIER) emitted from the tower-based WCF, when measured in conjunction with the emissions from all communications antenna on the tower, does not result in an exposure at any point on or outside such facility which exceeds the lowest applicable exposure standards established by the FCC or the ANSI.
- G. **Historic Buildings or Districts.** No tower-based WCF may be located on or within 200 feet of a site that is listed on an historic register, a site listed for inclusion on the historic register, or in an officially designated state or federal historic district.
- H. **Identification.** All tower-based WCF shall post a notice in a readily visible location identifying the name and phone number of a party to contact in the event of an emergency, subject to approval by the Township. The notice shall not exceed two square feet in gross surface area and shall maintain the contact party.
- I. **Lighting.** Tower-based WCF shall not be artificially lighted, except as required by the Federal Aviation Administration and as may be approved by the Township. If lighting is required, the applicant shall provide a detailed plan for sufficient lighting, demonstrating as unobtrusive and inoffensive an effect as is permissible under state and federal regulations. No flag shall be located on the structure that requires lighting.
- J. **Appearance.** Towers shall be galvanized and/or painted with a rust-preventive paint of an appropriate color as determined by the Township Planning and Zoning Director to harmonize

[August 29, 2022 Draft](#)

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

with the surroundings.

- K. Noise. Tower-based WCF shall be operated and maintained so as not to produce noise in excess of applicable noise standards under state law and Chapter 10, Part 3, of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances, except in emergency situations requiring the use of a backup generator, where such noise standards may be exceeded on a temporary basis only.
  - L. Aviation Safety. Tower-based WCF shall comply with all federal and state laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
  - M. Retention of Experts. The Township may hire any consultant(s) and/or expert(s) necessary to assist the Township in reviewing and evaluating the application for approval of the tower-based WCF and, once approved, in reviewing and evaluating any potential violations of the terms and conditions of this section. The applicant and/or owner of the WCF shall reimburse the Township for all costs of the Township's consultant(s) in providing expert evaluation and consultation in connection with these activities.
  - N. Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a tower-based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant, in writing, of any information that may be required to complete such application. All complete applications for tower-based WCF shall be acted upon within 150 days of the receipt of a fully completed application for the approval of such tower-based WCF, and the Township shall advise the applicant, in writing, of its decision. If additional information is requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the 150-day review period.
  - O. Nonconforming Uses. Nonconforming tower-based WCF which are hereafter damaged or destroyed due to any reason or cause may be repaired and restored at their former location, but must otherwise comply with the terms and conditions of this section. Co-location of facilities may be permitted on nonconforming structures in accordance with standards established in the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.
  - P. Removal. In the event that use of a tower-based WCF is planned to be discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
    - (1) All unused or abandoned tower-based WCF and accessory facilities shall be removed within six months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.
    - (2) If the WCF and/or accessory facility is not removed within six months of the cessation of operations at a site, or within any longer period approved by the Township, the WCF and accessory facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF. The Township reserves the right to pursue any and all available remedies under law or equity to ensure removal of the WCF and restoration of the site at the expense of the owner. Any delay in the Township in taking action shall not invalidate the Township's right to take such action.
    - (3) Any unused portions of tower-based WCF, including antennas, shall be removed within six months of the time of cessation of operations. The Township must approve all replacements of portions of a tower-based WCF previously removed.
  - Q. Application Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable application fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a tower-based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs.
3. Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities Outside the Rights-of-Way. The following

August 29, 2022 Draft

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

regulations shall apply to tower-based wireless communications facilities located outside of the right-of-way (ROW):

A. Permitted Only in Certain Zones. No tower-based WCF shall be permitted within 500 feet of the nearest adjoining property line. Tower-based WCF shall only be permitted as designated in zoning districts as identified within the chapter.

~~B. Evidence of Need. It is required that the applicant for the placement of a tower based WCF that will exceed 40 feet in height shall submit to Ferguson Township evidence of the need for the tower based WCF in the proposed location and that the applicant has exhausted all alternatives to locate on an existing tower or structure (co location). In addition, the applicant must demonstrate via written evidence from a qualified, licensed, and professional engineer that, in terms of location and construction, there are no existing towers, tower based WCF, buildings, structures, elevated tanks or similar uses able to provide the platform for the antenna within a one mile radius of the chosen location, unless the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable. Co location is not possible if:~~

- ~~(1) Coverage diagrams and technical reports demonstrate that co location on an existing tower based WCF is not technically possible in order to serve the desired need.~~
- ~~(2) Planned equipment would exceed the structural capacity of existing towers within the Township, considering existing and planned use of those towers and existing towers cannot be reinforced to accommodate planned or equivalent equipment at a reasonable cost.~~
- ~~(3) Planned equipment will cause radio frequency (RF) interference with other existing or planned equipment for that tower and the interference cannot be prevented at a reasonable cost.~~
- ~~(4) Existing or approved towers do not have the space on which planned equipment can be placed so it can function effectively and at least in parity with other similar equipment in place or planned.~~
- ~~(5) Other reasons can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Township that make it impractical to place the equipment planned by the applicant on existing and approved towers.~~

~~C. Sole Use on a Lot. A tower-based WCF is permitted as the sole use on a lot subject to the minimum lot size and setbacks complying with the requirements of the applicable zoning district.~~

~~D. Combined with Another Use. A tower-based WCF may be permitted on a property with an existing use or on a vacant parcel in combination with another agricultural, industrial, commercial, or municipal use, subject to the following conditions:~~

- (1) The existing use on the property may be any permitted use in the applicable zoning district and need not be affiliated with the communications facility.
- (2) Minimum Lot Area. The minimum lot shall comply with the requirements for the applicable zoning district and shall be the area needed to accommodate the tower-based WCF, the communications facility building, security fence, and buffer planting.
- (3) Minimum Setbacks. The tower-based WCF and accompanying communications facility building shall comply with the requirements for the applicable zoning district, provided that no tower-based WCF shall be located within 500 feet of the nearest adjoining property line.

~~E. Notice. Upon receipt of a letter of a complete application by the Township for a tower-based~~

~~August 29, 2022 Draft~~

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

WCF, the applicant shall mail notice thereof to the owner or owners of every property within 500 radial feet of the parcel or property of the proposed facility. The applicant shall provide the Township with evidence that the notice was mailed out to applicable property owners.

**FE.** Design and Construction.

- (1) The WCF shall employ the most current stealth technology available in an effort to appropriately blend into the surrounding environment and minimize aesthetic impact. The application of the stealth technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.
- (2) To the extent permissible under applicable law, any height extensions to an existing tower-based WCF shall require prior approval of the Township. The Township reserves the right to deny such requests based upon aesthetic and land use impact, or any other lawful considerations related to the character of the Township.
- (3) Any proposed tower-based WCF shall be designed structurally, electrically, and in all respects to accommodate both the WCF applicant's antennas and comparable antennas for at least two additional users if the tower is over 100 feet in height or for at least one additional user if the tower is over 60 feet in height. Tower-based WCF must be designed to allow for future rearrangement of antennas upon the tower and to accept antennas mounted at various heights.
- (4) Guy wires are not permitted. The monopole must be self-supporting.

**GF.** Surrounding Environs. A soil report complying with the standards of Appendix I: Geotechnical Investigations, ANSI/EIA/TIA-222-G Manual, as amended, shall be submitted to the Township to document and verify design specifications of the foundation for the tower-based WCF.

**HG.** Fence/Screen.

- (1) A security fence of approved design, of not less than eight feet in height and no greater than 10 feet in height, shall completely enclose the tower-based WCF. The fencing required in must also have a one-foot barbed arm slanted at a 45° angle which runs along the entire top of the fence.
- (2) The applicant shall submit a landscaping plan. Sites in which communications towers are located shall be required to comply with the following landscape requirements:
  - (a) Landscaping, consisting of evergreen plantings which shall reach a height of at least eight feet within five years of planting shall be required at the perimeter of the security fences and WCF. Existing wooded areas, tree lines and hedgerows adjacent to the facility shall be preserved and used to substitute or meet a portion of the buffer yard requirements. When the WCF is located in a developed commercial or industrial area, the Board of Supervisors may waive the buffer yard regulations in exchange for another type of screening which is compatible with the surrounding land use.
- (3) Where feasible/appropriate, the tower or antenna shall be constructed to blend in with the surrounding area.
- (4) No signs or any form of advertising of any kind shall be permitted on the WCF or antennas. However, one sign, not to exceed two square feet in gross surface area, which identifies the phone number and contact in the event of an emergency is required. In addition, "No Trespassing" signs may be placed on the security fencing in accordance with the Township's Sign Ordinance (Chapter 19).

**IH.** Accessory Equipment.

August 29, 2022 Draft

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right



- (1) Ground-mounted equipment associated with, or connected to, a tower-based WCF shall be underground, if possible. In the event that an applicant can demonstrate that the equipment cannot be located underground to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer, then the ground-mounted equipment shall be screened from public view using stealth technologies, as described above.
- (2) All buildings and structures associated with a tower-based WCF shall be architecturally designed to blend into the environment in which they are situated and shall meet the minimum setback requirements of the underlying zoning district.

**J.** Access Road. An access road, turnaround space and parking shall be provided to ensure adequate emergency and service access to tower-based WCF. Maximum use of existing roads, whether public or private, shall be made to the extent practicable. Road construction shall at all times minimize ground disturbance and the cutting of vegetation. Road grades shall closely follow natural contours to assure minimal visual disturbance and minimize soil erosion. The vehicular access to the tower-based WCF and communications facility building shall meet the applicable municipal street standards for private streets and/or driveway standards. Where applicable, the WCF owner shall present documentation to the Township that the property owner has granted an easement for the proposed facility.

**K.** Inspection. The Township reserves the right to inspect any tower-based WCF to ensure compliance with the provisions of this section and any other provisions found within the Township Code of Ordinances or state or federal law. The Township and/or its agents shall have the authority to enter the property upon which a WCF is located at any time, upon reasonable notice to the operator, to ensure such compliance.

~~4. Tower Based Wireless Communications Facilities Inside the Rights of Way. The following regulations shall apply to tower based wireless communications facilities located in the rights of way (ROW):~~

~~A. Permitted Where Aboveground Utility Infrastructure Exists. No tower based wireless communications facilities shall be located in areas where utility infrastructure is installed underground.~~

- ~~(1) In areas not served by aboveground utility infrastructure, tower based WCF may be constructed at intersections of arterial and arterial street classifications and arterial and collector street classifications to provide coverage and capacity.~~

~~B. Evidence of Need. It is required that the applicant for the placement of a tower based WCF shall submit to Ferguson Township evidence of the need for the tower based WCF in the proposed location and that the applicant has exhausted all alternatives to locate on an existing tower or structure (co location). In addition, the applicant must demonstrate via written evidence from a qualified, licensed, professional engineer that, in terms of location and construction, there are no existing towers, tower based WCF, buildings, structures, elevated tanks or similar uses able to provide the platform for the antenna within a 1/2 mile radius of the chosen location, unless the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable. Co location is not possible if:~~

- ~~(1) Capacity diagrams and technical reports demonstrate that co location on an existing tower based WCF is not technically possible in order to serve the desired need.~~
- ~~(2) Planned equipment would exceed the structural capacity of existing towers within the Township, considering existing and planned use of those towers and existing towers cannot be reinforced to accommodate planned or equivalent equipment at a reasonable cost.~~
- ~~(3) Planned equipment will cause radio frequency (RF) interference with other existing or~~

planned equipment for that tower and the interference cannot be prevented at a reasonable cost.

- (4) Existing or approved towers do not have the space on which planned equipment can be placed so it can function effectively and at least in parity with other similar equipment in place or planned.
- (5) Other reasons can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Township that make it impractical to place the equipment planned by the applicant on existing and approved towers.

C. ~~Notice. Upon submission of an application for a tower based WCF, the applicant shall mail notice thereof to the owner or owners of every property within 500 feet of the parcel or property of the proposed facility. The applicant shall provide the Township with evidence that the notice was mailed out to applicable property owners.~~

D. ~~Co-Location. An application for a new tower based WCF in the ROW shall not be approved unless the Township finds that the proposed wireless communications equipment cannot be accommodated on an existing structure, such as a utility pole. Any application for approval of a tower based WCF shall include a comprehensive inventory of all existing towers and other suitable structures within a 1/2 mile radius from the point of the proposed tower, unless the applicant can show to the satisfaction of the Township that a different distance is more reasonable, and shall demonstrate conclusively why an existing tower or other suitable structure cannot be utilized. Co-location shall not be permitted on ornamental streetlight fixtures.~~

E. ~~Time, Place, and Manner. The Township shall determine the time, place, and manner of construction, maintenance, repair, and/or removal of all tower based WCF in the ROW based on public safety, traffic management, physical burden on the ROW, and related considerations. For public utilities, the time, place, and manner requirements shall be consistent with the police powers of the Township and the requirements of the Public Utility Code.~~

F. ~~Equipment Location. Tower based WCF and accessory equipment shall be located so as not to cause any physical or visual obstruction to pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or to otherwise create safety hazards to pedestrians and/or motorists or to otherwise inconvenience public use of the ROW as determined by the Township in addition:~~

- (1) ~~In no case shall ground mounted equipment, walls, or landscaping be located within 18 inches of the face of the curb. In the absence of a curb, facility must be located outside the safe clear zone of the roadway as determined by Public Works Director.~~
- (2) ~~Ground mounted equipment that cannot be underground shall be screened, to the fullest extent possible, through the use of landscaping or other decorative features to the satisfaction of the Township.~~
- (3) ~~Required electrical meter cabinets shall be screened to blend in with the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Township.~~
- (4) ~~Any graffiti on the tower or any accessory equipment shall be removed at the sole expense of the owner within 10 business days of notice of the existence of the graffiti.~~
- (5) ~~Any underground vaults related to tower based WCF shall be reviewed and approved by the Township.~~

G. ~~Design Regulations.~~

- (1) ~~The WCF shall employ the most current stealth technology available in an effort to~~

August 29, 2022 Draft

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

appropriately blend into the surrounding environment and minimize the aesthetic impact. The application of the stealth technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.

(2) Any height extensions to an existing tower based WCF shall require prior approval of the Township, and shall not increase the overall height of the tower based WCF to more than 50 feet. The Township reserves the right to deny such requests based upon aesthetic and land use impact or any other lawful considerations related to the character of the Township.

(3) Guy wires are not permitted. The monopole must be self supporting.

H. ~~Additional Antennas. As a condition of approval for all tower based WCF in the ROW, the WCF applicant shall provide the Township with a written commitment that it will allow other service providers to co locate antennas on tower based WCF where technically and economically feasible. The owner of a tower based WCF shall not install any additional antennas without obtaining the prior written approval of the Township.~~

I. ~~Relocation or Removal of Facilities. Within 60 days following written notice from the Township, or such longer period as the Township determines is reasonably necessary or such shorter period in the case of an emergency, an owner of a tower based WCF in the ROW shall, at its own expense, temporarily or permanently remove, relocate, change, or alter the position of any WCF when the Township, consistent with its police powers and the applicable public utility commission regulations, shall determine that such removal, relocation, change, or alteration is reasonably necessary under the following circumstances:~~

(1) ~~The construction repair, maintenance, or installation of any Township or other public improvement in the right of way.~~

(2) ~~The operations of the Township or other governmental entity in the right of way.~~

(3) ~~Vacation of a street or road or the release of a utility easement.~~

(4) ~~An emergency as determined by the Township.~~

J. ~~Compensation for ROW Use. In addition to the permit fees, every tower based WCF in the ROW is subject to the Township's right to fix annually a fair and reasonable compensation to be paid for use and occupancy of the ROW. Such compensation for ROW use shall directly related to the Township's actual ROW management costs including, but not limited to, the costs of the administration and performance of all reviewing, inspecting, permitting, supervising, and other ROW management activities by the Township. The owner of each tower based WCF shall pay an annual fee to the Township to compensate the Township for the Township's costs incurred in connection with the activities described above. The annual ROW management fee for tower based WCF shall be determined by the Township and authorized by resolution of the Board of Supervisors and shall be based on the Township's actual ROW management costs as applied to such tower based WCF.~~

K. ~~Restoration Deposit. Prior to the issuance of a permit, the owner of each individual tower based WCF shall, at its own cost and expense, deliver a restoration deposit in an amount determined by the Director of Public Works, or his designee. The return of the deposit shall be contingent upon the proper restoration of the ROW and compliance with the terms and conditions of this section. Upon installation of the tower based WCF, the applicant shall notify the Township that the site is ready for inspection. The Public Works Director or his designee shall inspect the site and, if it is found to be satisfactory, the restoration deposit shall be refunded to the applicant within 30 days. The restoration deposit may be forfeited in whole or in part to the Township if any work is found to be incomplete or not in compliance with all applicable standards.~~

54. General Requirements for All Non-Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities or Small Wireless Communications Facilities located outside the Right-of-Way:-

- A. For the purposes of this section, the regulations shall only apply to non-tower-based wireless communications facilities that are not regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act; or the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act (Act 50), except where noted or where otherwise permitted by law.
- B. The following regulations shall apply to all non-tower-based wireless communications facilities located outside the right-of-way, that do not substantially change the physical dimensions of the wireless support structure to which they are attached, as defined above:
- (1) Permitted in All Zones Subject to Regulations. Non-tower-based WCF are permitted in all zones subject to the restrictions and conditions prescribed below and subject to the prior written approval of the Township.
  - (2) Standard of Care. Any non-tower-based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified, and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes, including, but not limited to, the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and National Electrical Code. Any non-tower-based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order, and repair by qualified maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.
  - (3) Wind. Any non-tower-based WCF structure shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the American National Standards Institute as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry Association (ANSI EIA/TIA-222-G, as amended).
  - (4) Public Safety Communications. No non-tower-based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio, or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
  - (5) Aviation ~~s~~Safety Non-tower-based WCF shall comply with all federal and state laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
  - (6) Radio Frequency Emissions. No non-tower-based WCF shall, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the FCC, including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended.
  - (7) Removal. In the event that the use of a non-tower-based WCF is discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
    - (a) All abandoned or unused WCF and accessory facilities shall be removed within three months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.
    - (b) If the WCF and/or accessory facilities are not removed within three months of the cessation of operations, or within any longer period of time approved by the Township, the WCF and/or associated facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF.
  - (8) Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a non-

August 29, 2022 Draft

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

tower-based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant, in writing, of any information that may be required to complete such application. Within 60 calendar days of receipt of a complete application, the Township shall make its final decision on whether to approve the application and shall advise the applicant, in writing, of such decision. If additional information was requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the Township's ~~sixty~~60-day review period. This standard shall only apply to facilities that are regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.

- (9) Application Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable permit fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a non-tower-based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs. Such fees may be assessed by applicable federal or state statute for relevant co-located facilities and other non-tower-based WCF.

C. The following regulations shall apply to all non-tower-based wireless communications facilities located outside the right-of-way that substantially change the wireless support structure to which they are attached:

- (1) Permitted in All Zones Subject to Regulations. Non-tower-based WCF are permitted in all zones subject to the restrictions and conditions prescribed below and subject to the prior written approval of the Township.
- (2) Standard of Care. Any non-tower-based WCF shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, repaired, modified, and removed in strict compliance with all current applicable technical, safety, and safety-related codes, including but not limited to the most recent editions of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and National Electrical Code. Any non-tower-based WCF shall at all times be kept and maintained in good condition, order, and repair by qualified maintenance and construction personnel, so that the same shall not endanger the life of any person or any property in the Township.
- (3) Wind. Any non-tower-based WCF structure shall be designed to withstand the effects of wind according to the standard designed by the American National Standards Institute as prepared by the engineering departments of the Electronics Industry Association, and Telecommunications Industry Association (ANSI EIA/TIA-222-G, as amended).
- (4) Public Safety Communications. No non-tower-based WCF shall interfere with public safety communications or the reception of broadband, television, radio, or other communication services enjoyed by occupants of nearby properties.
- (5) Historic Buildings. Non-tower WCF may not be located on a building or structure that is on an historic register or a building or structure listed for inclusion on a historic register.
- (6) Aviation Safety. Non-tower-based WCF shall comply with all federal and state laws and regulations concerning aviation safety.
- (7) Maintenance. The following maintenance requirements shall apply:
  - (a) The non-tower-based WCF shall be fully automated and unattended on a daily basis and shall be visited only for maintenance or emergency repair.
  - (b) Such maintenance shall be performed to ensure the upkeep of the facility in order to promote the safety and security of the Township's residents.
  - (c) All maintenance activities shall utilize nothing less than the best available technologies for preventing failures and accidents.

- (8) Radio Frequency Emissions. No non-tower-based WCF shall, by itself or in conjunction with other WCF, generate radio frequency emissions in excess of the standards and regulations of the FCC, including, but not limited to, the FCC Office of Engineering Technology Bulletin 65 entitled, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," as amended.
- (9) Removal. In the event that the use of a non-tower-based WCF is discontinued, the owner shall provide written notice to the Township of its intent to discontinue use and the date when the use shall be discontinued. Unused or abandoned WCF or portions of WCF shall be removed as follows:
- (a) All abandoned or unused WCF and necessary facilities shall be removed within three months of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Township.
  - (b) If the WCF or accessory facility is not removed within three months of the cessation of operations, or within any longer period of time approved by the Township, the WCF and/or associated facilities and equipment may be removed by the Township and the cost of removal assessed against the owner of the WCF.
  - (c) Timing of Approval. Within 30 calendar days of the date that an application for a non-tower-based WCF is filed with the Township, the Township shall notify the applicant, in writing, of any information that may be required to complete such application. Within 60 calendar days of receipt of a complete application, the Township shall make its final decision on whether to approve the application and shall advise the applicant, in writing, of such decision. If additional information was requested by the Township to complete an application, the time required by the applicant to provide the information shall not be counted toward the Township's ~~sixty~~60-day review period. This standard shall only apply to facilities that are regulated by the Pennsylvania Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.
  - (d) Retention of Experts. The Township may hire any consultant(s) and/or expert(s) necessary to assist the Township in reviewing and evaluating the application for approval of the non-tower-based WCF and, once approved, in reviewing and evaluating any potential violations of the terms and conditions of this section. The applicant and/or owner of the WCF shall reimburse the Township for all costs of the Township's consultant(s) in providing expert evaluation and consultation in connection with these activities.
  - ~~(e) Restoration Deposit. Prior to the issuance of a permit, the owner of each individual tower-based WCF shall, at its own cost and expense, deliver a restoration deposit in an amount determined by the Director of Public Works, or his designee. The return of the deposit shall be contingent upon, where applicable, the proper restoration of the ROW and compliance with the terms and conditions of this section. Upon installation of the tower based WCF, the applicant shall notify the Township that the site is ready for inspection. The Public Works Director or his designee shall inspect the site and, if it is found to be satisfactory, the restoration deposit shall be refunded to the applicant within 30 days. The restoration deposit may be forfeited in whole or in part to the Township if any work is found to be incomplete or not in compliance with all applicable standards.~~
  - (f) Permit Fees. The Township may assess appropriate and reasonable permit fees directly related to the Township's actual costs in reviewing and processing the application for approval of a non-tower-based WCF, as well as related inspection, monitoring and related costs.

65. Non-Tower-Based Wireless Communications Facilities Outside the Rights-of-Way. The following

~~August 29, 2022 Draft~~

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right



additional regulations shall apply to non-tower-based wireless communications facilities located outside the rights-of-way that substantially change the wireless support structure to which they are attached:

- A. Development Regulations. Non-tower-based WCF shall be co-located on existing structures, such as existing building or tower-based WCF, subject to the following conditions:
  - (1) Such WCF does not exceed a maximum height of 10 feet above the permitted height of any structure in the applicable zoning district.
  - (2) If the WCF applicant proposes to locate the communications equipment in a separate building, the building shall comply with the minimum requirements for the applicable zoning district.
  - (3) A six-foot-high security fence with evergreen screening shall surround any separate communications equipment building. Vehicular access to the communications equipment building shall not interfere with the parking or vehicular circulations on the site for the principal use.
- B. Design Regulations.
  - (1) Non-tower-based WCF shall employ stealth technology and be treated to match the supporting structure in order to minimize the aesthetic impact. The application of the stealth technology chosen by the WCF applicant shall be subject to the approval of the Township.
  - (2) Non-tower-based WCF ~~which that~~ are mounted to a building or similar structure may not exceed a height of 15 feet above the roof or parapet, whichever is higher, unless the WCF applicant obtains a conditional use approval.
  - (3) All non-tower-based WCF applicants must submit documentation to the Township justifying the total height of the non-tower structure. Such documentation shall be analyzed in context of such justification on an individual basis.
  - (4) Antennas, and their respective accompanying support structures, shall be no greater in diameter than any cross-sectional dimension that is reasonably necessary for their proper functioning.
  - (5) Noncommercial Usage Exemption. The design regulations enumerated in § 27-710, Subsection 6A(2), shall not apply to direct broadcast satellite dishes installed for the purpose of receiving video and related communications services at residential dwellings.
- C. Removal, Replacement, and Modification.
  - (1) The removal and replacement of non-tower-based WCF and/or accessory equipment for the purpose of upgrading or repairing the WCF is permitted, so long as such repair or upgrade does not increase the overall size of the WCF or the numbers of antennas.
  - (2) Any material modification to a WCF shall require prior amendment to the original permit or authorization.
- D. Inspection. The Township reserves the right to inspect any WCF to ensure compliance with the provisions of this section and any other provisions found within the Township Code of Ordinances or state or federal law. The Township and/or its agents shall have the authority to enter the property upon which a WCF is located at any time, upon reasonable notice to the operator, to ensure such compliance.

~~following additional regulations shall apply to all non-tower based wireless communications facilities located in the rights-of-way as defined by the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act, Act 50 of 2021, (Act 50) shall be permitted by right in all zoning districts subject to the application requirements and design standards of Chapter 21, Part 6, and the standards, rights, and obligations set forth in Act 50.~~

~~A. Location. Non-tower based WCF in the ROW shall be co-located on existing poles, such as utility poles. Co-location shall not be permitted on ornamental streetlight fixtures.~~

~~B. Design Requirements.~~

~~(1) WCF installations located above the surface grade in the public ROW including, but not limited to, those on streetlights and joint utility poles, shall consist of equipment components that are no more than six feet in height and that are compatible in scale and proportion to the structures upon which they are mounted. All equipment shall be the smallest and least visibly intrusive equipment feasible.~~

~~(2) Antennas and all support equipment shall be treated to match the supporting structure. WCF and accompanying equipment shall be painted, or otherwise coated, to be visually compatible with the support structure upon which they are mounted.~~

~~C. Compensation for ROW Use. In addition to the permit fees as described in § 27-710, Subsection 5B(9), and otherwise herein, every non-tower based WCF in the ROW is subject to the Township's right to fix annually a fair and reasonable compensation to be paid for use and occupancy of the ROW. Such compensation for ROW use shall directly related to the Township's actual ROW management costs including, but not limited to, the costs of the administration and performance of all reviewing, inspecting, permitting, supervising, and other ROW management activities by the Township. The owner of each non-tower based WCF shall pay an annual fee to the Township to compensate the Township for the Township's costs incurred in connection with the activities described above. The annual ROW management fee for non-tower based WCF shall be determined by the Township and authorized by resolution of the Board of Supervisors and shall be based on the Township's actual ROW management costs as applied to such non-tower based WCF.~~

~~D. Time, Place, and Manner. The Township shall determine the time, place, and manner of construction, maintenance, repair, and/or removal of all non-tower based WCF in the ROW based on public safety, traffic management, physical burden on the ROW, and related considerations. For public utilities, the time, place, and manner requirements shall be consistent with the police powers of the Township and the requirements of the Public Utility Code.~~

~~E. Equipment Location. Non-tower based WCF and accessory equipment shall be located so as not to cause any physical or visual obstruction to pedestrian or vehicular traffic, or to otherwise create safety hazards to pedestrians and/or motorists or to otherwise inconvenience public use of the ROW as determined by the Township. In addition:~~

~~(1) In no case shall ground-mounted equipment, walls, or landscaping be located within 18 inches of the face of the curb. In the absence of a curb, facility must be located outside the safe clear zone of the roadway as determined by Public Works Director.~~

~~(2) Ground-mounted equipment shall be located underground. In the event an applicant can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Township Engineer, that ground-mounted equipment cannot be underground, then all such equipment shall be screened, to the fullest extent possible, through the use of landscaping or other decorative features to the satisfaction of the Township.~~

~~(3) Required electrical meter cabinets shall be screened to blend in with the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Township.~~

~~August 29, 2022 Draft~~

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

~~(4) Any graffiti on the tower or any accessory equipment shall be removed at the sole expense of the owner within 10 business days of notice of the existence of the graffiti.~~

~~(5) Any underground vaults related to tower based WCF shall be reviewed and approved by the Township.~~

~~F. Relocation or Removal of Facilities. Within 60 days following written notice from the Township, or such longer period as the Township determines is seasonably necessary, or such other period in the case of an emergency, an owner of a WCF in the ROW shall, at its own expense, temporarily or permanently remove, relocate, change, or alter the position of any WCF when the Township, consistent with its police powers and applicable Public Utility Commission regulations, shall have determined that such removal, relocation, change, or alteration is reasonably necessary under the following circumstances:~~

~~(1) The construction, repair, maintenance, or installation of any Township or other public improvement in the right-of-way.~~

~~(2) The operations of the Township or other governmental entity in the right-of-way.~~

~~(3) Vacation of a street or road or the release of a utility easement.~~

~~(4) An emergency as determined by the Township.~~

~~G. Visual and/or Land Use Impact. The Township retains the right to deny an application for the construction or placement of a non-tower based WCF based upon visual and/or land use impact.~~

#### 87. Violations Applicable to All Wireless Communications Facilities.

A. Penalties. Any person violating any provision of this section shall be subject, upon finding by a Magisterial District Judge, to a penalty not exceeding \$500, for each and every offense, together with attorneys' fees and costs. A separate and distinct violation shall be deemed to be committed each day on which a violation occurs or continues to occur. In addition to an action to enforce any penalty imposed by this section and any other remedy at law or in equity, the Township may apply to a federal district court for an injunction or other appropriate relief at law or in equity to enforce compliance with or restrain violation of any provision of this section.

B. Determination of Violation. In the event a determination is made that a person has violated any provision of this section, such person shall be provided written notice of the determination and the reasons therefor. Except in the case of an emergency, the person shall have 30 days to cure the violation. If the nature of the violation is such that it cannot be fully cured within such time period, the Township may, in its reasonable judgment, extend the time period to cure, provided that person has commenced to cure and is diligently pursuing its efforts to cure. If the violation has not been cured within the time allowed, the Township may take any and all actions authorized by this section and/or federal and/or Pennsylvania law and regulations.

#### 98. Miscellaneous.

A. Police Powers. The Township, by granting any permit or taking any other action pursuant to this section, does not waive, reduce, lessen, or impair the lawful police powers vested in the Township under applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

B. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or word of this section is for any reason held illegal or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent provision, and such holding shall not render the remainder of this section invalid.

§ 27-1102 Definitions.  
[Ord. No. 1049, 11/18/2019]

**ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT**—Any equipment serving or being used in conjunction with a wireless communications facility or wireless support structure. The term "Accessory Equipment" includes but is not limited to utility or transmission equipment, power supplies, generators, batteries, cables, equipment buildings, cabinets and storage sheds, shelters, or similar structures.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**APPLICABLE CODES**—Any of the following codes: (1) uniform building, fire, electrical, plumbing or mechanical codes adopted by a recognized code organization or local amendments to those codes enacted solely to address imminent threats of destruction of property or injury to persons. (2) Ferguson Township zoning, land use, streets and sidewalks, rights-of-way and permitting ordinances.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**CO-LOCATION**—The placement or installation of new wireless telecommunications facilities on previously approved and constructed wireless support structures, including self supporting or guyed monopoles and towers, electrical transmission towers, water towers, or any other structure not classified as a wireless support structure that can support the placement or installation of wireless telecommunications facilities if approved by the Township. The term includes the placement, replacement, or modification of accessory equipment within a previously approved communications facility building. **COLLOCATION OR COLLOCATE**—To install, mount, maintain, modify or replace small wireless facilities on an existing utility pole or other wireless support structure.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**CABLE FACILITY**—Buildings, other structures and equipment used by the owner or operator of a cable television system to provide service. As used in this definition, the term "cable system" shall have the meaning given to it in section 602(6) of the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-549, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7)).

**COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER**—Any of the following:

- (1) A cable operator as defined in section 602(4) of the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-549, 47 U.S.C. § 522(5)).
- (2) A provider of information service as defined in section 3(20) of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1064, 47 U.S.C. § 153(24)).
- (3) A telecommunications carrier as defined in section 3(44) of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1064, 47 U.S.C. § 153(51)).
- (4) A wireless provider.

**FCC**—The Federal Communications Commission.

**MICRO WIRELESS FACILITY**—A small wireless facility that:

- (1) Does not exceed two cubic feet in volume; and
- (2) Has an exterior antenna no longer than 11 inches.

**MODIFICATION OR MODIFY**—The improvement, upgrade or replacement of a small wireless facility or an existing utility pole that does not substantially change, as defined in 47 CFR 1.6100(b)(7) (relating to wireless facility modifications), the physical dimension of the small wireless facility or utility pole.

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

The following Code does not display images or complicated formatting. Codes should be viewed online. This tool is only meant for editing.

# Chapter 21 Streets and Sidewalks

## Part 6

### Non-Tower-Based or Small Wireless Communications Facilities in the Right-of-Way

#### I. Purpose and Intent.

A. The purpose of this Part is to establish procedures and standards consistent with all applicable federal and state laws, for the consideration, permitting, siting, construction, installation, collocation, modification, operation, regulation and removal of Non-Tower-Based or Small-Wireless Facilities ("SWF") in the public right-of-way of streets and roads.

#### B. The intent of this Part is to:

- (1) Establish basic criteria for applications to install and/or collocate SWFs in the public right-of-way;
- (2) Ensure that SWFs are appropriately designed, constructed, modified, maintained, and removed when no longer in use in conformance with all applicable health and safety regulations;
- (3) Preserve the character of the Township by minimizing the potentially adverse visual impact of SWFs through careful design, siting, landscaping and camouflaging techniques to blend these facilities into their environment to the maximum extent practicable;
- (4) Establish an application process and structure for payment of fees and charges to be uniformly applied to all applicants, operators and owners of SWFs for such facilities;
- (5) Comply with, and not conflict with or preempt, all applicable state and federal laws, as may be amended or superseded, and all FCC rules and regulations to interpret and implement applicable federal statutes; and
- (6) Limit interference with the use of streets, sidewalks, alleys, parkways, public utilities, public views, certain Township corridors, and other public ways and places.

C. Zoning. Applications to collocate a SWF or install or modify an associated utility pole in the rights-of-way shall be treated as a permitted use pursuant to Act 50 of 2021, the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act, and exempt from local zoning where required by the Act. However, the applicant must obtain any and all permits of general applicability otherwise required for the work required to accomplish the above, including but not limited to any pave-cut or right-of-way occupancy permit required under this Chapter of Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances. All other wireless facilities not meeting the definition of a small-wireless facility shall remain subject to any applicable zoning requirements.

D. This Chapter is intended to implement the requirements of the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act. Failure of the Township to include all language set forth in that Act in this Ordinance does not constitute a waiver of any right under the Act.

2. Applicability. The provisions of this Chapter shall only apply to activities of a wireless provider within the right-of-way to deploy SWFs and associated new utility poles with small wireless facilities

Formatted: Footer distance from edge: 0.3"

Formatted: Font: 14 pt, Bold

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.13", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.38", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.13", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0", Hanging: 0.19"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

attached.

3. Definitions. The following words and phrases when used in this Chapter shall have the meanings given to them in this Part unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

**ANTENNA**—Telecommunications equipment that transmits and receives electromagnetic radio signals used in the provision of all types of wireless telecommunications services.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**APPLICABLE CODES**—Any of the following codes: (1) uniform building, fire, electrical, plumbing or mechanical codes adopted by a recognized code organization or local amendments to those codes enacted solely to address imminent threats of destruction of property or injury to persons. (2) Ferguson Township zoning, land use, streets and sidewalks, rights-of-way and permitting ordinances.

**APPLICANT**—A communications service provider that submits an application.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**APPLICATION**—A request submitted by an applicant to Ferguson Township:

Formatted: Font: Bold

(1) for a permit to collocate small wireless facilities; or

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19", Hanging: 0.25"

(2) to approve the installation, modification or replacement of a utility pole with small wireless facilities attached.

**CABLE FACILITY**—Buildings, other structures and equipment used by the owner or operator of a cable television system to provide service. As used in this definition, the term "cable system" shall have the meaning given to it in section 602(6) of the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-549, 47 U.S.C. § 522(7)).

Formatted: Font: Bold

**COLLOCATION OR COLLOCATE**—To install, mount, maintain, modify or replace small wireless facilities on an existing utility pole or other wireless support structure.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY**—A set of equipment and network components, including wires and cables and associated facilities, used by a communications service provider to provide a communications service.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER**—Any of the following:

Formatted: Font: Bold

(1) A cable operator as defined in section 602(4) of the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-549, 47 U.S.C. § 522(5)).

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19"

(2) A provider of information service as defined in section 3(20) of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1064, 47 U.S.C. § 153(24)).

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19", Hanging: 0.25"

(3) A telecommunications carrier as defined in section 3(44) of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1064, 47 U.S.C. § 153(51)).

(4) A wireless provider.

**DECORATIVE POLE**—A municipal pole that is specially designed and placed for aesthetic purposes.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**EMERGENCY**—A condition that (1) constitutes a clear and immediate danger to the health, welfare, or safety of the public, or (2) has caused or is likely to cause facilities in the rights-of-way to be unusable and result in loss of the services provided.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**FCC**—The Federal Communications Commission.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**HISTORIC DISTRICT OR BUILDING**—A building that is or a group of buildings, properties or sites

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right



that are:

- (1) Listed in the National Register of Historic Places or formally determined eligible for listing by the Keeper of the National Register.
- (2) Determined to be eligible for listing by the Keeper of the National Register of Historic Places who has been delegated the authority by a Federal agency to list properties and determine their eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places in accordance with section VI.D.1.a.i-v of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for Review Regarding the Section 106 National Historic Preservation Act Review Process as specified under 47 CFR Pt. 1, App. C (relating to Nationwide Programmatic Agreement Regarding the Section 106 National Historic Preservation Act Review Process).
- (3) Marked as a historical site by the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission pursuant to 37 Pa.C.S. (relating to historical and museums).
- (4) Within a historic district created pursuant to the act of June 13, 1961 (P.L.282, No.167), entitled "An act authorizing counties, cities, boroughs, incorporated towns and townships to create historic districts within their geographic boundaries; providing for the appointment of Boards of Historical Architectural Review; empowering governing bodies of political subdivisions to protect the distinctive historical character of these districts and to regulate the erection, reconstruction, alteration, restoration, demolition or razing of buildings within the historic districts."

**MICRO WIRELESS FACILITY**—A small wireless facility that:

- (1) Does not exceed two cubic feet in volume; and
- (2) Has an exterior antenna no longer than 11 inches.

**MODIFICATION OR MODIFY**—The improvement, upgrade or replacement of a small wireless facility or an existing utility pole that does not substantially change, as defined in 47 CFR 1.6100(b)(7) (relating to wireless facility modifications), the physical dimension of the small wireless facility or utility pole.

**MUNICIPAL POLE**—A utility pole owned, managed or operated by or on behalf of a municipality.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY**—The area on, below or above a public roadway, highway, street, sidewalk, alley, utility easement or similar property. The term does not include a Federal interstate highway.

**SMALL WIRELESS FACILITY**—The equipment and network components, including antennas, transmitters and receivers, used by a wireless provider that meet the following qualifications:

- (1) Each antenna associated with the deployment is no more than three cubic feet in volume.
- (2) The volume of all other equipment associated with the wireless facility, whether ground-mounted or pole-mounted, is cumulatively no more than 28 cubic feet. Any equipment used solely for the concealment of the small wireless facility shall not be included in the calculation of equipment volume under this paragraph.

**TECHNICALLY FEASIBLE**—By virtue of engineering or spectrum usage, the proposed placement for a small wireless facility or its design or site location can be implemented without a material reduction in the functionality of the small wireless facility.

**UTILITY FACILITY**—Buildings, other structures and equipment owned or operated by a public utility, as defined in 66 Pa.C.S. § 102 (relating to definitions), to provide service.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19", Hanging: 0.31"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19", Hanging: 0.31"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

**UTILITY POLE**—A pole or similar structure that is or may be used, in whole or in part, by or for telecommunications, electric distribution, lighting, traffic control, signage or a similar function or for collocation. The term includes the vertical support structure for traffic lights but does not include wireless support structures or horizontal structures to which signal lights or other traffic control devices are attached.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**WIRELESS FACILITY**—As follows:

Formatted: Font: Bold

(1) Equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless service between user equipment and a communications network, including any of the following:

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.25"

(i) Equipment associated with wireless services.

(ii) Radio transceivers, antennas, coaxial or fiber optic cables, regular and backup power supplies or comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.25"

(2) The term includes a small wireless facility.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.25"

(3) The term does not include any of the following:

(i) The structure or improvements on, under or within which the equipment is collocated.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.56", Hanging: 0.25"

(ii) The coaxial or fiber optic cables that are not immediately adjacent to or directly associated with a particular antenna.

**WIRELESS INFRASTRUCTURE PROVIDER**—A person authorized by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission to provide telecommunications service in this Commonwealth that builds or installs wireless communication transmission equipment, wireless facilities or wireless support structures but is not a wireless services provider.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**WIRELESS PROVIDER**—A wireless infrastructure provider or a wireless services provider.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**WIRELESS SERVICES**—Services, whether at a fixed location or mobile, using a licensed or unlicensed spectrum, provided to the public using wireless facilities.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**WIRELESS SERVICES PROVIDER**—A person who provides wireless services.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**WIRELESS SUPPORT STRUCTURE**—The term shall have the same meaning given to it in the act of October 24, 2012 (P.L.1501, No.191), known as the Wireless Broadband Collocation Act.

Formatted: Font: Bold

#### 4. Application for the Use of Township Rights-of-Way and Associated Rates and Fees.

A. In accordance with the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act, and with the permission of the owner of the structure, upon application to and approval of the Township, a wireless provider shall have the right to perform the following within the public right-of-way:

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.13", Hanging: 0.19"

(1) Collocate a small wireless facility up on an existing utility pole or other support structure;

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.31", Hanging: 0.19"

(2) Replace an existing utility pole or install a new utility pole with attached small wireless facilities.

B. Application and Application Fees: No person shall place a SWF or associated utility pole in the ROW without first filing an application and obtaining a permit therefor, excepts as otherwise provided in this Chapter.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.13", Hanging: 0.19"

(1) Application. All applications for the permits filed pursuant to this Chapter shall be on a form, paper or electronic, provided by the Township and shall contain at a minimum the following:

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

- (a) The wireless provider's name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address.
  - (b) The applicant's names, address, telephone numbers, and e-mail address, if different.
  - (c) The names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of all consultants, if any, acting on behalf of the applicant with respect to the filing of the application.
  - (d) The name, address, telephone numbers, and e-mail address of the contractor(s) performing the work.
  - (e) A general description of the proposed work and the proposed intent of the small wireless facilities. The scope and detail of such description shall be appropriate to the nature and character of the work to be performed, with special emphasis on those matters likely to be affected or impacted by the work proposed.
  - (f) A site plan, with sufficient detail to show the proposed location of items the applicant seeks to install in the ROW, including any manholes or poles, the size, type, and depth of any conduit or enclosure.
  - (g) A certificate of insurance naming Ferguson Township as additional insured with types of coverage and minimum amounts as determined by the Township.
  - (h) An attestation that the SWFs will be operational for use by a wireless services provider within one year after the permit issuance date unless the Township and the applicant agree to extend this period.
  - (i) An attestation that to the best of the applicant's knowledge, the information contained in the application is true.
  - (j) Whether each SWF is proposed to be installed on an existing pole or structure or a new pole or structure.
  - (k) The name of the owner of the pole or structure on which the SWF is proposed to be installed and the address, phone number, email address of the owner's contact person.
  - (l) If a SWF is proposed to be installed on a pole or structure owned by a party other than the applicant, the application shall be accompanied by a written confirmation of the owner's agreement to allow the applicant to locate each SWF on such owner's pole or structure.
  - (m) Documentation in the form of both narrative and drawings indicating the size of each proposed SWF, the height of the pole or structure on which each is proposed to be installed, and the cubic volume of each SWF.
- (2) Applications Fees: All applications filed for a permit pursuant to this Chapter shall include a one-time application fees, authorized by the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act, and subject to the fee adjustment requirements contained therein, as established by a Resolution of the Township Board of Supervisors.
- (3) Consolidated Applications. An applicant may submit a consolidated Application for up to 20 SWFs, subject to the following:
- (a) A single applicant shall not exceed applications for 20 SWFs in a 30-day period;
  - (b) The denial of one or more SWFs in a consolidated application shall not delay processing of any other SWFs in the same consolidated application;

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

(c) A single permit may be issued for siting and collocating multiple SWFs spaced to provide wireless coverage in a contiguous area; and

(d) If multiple applicants submit applications cumulatively exceeding 20 SWFs applications within a 30-day period, the extensions to deadlines provided for in the Small Wireless Facilities Act shall apply.

(4) When Application Not Required. An application shall not be required for:

(a) Routine maintenance;

(b) The replacement of a small wireless facility with another small wireless facility that is substantially similar in size, weight, and height; or

(c) For the installation, placement, maintenance, operation, or replacement of micro wireless facilities that are strung on cables between existing utility poles, in compliance with the National Electrical Safety Code.

(d) However, all permits of general applicability otherwise required for the work required to accomplish the above, including but not limited to any pave-cut of right-of-way occupancy permit required under Chapter 21 of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinance, Streets and Sidewalks. In all cases, whether under permit or not under permit, all work in the Township right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with PennDOT Publication 213, Temporary Traffic Control Guidelines, and flagmen shall be certified in the work they perform, and all workers shall wear approved high visibility safety gear.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.5"

C. Right-of-Way Use Fees. Wireless providers shall be required to pay an annual Wireless Use Fee for the use of right-of-way. The Wireless Use Fee shall be set by Resolution of the Township Board of Supervisors. The Township may amend the fee from time to time by resolution of the Township Board of Supervisors to a rate not to exceed the maximum rate which it demonstrates is a reasonable approximation of the Township's costs to manage the right-of-way, consistent with the law.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19"

D. Township Pole Make-Ready-Fees. In accordance with the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act, collocation on Township-owned poles may be permitted unless the small wireless facility would cause structural or safety deficiencies to the municipal pole. Any application to collocate on a Township-owned pole requires certification from a structural engineer that the existing pole can safely handle the additional load and modification including pole penetrations and the structural integrity of the pole is not compromised. Should the pole require upgrades or make-ready-work for modification, all costs for the improvements shall be born by the applicant. The Township shall provide a good faith estimate for any make-ready-work necessary to enable a Township-owned pole to support the requested collocation within 60-days after receipt of a complete application. Make-ready-work, including pole replacement, shall be completed within 60-days of written acceptance of the good faith estimate by the applicant.

## 5. Action on Permit Applications.

Formatted: Indent Hanging: 0.31"

### A. Review of Small Wireless Facility and Utility Pole Applications.

Formatted: Indent Hanging: 0.13"

(1) Within ten (10) days of receiving an initial application, the Township will determine and notify the applicant whether the application is materially complete. Each application shall be accompanied by a checklist from the applicant identifying all elements required in the application as required by the Township to be considered materially complete. The processing deadline set forth below shall restart at zero on the date which the applicant submits all documents and information identified by the Township to make the applicant complete. If the applicant fails to submit all required documents information within 20 days of the notification to the applicant, the Township may deny the application.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.56", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

(2) The Township shall approve or deny an application for:

(a) Collocation of SWFs on an existing structure within 60-days of receipt of a complete application, or;

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.81", Hanging: 0.25"

(b) Within 90-days of receipt of a complete application to replace an existing utility pole or install a new utility pole with small wireless facilities attached.

(3) An applicant and the Township may enter into a written agreement to toll the time periods set forth in Subsection (2).

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.56", Hanging: 0.25"

(4) The Township may deny a proposed collocation of a SWF or installation or modification of a utility pole only if the proposed application:

(a) The SWF materially interferes with the safe operation of traffic control equipment, sight lines or clear zones for transportation or pedestrians or compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-336, 104 Stat. 327) or similar Federal or State Standards regarding pedestrian access or movement.

(b) The SWF fails to comply with applicable codes.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.81", Hanging: 0.25"

(c) The SWF fails to comply with the requirements specified under the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act.

(d) The applicant fails to submit a report by a qualified engineering expert which shows that the SWF will comply with applicable FCC regulations.

(5) The Township shall document the basis for a denial, including the specific code provisions on which the denial was based, and send the documentation to the applicant on or before the day the Township denies an application. The applicant may cure the deficiencies identified by the Township and resubmit the application within 30-days of the denial without paying an additional application fees. The Township shall approve or deny the revised application within 30-days. Any subsequent review shall be limited to the deficiencies cited in the denial unless, the resubmitted application addresses or changes other sections of the application that were not previously denied, in which case the Township shall be given an additional 15-days to review the resubmitted application and may charge an additional fee for the review.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.56"

(6) Permit Scope and Effect. Installation, modification, or collocations for which a permit is granted pursuant to this section shall be completed within one year after the permit issuance date unless the Township and the applicant agree to extend this period. Approval of an application authorizes the applicant to:

(a) Collocate on an existing utility pole, modify, or replace a utility pole or install a new utility pole with SWFs attached as identified in the initial application.

(b) Subject to the permit requirements and the applicant's right to terminate at any time, operate and maintain SWFs and any associated equipment on a utility pole covered by the permit for a period of five years, which shall be renewed for two additional five-year periods if the applicant is in compliance with the criteria set forth in the Small Wireless Facilities Deployment Act and applicable codes, and the applicant has obtained all necessary consent from the utility pole owners.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.81", Hanging: 0.25"

(7) Authority Granted: No Property Right or Other Interest Created. A permit from the Township authorizes an applicant to undertake only certain activities in accordance with this Chapter and does not create a property right or grant authority to the applicant to impinge upon the rights of others who may already have an interest in the ROW.

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

(8) Design Criteria and Permit Review.

(a) All SWF proposed under this Chapter must meet the following design criteria:

(i) Height: the installation of a SWF on an existing utility pole may not extend more than five (5') feet above the existing utility pole, if collection on an existing utility pole cannot be achieved, the maximum height permitted for the entire facility, including the utility pole and SWF including antenna facilities, may not be taller than fifty (50') feet. The Township Board of Supervisors may grant a waiver of this height requirements subject to applicable code.

(ii) SWF Size: Each antenna associated with the deployment (excluding the associated equipment) may be no more than three cubic feet in volume; and all other equipment associated with the facility (excluding antenna) are cumulatively no more than 28 cubic feet in volume.

(b) General Design Requirements.

(i) The Township may adopt by resolution Small Wireless Facility Design Guidelines with objective, technically feasible criteria applied in a non-discriminatory manner that reasonably match the aesthetics and character of the immediate area.

(ii) The Small Wireless Facility Design Guidelines may include examples of SWF preferences including visual depictions (if readily available and identified by the Township).

(iii) The provisions in this Chapter shall not limit or prohibit the Township's discretion to promulgate and make publicly available other information, materials, or requirements in addition to, and separate from, Small Wireless Facility Design Guidelines so long as the information, materials, or requirements do not conflict with federal or state law.

(iv) All SWFs and associated equipment located within the Public Right-of-Way shall be located such that it meets ADA requirements and does not hinder, obstruct or impede usual pedestrian and vehicular travel.

(v) The Township shall have the authority to update or supplement the Small Wireless Facility Design Guidelines to address relevant changes in law, technology, or administrative processes.

(c) Wireless Support Structure Design Standards

(i) General Guidance.

1. SWF equipment must be indistinguishable from the support pole or structure to the greatest degree possible using matching colors, textures, and materials. The antennas and related equipment shall be in a color that will provide the most camouflage.

2. All wires, antennas, and other small wireless facility equipment shall be enclosed and not visible.

3. Screening and equipment enclosures shall blend with or enhance the surrounding context in terms of scale, form, texture, materials, and color. Equipment shall be concealed as much as possible by blending into the natural and/or physical environment.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.81", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 1.06", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.81", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 1.06", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 1.31", Hanging: 0.19"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right



4. Casing to enclose wires, antennas, and other small wireless facility equipment may be mounted on top of existing and new poles in a cylinder shape to look like an extension of the pole.

5. Signage of all SWF will be no larger than required to be legible from street level. It may include contact information to be used by workers on or near the SWF and as otherwise required by federal or state law.

6. As a condition for approval of new SWFs or new Wireless Support Structure in a Historic District, the Applicant shall comply, to the greatest extent possible, with the design and aesthetic standards of the Historic District, or historic preservation standards in place to minimize the negative impact to the aesthetics in these districts or areas.

#### 6. Removal of Equipment.

A. Within 60-days of a suspension or revocation of a permit due to noncompliance with applicable codes, the applicant shall remove the small wireless facility and any associated equipment, including the utility pole and any support structures if the applicant's wireless facilities and associated equipment are the only facilities on the utility pole, after receiving adequate notice and an opportunity to cure noncompliance. Surety, in a form acceptable to the Township, shall be posted by the applicant to cover the cost by the Township to remove the SWF and associated equipment, should the applicant fail to comply.

B. Within 90-days of the end of a permit term or an extension of the permit term, the applicant shall remove the small wireless facility and any associated equipment, including the utility pole and any support structures if the applicant's wireless and associated equipment are the only facilities on the utility pole. Surety, in a form acceptable to the Township shall be posted by the applicant to cover the cost by the Township to remove the SWF and associated equipment, should the applicant fail to comply.

#### 7. Restoration of the Right-of-Way.

A. Applicants are required to repair all damage directly caused by the activities of the applicant and return the right-of-way in as good of condition as it existed prior to any work being done. If the applicant fails to make the repairs required by the Township within 30-days after written notice, the Township may perform those repairs and charge the provider the reasonable, documented cost of the repairs plus a penalty not to exceed \$500. The Township may suspend the ability of an applicant to receive a new permit from the Township until the applicant has paid the amount assessed for the repair costs and the assessed penalty.

#### 8. Indemnification.

A. Each person that owns or operates a Non-Tower WCF shall, at its sole cost and expense, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Township, its elected and appointed officials, employees, and agents, at all times against any and all claims for personal injury, including death, and property damage arising in whole or in part from, caused by or connected with any act or omission of the person, its officers, agents, employees, or contractors arising out of, but not limited to, the construction, installation, operations, maintenance or removal of the Non-Tower WCF. Each Person that owns or operates a Non-Tower WCF shall defend any actions or proceedings against the Township in which it is claimed that personal injury, including death, or property damage was caused by the construction, installation, operation, maintenance or removal of a Non-Tower WCF. The obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend shall include, but not be limited to, the obligation to pay judgements, injuries, liabilities, damages, reasonable attorneys' fees, reasonable expert fees, court costs and all other costs of indemnification.

Formatted: Indent Left: 0"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.19", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent Left: 0.38", Hanging: 0.25"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Right

9. Other Ordinances.

A. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be interpreted to relieve any individual from compliance with all other ordinances, resolutions, laws, and regulations of the Township.

10. Severability.

A. The provisions of this ordinance are severable, and if any section, sentence, clause, part, or provisions hereof shall be held illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision of the court shall not affect or impair the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, or parts of this Ordinance. It is hereby declared to be the intent of the Township Board of Supervisors that this Ordinance would have been adopted if such illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional sections, sentence, clause, part, or provisions had not been included herein.

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.44", Hanging: 0.19"

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

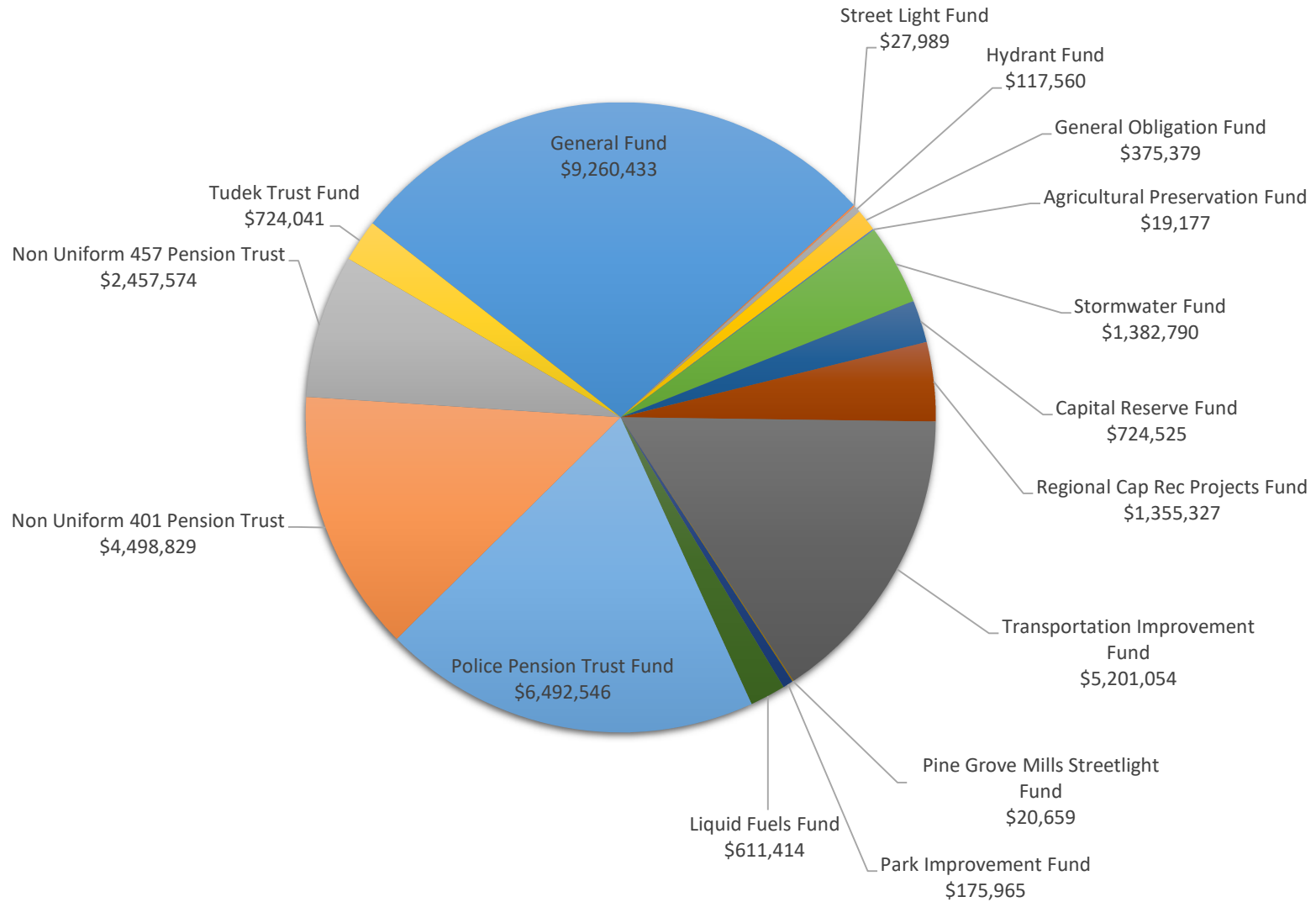
Formatted: Right



# *MONTHLY TREASURERS REPORT*

**JULY 2022**

## CASH BALANCES BY FUND - JULY 31, 2022



# Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

July 31, 2022

## Statement of Cash Balances

### General Fund

**Checking**

Jersey Shore State Bank Operating Checking (3245)	5,477,261.26
JSSB Flex Plan Checking (8757)	99,500.77
Jersey Shore State Bank Investment Checking (5531)	2,341,004.87
Ameriserv Money Market 2602	264,808.68
PLGIT General Fund Classs (3017)	273,947.92
PLGIT General Fund Prime (3017)	203,909.16
PLGIT General Fund Term (3017) (matures 12/23/22)	600,000.00

**TOTAL GENERAL FUND**

**9,260,432.66**

### Other Funds

**Fund 02 Street Lights**

JSSB Checking (4836)	27,989.30
----------------------	-----------

**Fund 03 Fire Hydrant**

JSSB Checking (4844)	117,560.04
----------------------	------------

**Fund 16 General Obligation**

JSSB Checking (4852)	375,379.05
JSSB 2019 Bond Checking	0.43

**Fund 19 Agricultural Preservation**

JSSB Checking (4879)	19,176.50
----------------------	-----------

**Fund 20 Stormwater Fund**

JSSB Checking (1711)	1,382,790.42
----------------------	--------------

**Fund 30 Capital Reserve**

Paypal Account	21,997.11
JSSB Checking (Employee Wellness Sinking Fund)(4909)	7,017.77
JSSB Capital Reserve Checking (3555)	115,615.10
JSSB Checking (PW Equipment Sinking Fund)(4895)	311,772.78
JSSB Checking (Bldg Equipment Sinking Fund)(4887)	268,122.55

**Fund 31 Regional Capital Recreation Projects**

JSSB Checking (3547)	1,090,517.94
Ameriserv Money Market 2818	264,808.68

**Fund 32 Transportation Improvement**

JSSB Checking (3539)	4,112,236.97
PLGIT Checking Class & Plus (3261)	115,887.77
PLGIT Checking Prime (3261)	208,120.51
PLGIT Checking Term (3261) (matures 12/23/22)	500,000.00
Ameriserv Money Market 2693	264,808.68

**Fund 33 Pine Grove Mills Street Lights**

JSSB Checking (4917)	20,658.94
----------------------	-----------

**Fund 34 Park Improvement**

JSSB Checking (4925)	175,964.87
----------------------	------------

# Ferguson Township Treasurer's Report

July 31, 2022

## Statement of Cash Balances

**Fund 35 Liquid Fuels**

JSSB Checking (4933)	(170,422.96)
PLGIT Checking Class (3020)	279,839.86
PLGIT Checking Prime (3020)	101,997.10
PLGIT Checking Term (3020) (matures 12/23/22)	400,000.00

**Fund 93 Tudek Memorial Trust**

JSSB Checking (4976)	2,596.86
FNB Investments (@market)	159,500.60
Centre Foundation Investments	561,943.75

**TOTAL OTHER FUNDS** 10,735,880.62

**TOTAL NON PENSION FUNDS** 19,996,313.28

### Employer Pension Trust Funds

**Fund 60 Police Pension Trust**

JSSB Checking (4941)	36,362.33
PNC Enterprise Checking (9642)	8,499.48
PNC Investments (@market)(includes accrued interest)	6,447,684.02

**Fund 65 Non Uniformed 401a Pension Trust**

JSSB Checking (4968)	13,446.78
VOYA/TASC-RHS (3922) Employee Retirement Health Savings Trust (@market)	101,978.80
Voya-401 (664582) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	4,383,403.38

**TOTAL PENSION TRUST FUNDS** 10,991,374.79

**GRAND TOTAL** 30,987,688.07

### Employee Pension Trust Funds

**Fund 66 Non Uniformed 457 Pension Trust**

Voya-457 (664581) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ market)	2,374,779.82
IPX-Services IRA ( ) Individual Retirement Accounts (@ market)	79,567.32
MissionSquare-ROTH IRA (706007) Employee Pension Investment Trust (@ mar	3,227.15

2,457,574.29



# Bank Reconciliation

## Uncleared Checks by Fund

User: eendresen  
Printed: 08/17/2022 - 12:05PM  
Checks Before: 07/31/2022



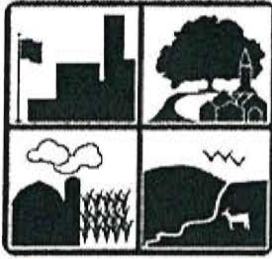
Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
01	GENERAL FUND					
9001	08/22/2019	Uncleared	AP	10263	CORMANS MAIL SERVICE	2,873.11
9183	10/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11593	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	288.05
9272	11/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	10035	ALS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1,145.00
9297	11/15/2019	Uncleared	AP	11253	INFRADAPT LLC	3,221.44
9340	11/29/2019	Uncleared	AP	11855	ANDERSON INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY	769.80
9437	12/31/2019	Uncleared	AP	10035	ALS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1,145.00
9562	01/20/2020	Uncleared	AP	11173	WALKER & WALKER EQUIPMENT II LLC	43.19
9725	02/28/2020	Uncleared	AP	11248	SOLV BUSINESS SOLUTIONS-SAFEGUARD	100.17
9806	03/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	11797	LANDPRO EQUIPMENT LLC	759.15
9874	03/31/2020	Uncleared	AP	11877	RUSSIAN CHURCH OF CHRIST	78.11
10091	05/31/2020	Uncleared	AP	11490	RECONYX, INC	970.51
10331	08/14/2020	Uncleared	AP	10244	COMCAST	1,050.00
10444	09/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10208	CENTRE REGION COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	22.50
10602	10/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10893	PRINT O STAT INC	1,849.00
10774	12/15/2020	Uncleared	AP	10346	ECOLAWN	90.00
10908	01/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	10846	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	2,264.32
10915	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, INC	42.99
10920	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11930	BUDS ELECTRIC	437.01
10974	01/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	10493	THE HITE COMPANY	75.84
11001	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	10247	COMMONWEALTH OF PA	35.00
11005	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11445	GIANT FOOD STORES LLC	35.00
11034	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	955.52
11098	03/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	10120	BORING COURT REPORTING	225.00
11219	04/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11336	F.O.P. LODGE #37	205.00
11244	04/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	11139	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY	39.76
11321	05/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11946	HUFFMAN CHELSEA	3,009.60
11358	05/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11948	TANKNOLOGY INC.	588.50
11588	08/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	11751	NITRO SOFTWARE, INC.	749.85
11816	11/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11930	BUDS ELECTRIC	241.74
11847	11/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11593	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	69.78

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
12032	11/30/2021	Uncleared	AP	10800	PA POLICE ACCREDITATION COALITION	235.00
12123	12/31/2021	Uncleared	AP	10661	MARTIN JOSH	750.00
12223	01/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	206.03
12399	03/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10383	FERGUSON TWP AREA SENIOR CITIZENS GROUP	500.00
12554	04/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10373	NITTANY SUPPLY INC.	1,319.35
12700	05/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11697	STEELE TIMOTHY	20.00
12731	06/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10324	DONS POWER EQUIPMENT	96.76
12737	06/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11547	FOSTER DANIEL	1,500.00
12744	06/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10554	JARU ASSOCIATES INC	382.82
12757	06/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	10882	PORTAGE POWER WASH INC	155.00
12775	06/15/2022	Uncleared	AP	11205	WOODRINGS FLORAL GARDENS	54.95
12792	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11702	BLUE KNOB AUTO	350.00
12794	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11930	BUDS ELECTRIC	606.12
12795	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11318	CAMPBELL CHARLES JOHN	200.00
12798	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10201	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY	26.00
12802	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10244	COMCAST	1,134.00
12803	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10284	CUSTOM ALTERATIONS	83.20
12804	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	12032	DAUBENSPECK WILL	157.96
12805	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10297	DAVIDHEISERS INC	1,446.00
12810	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	1,723.42
12821	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10539	IRVIN FARMS	60.00
12837	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	10845	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSURANCE CO OF	235,859.07
12849	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11058	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN	893.57
12850	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11696	STROUSE ELECTRIC INC.	247.00
12853	06/30/2022	Uncleared	AP	11132	TW CONSULTING INC	52.00
12860	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10016	AFLAC	118.17
12861	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10027	ALL TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS	500.00
12862	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10031	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL	300.00
12863	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	667.91
12864	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10047	AMSOIL INC	581.12
12865	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11239	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, INC	522.46
12866	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11376	B&I AUTO SUPPLY	545.03
12867	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11649	BABST CALLAND CLEMENTS AND ZOMNIR P.C.	2,912.00
12868	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10085	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS	630.64
12869	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10100	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT	411.91
12870	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11990	BURGMEIER'S SHREDDING	313.50
12871	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11885	CDI	300.00
12872	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11384	CENTRAL PA DOCK & DOOR LLC	265.00
12874	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10231	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER COMPANY INC	110.14
12875	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10142	CNET	8,122.00
12876	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10243	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC	182.98

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
12877	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10244	COMCAST	1,151.01
12878	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11760	COMCAST	285.23
12879	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10297	DAVIDHEISERS INC	441.00
12880	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10345	ECKS GARAGE INC	63.12
12881	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	691.32
12882	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC	1,402.60
12883	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11619	GOVHR USA	7,400.00
12884	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES	243.64
12885	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10486	HENDRICK RYAN	436.64
12886	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11286	HUNTER KEYSTONE PETERBILT, LP	602.14
12887	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10561	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1,016.38
12888	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10568	K & S DISTRIBUTION	1,002.10
12889	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10618	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	19.25
12890	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10631	LEWIS DANIEL	5,917.62
12891	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12033	MACKIN ENGINEERING COMPANY	1,202.34
12892	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10762	MARCO	1,260.66
12893	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11839	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC	85.80
12894	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10203	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC	866.21
12895	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12037	MCKEE EXCAVATING	735.00
12896	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10701	MILLER WELDING SERVICE	20.00
12897	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11807	MODEL UNIFORMS	189.72
12898	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11325	NATIONAL ACADEMY FOR PROFESSIONAL DRIVING	257.00
12899	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10756	NITTANY OFFICE EQUIPMENT	772.72
12900	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10773	OLD DOMINION BRUSH COMPANY INC.	4,073.43
12901	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10798	PA ONE CALL SYSTEM	79.65
12902	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10864	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC	361.38
12903	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10927	REDLINE SPEED SHINE	280.22
12904	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10973	SAMS CLUB / SYNCHRONY BANK	34.85
12905	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12024	SECURITIES AMERICA, INC.	3,000.00
12906	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11614	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL	279.46
12907	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	379.14
12908	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11039	STATE COLLEGE POSTMASTER	50.00
12909	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC	1,511.35
12910	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11055	STONER INC	179.77
12911	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11763	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.	596.23
12912	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12036	TEAMSTERS LOCAL 764	653.00
12913	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11133	U COMP	1,018.32
12914	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11136	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	1,093.06
12915	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12035	UNITED TACTICAL SYSTEMS LLC	1,039.95
12916	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11139	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY	208.00
12917	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11152	VALLEY TRUCK & TRAILER SALES & SERVICE INC	400.00

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
12918	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	247.12
12919	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	5,632.91
12920	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10771	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP INC	3,922.89
12921	07/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11221	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY	35,351.25
12922	07/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	11221	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY	36,898.50
Fund 01Total:						411,273.03
02	STREET LIGHT FUND					
143	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	21.71
167	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	351.11
Fund 02Total:						372.82
20	STORMWATER FUND					
41	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10069	AUMILLER CHRISTIAN T	16,500.00
42	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10232	CLEARWATER CONSERVANCY	961.79
43	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11332	NTM ENGINEERING INC	170.00
Fund 20Total:						17,631.79
30	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND					
946	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11612	CLARK EQUIPMENT CO.	10,044.16
947	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	12033	MACKIN ENGINEERING COMPANY	3,515.79
Fund 30Total:						13,559.95
32	TRANSPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND					
2017125	07/31/2022	Uncleared	AP	12031	WYOMING ELECTRIC & SIGNAL, INC	479,581.05
Fund 32Total:						479,581.05
35	LIQUID FUELS FUND					
454	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10064	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC	182,165.83
455	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10509	HRI INC	3,379.42
456	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10064	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC	102,822.26
Fund 35Total:						288,367.51
93	TUDEK PARK TRUST FUND					
20200914	02/15/2021	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	81.75
20200949	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	10481	THE HARTMAN GROUP	8,386.40
20200950	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11139	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY	104.00
20200951	07/28/2022	Uncleared	AP	11192	WEST PENN POWER	44.20

Fund/Check No.	Check Date	Clear Date	System	Vendor/Employee No.	Vendor/Employee Name	Amount
					Fund 93Total:	8,616.35
					Grand Total:	1,219,402.50



## FERGUSON TOWNSHIP APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL EVENTS PERMIT

### Use of this Form:

Complete this application if the proposed assemblage, procession, or other special event will require the closure of Township roads, sidewalks, and/or bikeways. Each application must be completed by an authorized agent of the sponsoring organization. Please complete this form in its entirety and submit it to Ferguson Township staff in accordance with the conditions enumerated in this application. For your convenience, this application also includes instructions and timelines for securing Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PennDOT) and Centre Region Parks and Recreation (CRPR) Department approval should the event require closure of state roads and/or municipal/regional parks. Nothing in this application or associated policy shall supersede or override PennDOT or CRPR permit requirements.

### Definitions:

**Assemblage** – An organized group of people without vehicles, or with vehicles that are stationary, which encroaches onto a street or highway and interferes with the movement of pedestrian or vehicular traffic. The term includes, but is not limited to, street fairs, block parties, organized demonstrations, and other recreational activities. An assemblage is a special event.

**Authorized Agent** – An individual or legal entity that has obtained authorization to act on behalf of the organization responsible for conducting the assemblage, procession, or special event for the purposes of completing all required parts of this application.

**Procession** – An organized group of people, or people with vehicles (including bicycles), animals, or objects, moving along a roadway, or the berm or shoulder of a roadway or bikeway in a manner that interferes with the normal movement of traffic. The term includes, but is not limited to walks, foot races, parades, and marches. A procession shall not include a funeral caravan, military convoy or emergency service convoy. Other processions shall be considered a special event.

**Special Event** – A procession, assemblage, or special activity held within the public right-of-way.



**State Road** – A highway or bridge on the system of highways and bridges over which the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation has assumed or has been legislatively given jurisdiction.

*Any change in this application, regardless of progress in the approval process, must be resubmitted and routed through the same channels as if it were a new application.*

**Applicant Information:**

Name of Applicant/Authorized Agent: Discovery Space Date: 6/28/22  
Address of Sponsor or Organization: 1224 N Atherton Phone: 8142340200  
**State College PA** Cell: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: Madison@DiscoverySpace.org Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Contact: Madison Flaherty Phone: 8147774705  
Secondary Contact: Michele Crowl Phone: 8142340200  
Date and time of Activity: Nov 5&6 From: 10 To: 5  
Rain Date (if applicable): NA From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

**Activity Detail:**

Describe your event in detail using additional sheets, if necessary:

**Winter Market featuring food trucks, artist and maker vendors.**

Market occupies Discovery Space property and features over 40 local artist vendors.

Will this event be held solely on sidewalks and/or bikeways?  No  Yes

Does your event require a street closure?  No  Yes

If yes, select the type of road that will be closed: (For more information, see attached map and list)

State Road(s) Only (Additional Form Required: PennDOT TE-300 Form)

Local Road(s) Only

State Road(s) and Local Road(s) (Additional Form Required: PennDOT TE-300 Form)

Listed in order of route, what street(s) would you like closed for this event? (Use additional sheets, if necessary)

Requesting the partial closure of Cherry Lane which runs behind our building

---

---

How long will the street closure be in effect? From: November 5 To: November 6

Will the event cross any municipal or state roads?  Yes  No

If yes, please indicate which roads the procession will cross:

---

---

Will the event procession cross any state roads?  Yes  No  
(If yes, submit PennDOT TE-300 Form)

### **Municipal/Regional Park Usage:**

If this event includes the use of a municipal/regional park, please contact the Centre Region Parks and Recreation (CRPR) Department by phone at (814) 231-3071 or by email at [crpr@crcog.net](mailto:crpr@crcog.net) **prior** submitting this form (see attached timeline). Special park permits and conditions may also apply. Once the approval is secured from the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department, please have an authorized official complete the fields below, and attach any conditions associated with the approval to this form.

Name: (Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Title of Official: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Charitable Cause:**

Is the Sponsor an organization with 501(c)(3) tax exempt status?  Yes  No

If this event is to benefit a charitable organization, please identify that organization:

Discovery Space

---

**Health Considerations:**

Will there be food and drink provided to the public at this event?     Yes     No


If yes, have you made arrangements for approval/inspections with the Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health?     Yes     No

If no, please complete the form that is attached to this application and obtain approval **prior** to submission of this application.

The Applicant recognizes and AGREES that Ferguson Township requires the proposed event to be conducted in such a manner that minimizes disruption to township residents and be within the limits established by existing ordinances. By signing below, the Applicant AGREES to protect, defend, indemnify and hold Ferguson Township and its officers, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any and all losses, penalties, damages, settlements, costs or other expenses or liabilities of every kind and character arising directly or indirectly from this event. The Applicant further AGREES to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, etc., at the Applicant's sole expense and AGREES to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if such claims are groundless, false or fraudulent.

Signature:     Date: 6/28/22

**OFFICE USE ONLY: ROUTING FOR APPROVAL**

Police Dept.	<u></u> <u>8/19</u>	Public Works Dept.	_____	_____
Health Dept.	_____	Township Manager	_____	_____

**THIS SERVES AS YOUR PERMIT**

The Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors **approved** your application on:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Conditions (if any) are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Chairperson or authorized representative: \_\_\_\_\_



**Police Information:**  
(814) 237-1172

**FAX No.:**  
(814) 237-4446

**FERGUSON TOWNSHIP**  
(A Home Rule Municipality)  
**POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, Pennsylvania 16801-2798  
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us  
email: police@twp.ferguson.pa.us

**Emergency: 9-1-1**

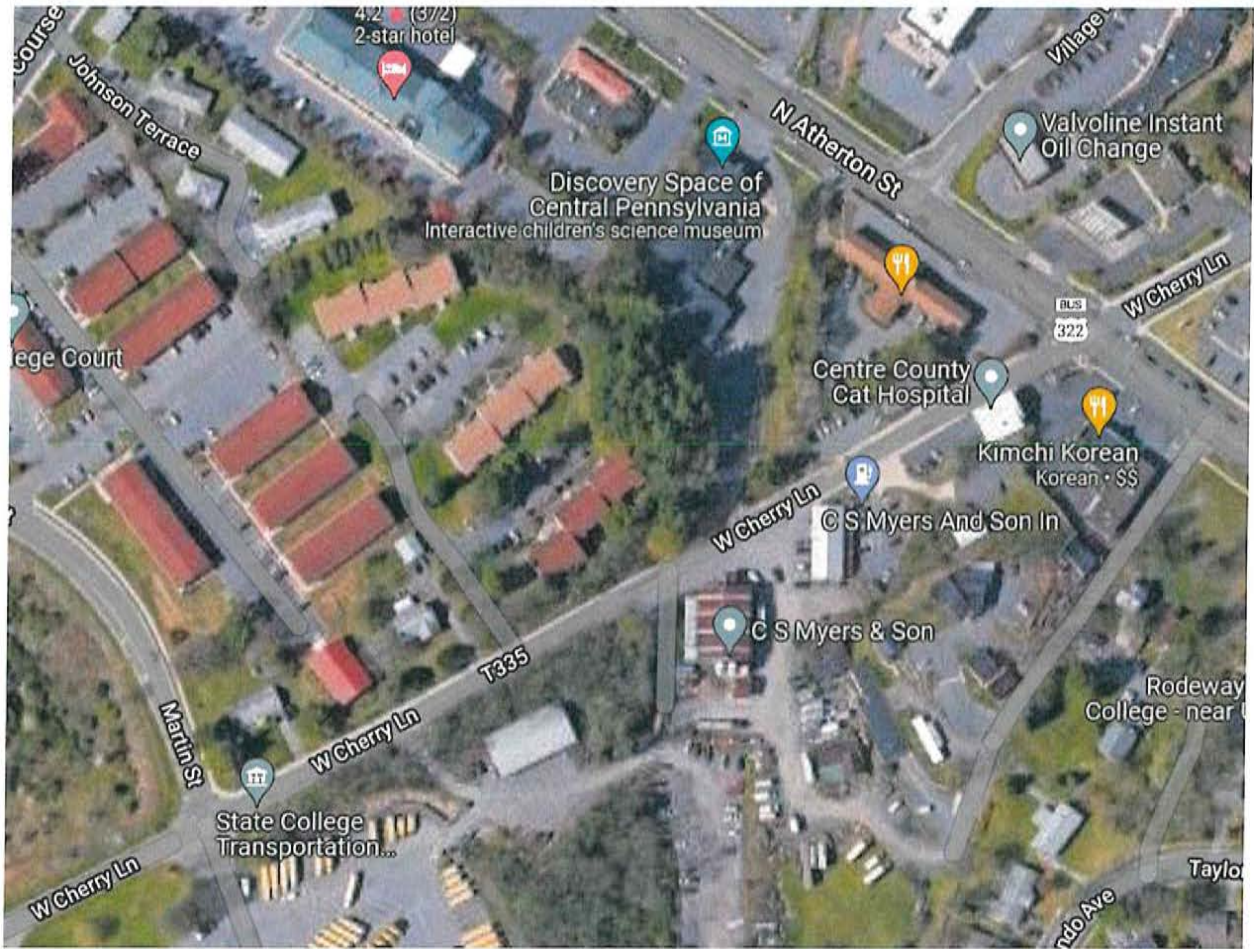
**Non Emergency:**  
**1-800-479-0050**

**TO:** Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
**FROM:** Chris Albright   
**DATE:** August 22, 2022  
**RE:** Special Event Permit Application – Discovery Space

Discovery Space submitted a special event permit application for a Winter Market on November 5 and 6, 2022. In the application, the applicant is asking the township to shut down or partially close West Cherry Lane between North Atherton St and Martin St. The applicant plans to position vendors on their property. Additionally, the applicant wants to set-up vendors on West Cherry Lane between Radio Park Elementary School and Discovery Space.

The closure would restrict access to the townhouse complex in the 700 block of West Cherry Lane. The tenants only have one ingress / egress point. Additionally, the Township does not have the safety equipment necessary to safeguard pedestrians within a partial closure roadway area.

I recommend approving the event if it is operated on the applicant's property or adjoining property, with the owner's permission, without any road closure.



**State Road** – A highway or bridge on the system of highways and bridges over which the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation has assumed or has been legislatively given jurisdiction.

*Any change in this application, regardless of progress in the approval process, must be resubmitted and routed through the same channels as if it were a new application.*

**Applicant Information:**

Name of Applicant/Authorized Agent: CentreBike Date: 8/22/2022  
Address of Sponsor or Organization: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: 814 367-326  
123 Hickory Road, State College, PA 16801 Cell: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address: mcox16801@gmail.com Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Primary Contact: Matthew Cox Phone: 814 367-326  
Secondary Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date and time of Activity: 11/5/2022 From: 10am To: 4pm  
Rain Date (if applicable): 11/12/2022 From: 10am To: 4pm

**Activity Detail:**

Describe your event in detail using additional sheets, if necessary:

Cranksgiving is a bicycle powered food drive that has donated over \$7000 in food to the  
This is not a race. All store locations picked are accessible by sidewalks and bike paths.  
This will held at Videon Central, 2171 Sandy Drive.

Will this event be held solely on sidewalks and/or bikeways?  No  Yes

Does your event require a street closure?  No  Yes

If yes, select the type of road that will be closed: (For more information, see attached map and list)

- State Road(s) Only (Additional Form Required: PennDOT TE-300 Form)
- Local Road(s) Only



State Road(s) and Local Road(s) (Additional Form Required: PennDOT TE-300 Form)

Listed in order of route, what street(s) would you like closed for this event? (Use additional sheets, if necessary)

---

---

---

How long will the street closure be in effect? From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

Will the event cross any municipal or state roads?  Yes  No

If yes, please indicate which roads the procession will cross:

---

---

Will the event procession cross any state roads?  Yes  No  
(If yes, submit PennDOT TE-300 Form)

### **Municipal/Regional Park Usage:**

If this event includes the use of a municipal/regional park, please contact the Centre Region Parks and Recreation (CRPR) Department by phone at (814) 231-3071 or by email at [crpr@crcog.net](mailto:crpr@crcog.net) prior submitting this form (see attached timeline). Special park permits and conditions may also apply. Once the approval is secured from the Centre Region Parks and Recreation Department, please have an authorized official complete the fields below, and attach any conditions associated with the approval to this form.

Name: (Print) \_\_\_\_\_ Title of Official: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Charitable Cause:**

Is the Sponsor an organization with 501(c)(3) tax exempt status?  Yes  No

If this event is to benefit a charitable organization, please identify that organization:

Youth Service Bureau 325 W Aaron Drive, State College, PA 16803

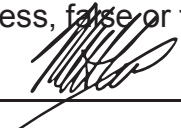
**Health Considerations:**

Will there be food and drink provided to the public at this event?     Yes     No

If yes, have you made arrangements for approval/inspections with the Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health?     Yes     No

If no, please complete the form that is attached to this application and obtain approval **prior** to submission of this application.

The Applicant recognizes and AGREES that Ferguson Township requires the proposed event to be conducted in such a manner that minimizes disruption to township residents and be within the limits established by existing ordinances. By signing below, the Applicant AGREES to protect, defend, indemnify and hold Ferguson Township and its officers, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any and all losses, penalties, damages, settlements, costs or other expenses or liabilities of every kind and character arising directly or indirectly from this event. The Applicant further AGREES to investigate, handle, respond to, provide defense for and defend any such claims, etc., at the Applicant's sole expense and AGREES to bear all other costs and expenses related thereto, even if such claims are groundless, false or fraudulent.

Signature:     Date: 8/22/2022

**OFFICE USE ONLY: ROUTING FOR APPROVAL**

Police Dept.	_____	_____	Public Works Dept.	_____	_____
Health Dept.	_____	_____	Township Manager	_____	_____

**THIS SERVES AS YOUR PERMIT**

The Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors **approved** your application on:

\_\_\_\_\_

Conditions (if any) are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Chairperson or authorized representative: \_\_\_\_\_

## REGISTRATION OF A FOOD EVENT FOR CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health  
243 South Allen Street, State College, PA 16801  
(814) 234-7191 (phone) (814) 234-7197 (fax)  
healthdept@statecollegepa.us

This registration is intended for use by charitable organizations planning to give away food or drink items to the general public or sell food or drink items as a fundraiser. Groups planning to sell any food or drink must contact the State College Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health and return the completed application along with proof of non-profit status to the above address prior to the activity.

**If giving away or selling baked goods, please attach a list of the items to be given away or sold along with the preparer's name, address, and phone number. This information must be submitted with the application. Baked goods must be individually wrapped.**

The Department discourages the sale of potentially hazardous foods or drinks (meats, fish, dairy, etc.). If potentially hazardous foods or drinks are to be given away or sold more than three times per calendar year then the charitable organization must contact the Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health to obtain the appropriate license and pay any fees that may apply.

Cranksgiving/CentreBike	Matthew Cox
Name of Group	Name of Representative

123 Hickory Road, State College, PA 16801	814 367-3265
Address of Representative	Phone Number


mcox16801@gmail.com	11/5/2022 or 11/12 raindate
Email	Date(s) of Event

Videon Central, 2171 Sandy Drive	Ferguson
Where will the event be held?	Municipality

What types of food(s) or drink(s) will be provided? Subs or Pizza. Not sure on drink, but no alcohol   
There is a chance we won't do food depending on costs.

Where will the food(s) or drink(s) be prepared? Jersey Mikes and/or Domino's . Depends on funds.   
Otherwise party platters from a grocery store, or no food at all. Drinks would be bottled or can

If the food was not prepared in a licensed facility, a sign must be posted in public view to that effect.

	8/22/2022
Signature	Date

**All applications must be submitted to the Department of Ordinance Enforcement and Public Health at least five (5) business days prior to the event.**

Serving the Borough of State College, College Township, Ferguson Township and Patton Township



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

03/17/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> American Specialty Insurance & Risk Services, Inc.  7609 W. Jefferson Blvd., Suite 100 Fort Wayne IN 46804		<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> <b>PHONE (A/C. No. Ext):</b> _____ <b>FAX (A/C. No):</b> _____ <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> _____	
<b>INSURED</b> League of American Wheelmen dba League of American Bicyclists  1612 K Street NW, Suite 1102  Washington DC 20006		<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b> <b>INSURER A:</b> Arch Insurance Company <b>NAIC #</b> 11150  <b>INSURER B:</b> _____ <b>INSURER C:</b> _____ <b>INSURER D:</b> _____ <b>INSURER E:</b> _____ <b>INSURER F:</b> _____	

**COVERAGES**

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1001961998

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

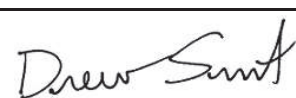
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER: CLUB	N		SBCGL0054505	02/01/2022	02/01/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ Excluded PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 5,000,000 \$
	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

- Coverage applies to CENTRE BIKE, PO BOX 10163, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16805-0163.

- Notable Exclusions: Racing. Time trials involving racing between individuals (a covered time trial is an individual timing activity). Commercially-operated tours. Commercial bicycle repair shops. Bicycle rental programs. Construction or engineering of bicycle trails or paths. Organizing or supervising a program that involves the regular transportation of minors to and from school. Activities involving certain E-bikes, mopeds, or any other vehicle with manual power source.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION**

CENTRE BIKE  PO BOX 10163  STATE COLLEGE PA 16805-0163	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	--

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



**ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE**

<b>AGENCY</b> American Specialty Insurance & Risk Services, Inc.		<b>NAMED INSURED</b> League of American Wheelmen dba League of American Bicyclists 1612 K Street NW, Suite 1102 Washington, DC 20006	
<b>POLICY NUMBER</b> SBCGL0054505		<b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b> 02/01/2022	
<b>CARRIER</b> Arch Insurance Company	<b>NAIC CODE</b> 11150		

**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**

**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,**

**FORM NUMBER:** ACORD 25 **FORM TITLE:** CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE - Certificate #1001961998

- Exclusions (cont'd)-Bike Share Programs, Year-round Bike Depot operations, Pedi-Cabs, Tours/events greater than five days, Events that are sanctioned or approved by USA Randonneurs
- Coverage is not provided for special events unless those events are first scheduled and approved by the insurer and appropriate premium is paid. Special events are any ride for which a participation fee is charged (certain exceptions may apply). Club insurance must be in place before special event coverage can be purchased.
- Coverage applies to bicycle-related activities conducted and supervised by the insured organization. Coverage does not apply to bicycle education courses (as defined in the policy) or bicycle refurbishment unless otherwise indicated herein. Coverage applies to CENTRE BIKE from March 17, 2022 through January 31, 2023.
- Includes coverage for liability arising out of bicycle education courses organized by the club.

# Accounts Payable

## Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: eendresen  
 Printed: 8/16/2022 2:24 PM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
8	11910 53655	BARTON ASSOCIATES ADMIN BLDG HVAC REPLACE REZNOR RC	06/15/2022		2,750.00
				Total for Check Number 8:	0.00 2,750.00
9	10031 165142	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICA TO REMOVE OLD AND INSTALL NEW A O :	06/30/2022		11,185.90
				Total for Check Number 9:	0.00 11,185.90
10	11910 53957	BARTON ASSOCIATES REPLACE ADMIN BLDG AIR HANDLING U	06/30/2022		1,108.78
				Total for Check Number 10:	0.00 1,108.78
18	11938 062922	M&K TRUCK CENTERS ALLISON 3000 STRAIGHT TRUCK	06/29/2022		114,995.00
				Total for Check Number 18:	0.00 114,995.00
19	11726 22554	WATSON DIESEL TOTAL UP-FITTING OF 2022 MACK TRUCK	06/30/2022		61,957.13
				Total for Check Number 19:	0.00 61,957.13
21	10255 F534:A:90204755	CONRAD M SIEGEL INC ACTUARIAL SERVICES FROM 4-1-21 THRU	06/15/2022		6,500.00
				Total for Check Number 21:	0.00 6,500.00
38	10185 215432	CENTRE CONCRETE COMPANY INLET STORMWATER KRETE 5 GAL PAIL 4	06/15/2022		356.00
				Total for Check Number 38:	0.00 356.00
39	11582 3 FINAL	INSIGHT PIPE CONTRACTING INC STORM SEWER CLEANING AND VIDEO AS	06/15/2022		25,352.26
				Total for Check Number 39:	0.00 25,352.26
40	10190 1340	CENTRE COUNTY CONSERVATION DI PARK HILLS DRAINWAY E & S PLAN SUBM	06/30/2022		700.00
				Total for Check Number 40:	0.00 700.00
110	10507 160352 160816	HRG INC RECREATION, PARK, OPEN SPACE PLAN U RECREATION, PARK, OPEN SPACE PLAN U	06/15/2022		3,847.00 3,136.17
				Total for Check Number 110:	0.00 6,983.17
111	10539	IRVIN FARMS	06/29/2022		



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	5422	STRAW 7 BALES			28.00
			Total for Check Number 111:	0.00	28.00
165	11192 1424-JUN22 3057-JUN22	WEST PENN POWER STREET LIGHTS STREET LIGHTS	06/15/2022		612.68 1,502.88
			Total for Check Number 165:	0.00	2,115.56
166	11192 1424-JUN22 3057-JUN22	WEST PENN POWER STREET LIGHTS STREET LIGHTS	06/30/2022 01.433.036 01.433.036		612.45 1,501.99
			Total for Check Number 166:	0.00	2,114.44
446	10034 56771 56790	ALPHA SPACE CONTROL COMPANY I 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS	06/15/2022 VOID	65,042.16 41,390.35	
			Total for Check Number 446:	106,432.51	0.00
447	10236 2205047	CMT LABORATORIES CONCRETE CYLINDERS	06/15/2022		350.00
			Total for Check Number 447:	0.00	350.00
448	10475 RI 4104191	HANSON AGGREGATES PA INC STONE	06/15/2022		690.67
			Total for Check Number 448:	0.00	690.67
449	11650 2	WOLYNIEC CONSTRUCTION, INC. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	06/15/2022		94,803.10
			Total for Check Number 449:	0.00	94,803.10
450	10034 56771 56790	ALPHA SPACE CONTROL COMPANY I 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS	06/29/2022 VOID	65,042.16 41,390.35	
			Total for Check Number 450:	106,432.51	0.00
451	10034 56771 56790	ALPHA SPACE CONTROL COMPANY I 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS 2022 TRAFFIC MARKINGS	06/28/2022		65,042.16 41,390.35
			Total for Check Number 451:	0.00	106,432.51
452	10064 222017-2	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC ASPHALT PAVING WEST END	06/30/2022		333,923.47
			Total for Check Number 452:	0.00	333,923.47
453	10509 2692139 2694879 2697118 2743843 2748969	HRI INC 9MM .3<3 WMA 9MM .3<3 WMA 9MM .3<3 WMA 25MM 1.3<3 WMA 9.5MM N .3,3 WMA .3,3 WMA	06/30/2022		965.26 755.33 481.28 863.32 824.18
			Total for Check Number 453:	0.00	3,889.37

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
941	11619 3-06-22-327	GOVHR USA RECRUITMENT & SEARCH FOR TOWNSHII	06/15/2022		10,057.95
			Total for Check Number 941:	0.00	10,057.95
942	11332 12342	NTM ENGINEERING INC FERGUSON TWP PW BUILDING	06/15/2022		330.75
			Total for Check Number 942:	0.00	330.75
943	11789 2510601	SCHICHTEL'S NURSERY INC FREIGHT	06/15/2022		191.75
			Total for Check Number 943:	0.00	191.75
944	11414 1734	GREENE'S LANDSCAPE 77 TREES INSTALLED	06/30/2022		28,879.00
			Total for Check Number 944:	0.00	28,879.00
945	11395 50285	ISLAND TECH SERVICES (ITS) WEBCAM	06/30/2022		2,725.00
			Total for Check Number 945:	0.00	2,725.00
12709	10003 104710	A & A SALES ASSOCIATES 6 EA RAIN PANTS W/BOOT ZIPPER	06/15/2022		174.02
			Total for Check Number 12709:	0.00	174.02
12710	10016 061522	AFLAC INSURANCE WITHHELD	06/15/2022		118.17
			Total for Check Number 12710:	0.00	118.17
12711	10027 SIN029257 SIN032720	ALL TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS APP, TRAFFIC SUITE, EQUIP MNGMNT, RE BATTERY	06/15/2022		500.00 935.00
			Total for Check Number 12711:	0.00	1,435.00
12712	11242	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	06/15/2022	VOID	
	144H-J1TK-C9LJ	MEMO BOOK			19.18
	163N-64LL-M7G3	NAME TAPES			41.94
	16YR-XMGR-7PQR	WORK BOOTS			717.80
	194L-PRCF-743M	STREAMLIGHT RECHARGABLE USB BATT			79.99
	194L-PRCG-WYDR	IP PHONE			155.93
	1CQ3-16WY-MFJX	LAPTOP STAND			28.93
	1CTF-4DDR-4WMR	ENGRAVING PERSONAL DESK NAME PLA			25.64
	1D6K-GPCD-XQL3	CALL REGISTER BOOK			65.15
	1DR9-FNH9-P1YD	SAFETY GLASSES			140.77
	1HTV-QPQV-LTLP	LANYARD HOOK			9.68
	1JJN-NP4Q-Q13N	PRECUT CARRY CASE			71.49
	1K37-TG6P-1T3J	HDMI TO VGA			20.97
	1KK6-KG46-L99W	BELT			26.40
	1T7K-6YTV-7NWX	PLASTIC BAGS			10.31
	1VKD-3G1L-CQFY	BLACK DISPOSABLE FACE MASK			25.97
	1XNQ-9JGF-61QH	BINDER			-25.00
	1YXD-C3K3-JGDG	USB CABLE			27.97
			Total for Check Number 12712:	1,443.12	0.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12713	10046 5399	AMERON CONSTRUCTION TANDEM SCREEN TOPSOIL	06/15/2022		393.00
				Total for Check Number 12713:	0.00
					393.00
12714	11376 2186150 2186682 2188902 2188902 2223753 2223753 2223825 2239808 2239822 2240326	B&I AUTO SUPPLY OIL FILTERS OIL FILTERS WIPER BLADES EXHAUST FLUID AIR FILTER EXHAUST FLUID OIL FILTERS BRAKE ROTORS BRAKE PADS SHOCKS	06/15/2022 VOID		42.07 11.16 28.18 24.08 32.68 48.16 18.54 231.98 84.03 125.94
				Total for Check Number 12714:	646.82
					0.00
12715	11390 BT2105806	BAKER TILLY US, LLP AUDIT FOR ACFR & DCED REPORT	06/15/2022		4,200.00
				Total for Check Number 12715:	0.00
					4,200.00
12716	10085 152876	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES	06/15/2022		164.00
				Total for Check Number 12716:	0.00
					164.00
12717	10100 R28643 R28851	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT LANDSCAPING COMM LINE/ULTRA EQUIPMENT RENTAL	06/15/2022		57.69 327.00
				Total for Check Number 12717:	0.00
					384.69
12718	10103 IN010173	BI LO SUPPLY 3/4" MALE HOSE BIBB	06/15/2022		13.25
				Total for Check Number 12718:	0.00
					13.25
12719	10122 0511 0519 0520 0523 053122	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE DUI CHECKPOINT MAY 11, 16, 17, 31 DUI CHECKPOINT MAY 19 & 24 DUI CHECKPOINT MAY 20 DUI CHECKPOINT MAY 23 DUI CHECKPOINT MAY 31	06/15/2022		364.94 135.06 567.40 203.40 68.34
				Total for Check Number 12719:	0.00
					1,339.14
12720	11990 25X24291	BURGMEIER'S SHREDDING SHREDDING FEES	06/15/2022		156.00
				Total for Check Number 12720:	0.00
					156.00
12721	11885 53985 54246	CDI MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING	06/15/2022		300.00 300.00
				Total for Check Number 12721:	0.00
					600.00
12722	10197 1354152	CENTRE COUNTY RECYCLING & REF 100% OF CTIRE/COMMERCIAL TIRE	06/15/2022		106.50

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	1354188	100% OF CTIRE/COMMERCIAL TIRE			27.00
			Total for Check Number 12722:	0.00	133.50
12723	10201	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY	06/15/2022		
	052722	U-WAY			26.00
	061022	U-WAY			26.00
	062422	U-WAY			26.00
			Total for Check Number 12723:	0.00	78.00
12724	10231	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO	06/15/2022		
	530755	RAGS/SPRAY NINE			227.46
			Total for Check Number 12724:	0.00	227.46
12725	10241	COLONIAL PRESS	06/15/2022		
	49796	8140 SPRING NEWSLETTER			4,129.00
	49796	MAILING SERVICES			620.00
			Total for Check Number 12725:	0.00	4,749.00
12726	11760	COMCAST	06/15/2022		
	060322	FAX LINES			148.92
			Total for Check Number 12726:	0.00	148.92
12727	11537	COMMONWEALTH OF PA	06/15/2022		
	1251050	2022 PS4 INDIVIDUAL PERMIT			2,500.00
			Total for Check Number 12727:	0.00	2,500.00
12728	10284	CUSTOM ALTERATIONS	06/15/2022		
	892061	ZIPPER REPAIR/BAG REPAIR			14.40
			Total for Check Number 12728:	0.00	14.40
12729	12032	WILL DAUBENSPECK	06/15/2022		
	062022	MEAL ALLOWANCE DAUBENSPECK			228.28
			Total for Check Number 12729:	0.00	228.28
12730	10297	DAVIDHEISERS INC	06/15/2022		
	25654	STOP WATCHED/TRACKER/ESP SPEED CHI			440.00
			Total for Check Number 12730:	0.00	440.00
12731	10324	DONS POWER EQUIPMENT	06/15/2022		
	051122	SRM26207			15.00
	0602	2 HEADS/2 BOTTOMS			81.76
			Total for Check Number 12731:	0.00	96.76
12732	10374	FEDERAL EXPRESS	06/15/2022		
	7-757-00924	STNDRD OVRNGHT/CFS WAREHOUSE			141.54
			Total for Check Number 12732:	0.00	141.54
12733	11217	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC	06/15/2022		
	052722	POLICE UNION DUES			380.00
	061022	POLICE UNION DUES			380.00
	062422	POLICE UNION DUES			380.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12733:	0.00	1,140.00
12734	10380 061522	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS TIF TRANSFERS FOR MAY 2022	06/15/2022		299,951.66
			Total for Check Number 12734:	0.00	299,951.66
12735	10398 08P104411 08P104652 12P121630 12P121730	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC TRUCK WHEELS AIR FILTER SEAL HYDRAULIC FILTER	06/15/2022		342.50 94.92 6.84 25.74
			Total for Check Number 12735:	0.00	470.00
12736	11483 001-1641012	FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC FILTER	06/15/2022		218.39
			Total for Check Number 12736:	0.00	218.39
12737	11547 051522	DANIEL FOSTER PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE CONSULTI	06/15/2022		1,500.00
			Total for Check Number 12737:	0.00	1,500.00
12738	10409 110395 110395	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC. COMMERCIAL RECYCLING/CARDBOARD COMMERCIAL RECYCLING/CARDBOARD	06/15/2022		245.00 248.61
			Total for Check Number 12738:	0.00	493.61
12739	11291 1528	GENERAL HIGHWAY PRODUCTS LED MODULES PER ATTACHED QUOTE D1	06/15/2022		3,839.00
			Total for Check Number 12739:	0.00	3,839.00
12740	11635 31833034	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE COPIER LEASE 5052CI	06/15/2022		217.64
			Total for Check Number 12740:	0.00	217.64
12741	10486 0506	RYAN HENDRICK CLOTHING ALLOWANCE HENDRICK	06/15/2022		313.36
			Total for Check Number 12741:	0.00	313.36
12742	10491 3891	HINTON & ASSOCIATES 1 YEAR GEOTRUST SSL CERTIFICAERFERG	06/15/2022		150.00
			Total for Check Number 12742:	0.00	150.00
12743	10539 5422	IRVIN FARMS STRAW 7 BALES	06/15/2022 VOID	28.00	
			Total for Check Number 12743:	28.00	0.00
12744	10554 39156	JARU ASSOCIATES INC SIGN PRINTING	06/15/2022		382.82
			Total for Check Number 12744:	0.00	382.82
12745	10618	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	06/15/2022		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	9309499443	GLOVES			10.78
			Total for Check Number 12745:	0.00	10.78
12746	10762 31725603 31742562 31758830	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3212I COPIER LEASE 3553CI COPIER LEASE M3550IDN	06/15/2022		345.26 429.47 123.54
			Total for Check Number 12746:	0.00	898.27
12747	11839 INV9986492	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC COPIER LEASE 5052CI	06/15/2022		297.47
			Total for Check Number 12747:	0.00	297.47
12748	10203 274121 275156	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC AD FOR BOS MTG JUNE 14 AD FOR BOS LOOKING FOR COMMUNITY	06/15/2022		115.11 496.56
			Total for Check Number 12748:	0.00	611.67
12749	10674 2	MCCORMICK TAYLOR INC ES-433	06/15/2022		505.55
			Total for Check Number 12749:	0.00	505.55
12750	11812 2204652C3908 2204652C3908	MEDEXPRESS PZ TESTING PW TESTING	06/15/2022		161.00 25.00
			Total for Check Number 12750:	0.00	186.00
12751	11807 1616847 1621243 1623497 1625672	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF CLN 5/05 PW UNIF CLN 5/19 PW UNIF CLN 5/26 PW UNIF CLN 6/2	06/15/2022		101.15 101.15 94.86 94.86
			Total for Check Number 12751:	0.00	392.02
12752	11751 INV-3185	NITRO SOFTWARE, INC. PDF PRODUCTIVITY RENEWAL	06/15/2022		824.85
			Total for Check Number 12752:	0.00	824.85
12753	11332 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342 12342	NTM ENGINEERING INC TOLL BROTHERS-THE COTTAGES PINE HALL CEMETERY EXPANSION ES-427 CENTRE VOL MED WHITEHALL ROAD REGIONAL PARK ORCHARD SQUARE ES-1117 CENTRE ANIMAL HOSPITAL ES-382 HARNER FARM- SHEETZ ES-0421 139 FARMSTEAD LANE ES-382 HARNER FARM- SHEETZ	06/15/2022		425.00 1,400.50 340.00 1,020.00 85.00 2,307.75 85.00 548.75 170.00
			Total for Check Number 12753:	0.00	6,382.00
12754	10792 1178200	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-B VESSEL CERTIFICATES	06/15/2022		78.98



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12754:	0.00	78.98
12755	10813 0525	TRAVIS PARK MILEAGE PARK	06/15/2022		16.38
			Total for Check Number 12755:	0.00	16.38
12756	10830 11301 11301 11301 11301 11301	PENN PRIME TRUST Crime Insurance Vehicle Insurance Property Insurance Public Officials Police Liability	06/15/2022		255.57 4,140.23 13,264.08 3,884.67 4,012.45
			Total for Check Number 12756:	0.00	25,557.00
12757	10882 24460	PORTAGE POWER WASH INC SERVICE CALL	06/15/2022		155.00
			Total for Check Number 12757:	0.00	155.00
12758	10906 INV-109935-M8B2 INV-109936-H4R5 INV-109937-T2Z7 INV-109938-M7C7 INV-109939-P4C2 INV-109940-K2R6	PSATS FLAGGER TRAINING MCGINNIS FLAGGER TRAINING LEIDY FLAGGER TRAINING KALKE FLAGGER TRAINING COX FLAGGER TRAINING COBLE FLAGGER TRAINING BROWN	06/15/2022		75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00
			Total for Check Number 12758:	0.00	450.00
12759	12029 22-009 22-032	PUBLIC SAFETY ASSESSMENTS LLC POST CONDITIONAL OFFER PSYCHOLOGI POST CONDITIONAL OFFER PSYCHOLOGI	06/15/2022		250.00 500.00
			Total for Check Number 12759:	0.00	750.00
12760	10916 9917	R C BOWMAN INC TRIAxLE LOAD SCREENED TOPSOIL	06/15/2022		668.75
			Total for Check Number 12760:	0.00	668.75
12761	10927 3387 3418	REDLINE SPEED SHINE FLEET MEMBERSHIP FLEET MEMBERSHIP	06/15/2022		280.33 280.33
			Total for Check Number 12761:	0.00	560.66
12762	12028 0613	CHRISTOPHER ROGAN SURETY RELEASE	06/15/2022		32,973.11
			Total for Check Number 12762:	0.00	32,973.11
12763	11614 ARV/53060779 ARV/53078202 ARV/53081335	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL TORX SKT DR/4PC LEAD SET COLOR STR/ 10 PC 12PT F/DR +COMWTSET 7 IN & 10 IN LOCKPLIER	06/15/2022		446.28 230.68 103.92
			Total for Check Number 12763:	0.00	780.88
12764	11017	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC	06/15/2022		

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	1474820	GLASSES/HEARING PROTECTOR/SAFETY			215.48
	1474933	CRYSTAL CLEAR			129.19
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12764:	0.00 344.67
12765	11026	SPRING TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS	06/15/2022		
	0525				228.61
	0528	DUI CHECKPOINT 5/28,29			942.98
	0531	DUI CHECKPOINT 5/3, 4,5,9,12,27			1,494.40
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12765:	0.00 2,665.99
12766	11037	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC	06/15/2022		
	030122	PERFORM ALIGNMENT			101.20
	042222	BRAKE CALIPERS			272.08
	050122	PERFORM ALIGHNMENT			101.20
	146545	PERFORM ALIGNMENT			101.20
	501480	ROTOR ASY/CALIPER			494.66
	501519	SENSOR			168.48
	501621	WIPER BLADES			27.26
	501667	KIT/NUT/ROTOR ASY			235.17
	501673	GASKET			14.16
	501693	FILTER			19.76
	501769	BRAKE HOSES			27.02
	501789	SPORARM ASY/LINK/NUT			97.72
	501882	SPORSENSOR/VALVE ASY			139.08
	501918	SPORSWITCH			32.16
	501918	SPORSWITCH			103.08
	501973	BRAKE PADS			55.80
	CM01370	SPORCORE RETURN			-50.00
	CM501480	SPORCORE RETURN			-100.00
	CM501766	SPORCORE RETURN			-100.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12766:	0.00 1,740.03
12767	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC	06/15/2022		
	10183731	AIR PURIFIER			93.87
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12767:	0.00 93.87
12768	11047	STEVE SHANNON TIRE COMPANY INC	06/15/2022		
	1001316580	TIRES			1,073.96
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12768:	0.00 1,073.96
12769	11058	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN	06/15/2022	VOID	
	041522	WORK ON RETURN ON WRIT OF CERTIOR			340.00
	051522	WORK ON RETURN ON WRIT OF CERTIOR			510.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12769:	850.00 0.00
12770	11763	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC.	06/15/2022		
	125093708-0001	MINI EXCAVATOR RENTAL			658.96
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12770:	0.00 658.96
12771	11298	SUSQUEHANNA VALLEY PROFESSION	06/15/2022		
	233005044	EOB			20.00
	233005044-0601	EOB			20.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12771:	0.00 40.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12772	12030 06022-1	TWILIGHT DINER ABC DINNER FOOD TRUCK	06/15/2022		1,474.89
				Total for Check Number 12772:	0.00
					1,474.89
12773	11165 32900	VIGILANT SECURITY SECURITY 6/1-8/31	06/15/2022		152.25
				Total for Check Number 12773:	0.00
					152.25
12774	11192 2239-JUN22 7407-JUN22 7852-JUN22 7920-JUN22	WEST PENN POWER S WATER ST PGM-BLINKER-WEST PGM-BLINKER-EAST N ATHERTON	06/15/2022		48.58 18.65 18.65 3.07
				Total for Check Number 12774:	0.00
					88.95
12775	11205 1723569	WOODRINGS FLORAL GARDENS FLOWERS FOR SEYBERT	06/15/2022		54.95
				Total for Check Number 12775:	0.00
					54.95
12776	11242 144H-J1TK-C9LJ 163N-64LL-M7G3 16YR-XMGR-7PQR 194L-PRCF-743M 194L-PRCG-WYDR 1CQ3-16WY-MFJX 1CTF-4DDR-4WMR 1D6K-GPCD-XQL3 1DR9-FNH9-P1YD 1HTV-QPQV-LTLP 1JJN-NP4Q-Q13N 1K37-TG6P-1T3J 1KK6-KG46-L99W 1T7K-6YTV-7NWY 1VKD-3G1L-CQFY 1XNQ-9JGF-61QH 1YXD-C3K3-JGDG	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC MEMO BOOK NAME TAPES WORK BOOTS STREAMLIGHT RECHARGABLE USB BATT IP PHONE LAPTOP STAND ENGRAVING PERSONAL DESK NAME PLA CALL REGISTER BOOK SAFETY GLASSES LANYARD HOOK PRECUT CARRY CASE HDMI TO VGA BELT PLASTIC BAGS BLACK DISPOSABLE FACE MASK BINDER USB CABLE	06/29/2022		19.18 41.94 717.80 79.99 155.93 28.93 25.64 65.15 140.77 9.68 71.49 20.97 26.40 10.31 25.97 -25.00 27.97
				Total for Check Number 12776:	0.00
					1,443.12
12777	11058 041522 051522	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN WORK ON RETURN ON WRIT OF CERTIOR WORK ON RETURN ON WRIT OF CERTIOR	06/29/2022		340.00 510.00
				Total for Check Number 12777:	0.00
					850.00
12778	12034 062922	PINE GROVE MILLS FARMERS MARKI SUPPORT MANAGEMENT COSTS OF THE N	06/28/2022	VOID	3,000.00
				Total for Check Number 12778:	3,000.00
					0.00
12779	12034 062922	PINE GROVE MILLS FARMERS MARKI SUPPORT MANAGEMENT COSTS OF THE N	06/30/2022		2,000.00
				Total for Check Number 12779:	0.00
					2,000.00
12780	12034 062922	PINE GROVE MILLS FARMERS MARKI SUPPORT MANAGEMENT COSTS OF THE N	06/30/2022		1,000.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12780:	0.00	1,000.00
12782	10004 C25844	A & H EQUIPMENT COMPANY HOSE/REEL	06/30/2022		1,172.99
			Total for Check Number 12782:	0.00	1,172.99
12783	10010 6016026905	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS BATTERIES	06/30/2022		966.00
			Total for Check Number 12783:	0.00	966.00
12784	11242 14P6-FJRD-KK1X IFLJ-JVVP-146N IGPD-Q4FX-1CVW 1L36-6MDQ-M3NM 1RKX-QH6Q-1GFH	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC PENS STRAP BINDER SPEAKERS HIGHLIGHTERS	06/30/2022		18.56 110.04 35.00 66.44 28.46
			Total for Check Number 12784:	0.00	258.50
12785	11239 96546	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, HOSE ASSY	06/30/2022		119.98
			Total for Check Number 12785:	0.00	119.98
12786	11376 063022 2186150 2186682 2188902 2188902 2223753 2223753 2223825 2239808 2239822 2240326 2243511 2243511 2243511 2252314 2252314 2252314 2252314 2252314 2252314 2252317 2258804 2258804 2266032 2267017 CREDIT CREDIT CREDIT CREDIT	B&I AUTO SUPPLY FILTERS OIL FILTERS OIL FILTERS EXHAUST FLUID WIPER BLADES AIR FILTER EXHAUST FLUID OIL FILTERS BRAKE ROTORS BRAKE PADS SHOCKS OIL FILTERS EXHAUST FLUID BRAKE PART BRAKE PART EXHAUST FLUID OIL FITLER OIL FITLER FILTERS SENSOR EXHAUST FLUID FILTERS GASKET/FILTER CREDIT CREDIT CREDIT CREDIT	06/30/2022		118.23 42.07 11.16 24.08 28.18 32.68 48.16 18.54 231.98 84.03 125.94 11.16 24.08 6.23 12.46 48.16 11.16 18.54 25.58 210.76 24.08 80.64 53.65 -41.70 -358.86 -155.60 -257.26
			Total for Check Number 12786:	0.00	478.13
12787	11649 063022	BABST CALLAND CLEMENTS AND ZC 2ND QTR RETAINER	06/30/2022		5,000.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12787:	0.00	5,000.00
12788	11390 BT2131255	BAKER TILLY US, LLP THIRD INTERIM BILLING ON 2021 ACFR A	06/30/2022		16,789.97
			Total for Check Number 12788:	0.00	16,789.97
12789	10085 153409 153486 153557	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES TIRES TIRES	06/30/2022		630.64 588.56 402.00
			Total for Check Number 12789:	0.00	1,621.20
12790	10282 82C7565	BERGEY'S TRUCK CENTERS ANTIFREEZE	06/30/2022		99.63
			Total for Check Number 12790:	0.00	99.63
12791	10100 E11718 P91390 P93468 P93597 W89588	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT 2022 STIHL KM 131 R LOOP FILTERS WHEEL BOLT ADJUSTED CARBURETOR	06/30/2022		381.29 393.75 45.68 6.88 53.04
			Total for Check Number 12791:	0.00	880.64
12792	11702 063022	BLUE KNOB AUTO UNDER COVER VEHICLE LEASE	06/30/2022		350.00
			Total for Check Number 12792:	0.00	350.00
12793	10122 060822 060922 061422 062822	BOROUGH OF STATE COLLEGE DUI CHECKPOINT 6/8, 6/9, 6/21, 6/22 DUI CHECKPOINT 6/9 DUI CHECKPOINT 6/14, 6/16 DUI CHECKPOINT 6/14, 6/28, 6/29	06/30/2022		338.46 68.34 133.44 322.56
			Total for Check Number 12793:	0.00	862.80
12794	11930 21864 21923	BUDS ELECTRIC SOLENOID/TERMINAL/CONNECTOR/WIRE SWITCH/TERMINAL	06/30/2022		116.95 489.17
			Total for Check Number 12794:	0.00	606.12
12795	11318 070622	CHARLES JOHN CAMPBELL RESTORATION DEPOSIT REFUND	06/30/2022		200.00
			Total for Check Number 12795:	0.00	200.00
12796	11224 73174	CAMPBELL DURRANT BEATTY PALO REVIEW INVESTIGATIONS/BARGAINING S	06/30/2022		1,368.40
			Total for Check Number 12796:	0.00	1,368.40
12797	11885 54766	CDI MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING SERVICE	06/30/2022		300.00
			Total for Check Number 12797:	0.00	300.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12798	10201 070822	CENTRE COUNTY UNITED WAY U WAY	06/30/2022		26.00
			Total for Check Number 12798:	0.00	26.00
12799	10231 531695	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO TISSUES	06/30/2022		285.48
			Total for Check Number 12799:	0.00	285.48
12800	10241 50132 50246	COLONIAL PRESS 5000 LETTERHEAD 2500 #10 REG EVN/2500 #10 WINDOW ENV	06/30/2022		489.00 695.00
			Total for Check Number 12800:	0.00	1,184.00
12801	10243 100006-jun22 10007-JUN22 20006-JUN22	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC GAS GAS GAS	06/30/2022		171.03 82.66 54.39
			Total for Check Number 12801:	0.00	308.08
12802	10244 148040375	COMCAST ETHERNET DEDICATED INTERNET	06/30/2022		1,134.00
			Total for Check Number 12802:	0.00	1,134.00
12803	10284 043022	CUSTOM ALTERATIONS PATCHES	06/30/2022		83.20
			Total for Check Number 12803:	0.00	83.20
12804	12032 070322	WILL DAUBENSPECK MEAL ALLOWANCE DAUBENSPECK	06/30/2022		157.96
			Total for Check Number 12804:	0.00	157.96
12805	10297 071122	DAVIDHEISERS INC SPEED TIMING DEVICE	06/30/2022		1,446.00
			Total for Check Number 12805:	0.00	1,446.00
12806	10345 1040956	ECKS GARAGE INC PRESSURE SWITCH	06/30/2022		54.20
			Total for Check Number 12806:	0.00	54.20
12807	10374 7-793-43972 7-800-75593	FEDERAL EXPRESS STNRDRD OVRNGHT/DET NICK VEGA STNRDRD OVRNGHT LEVI/MARK & OLGA	06/30/2022		40.48 52.22
			Total for Check Number 12807:	0.00	92.70
12808	11217 070822	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP POLICE ASSOC POLICE UNION DUES	06/30/2022		380.00
			Total for Check Number 12808:	0.00	380.00
12809	10380 063022	FERGUSON TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS TIF TRANSFER JUNE 2022	06/30/2022		149,716.11



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12809:	0.00	149,716.11
12810	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	06/30/2022		
	063022	OIL			67.79
	063022	RAZOR BLADE/SPARY NINE			42.95
	063022				526.03
	063022	OIL			39.06
	063022	TAIL LIGHT/VEHICLE MOUNTED WORK LI			1,047.59
			Total for Check Number 12810:	0.00	1,723.42
12811	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC	06/30/2022		
	08P104712	AIR BRAKE VALVE			39.99
	12P121794	ELEMENT/FILTERS			202.39
	12P121809	HOSE			125.28
	12P121867	HORN			48.12
	12P121944	FILTERS			74.34
			Total for Check Number 12811:	0.00	490.12
12812	10405	FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC	06/30/2022		
	233075-00	PAINT			302.56
	237865-00	HAT, SWEAT BAND, CAP, GLASSES			337.00
			Total for Check Number 12812:	0.00	639.56
12813	10409	FRED CARSON DISPOSAL INC.	06/30/2022		
	114197	COMMERCIAL RECYCLING/CARDBOARD			248.68
			Total for Check Number 12813:	0.00	248.68
12814	10418	GALETON	06/30/2022		
	2651478	GLOVES			12.85
			Total for Check Number 12814:	0.00	12.85
12815	11264	GROFF TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT	06/30/2022		
	PSO410382-1	FILTER/FUEL FILTER			283.18
			Total for Check Number 12815:	0.00	283.18
12816	10472	HARRISBURG AREA COMMUNITY CO	06/30/2022		
	S 1875752	POLICE ACADEMY COURSE #70605			5,750.00
			Total for Check Number 12816:	0.00	5,750.00
12817	11966	HELLO SOCIAL CO	06/30/2022		
	070122	ROUTE 45			1,075.00
			Total for Check Number 12817:	0.00	1,075.00
12818	10491	HINTON & ASSOCIATES	06/30/2022		
	3913	MICROSOFT LICENSE OFFICE 365			3,690.00
	3913	TOTAL CARE MONTHLY NETWORK SUPPC			19,845.00
			Total for Check Number 12818:	0.00	23,535.00
12819	11727	HUNTER TRUCK SALES	06/30/2022		
	X204098846:01	KIT, TURBOCHARGER ACTUATOR			1,392.82
			Total for Check Number 12819:	0.00	1,392.82

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12820	11253	INFRADAPT LLC	06/30/2022		
	7907JUL2022	LOCAL & LONG DIST SERV			655.72
	7907JUN2022	LOCAL & LONG DIST SERV			655.78
Total for Check Number 12820:				0.00	1,311.50
12821	10539	IRVIN FARMS	06/30/2022		
	5452	15 BALES OF STRAW			60.00
Total for Check Number 12821:				0.00	60.00
12822	10561	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	06/30/2022		
	2282968	STARTER MOTOR REMAN/CORE			446.07
	2331437	STARTER			25.15
Total for Check Number 12822:				0.00	471.22
12823	10618	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	06/30/2022		
	9309669012	GLOVES/HEAT SHRINK TUBE/HOSE CLAM			289.59
Total for Check Number 12823:				0.00	289.59
12824	10644	LOWES COMPANIES INC	06/30/2022		
	063022	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES			138.06
	063022	MULTI PURPOSE/WASH BAY /FILE CRATE/			903.22
	063022	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPLIES			88.46
	063022	SHOVEL/SMALL TOOLS			684.36
Total for Check Number 12824:				0.00	1,814.10
12825	12033	MACKIN ENGINEERING COMPANY	06/30/2022	VOID	
	50246	5557 TERRACED STREETSCAPE ZONING P		3,515.79	
Total for Check Number 12825:				3,515.79	0.00
12826	11704	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	06/30/2022		
	070122	BASIC LIFE AD&D			590.24
	070122	LTD			691.22
	070122	VOL LIFE INS			418.91
	070122	STD			688.86
Total for Check Number 12826:				0.00	2,389.23
12827	10762	MARCO	06/30/2022		
	31833035	COPIER LEASE 3252CI			485.68
Total for Check Number 12827:				0.00	485.68
12828	10673	MCCARTNEYS INC	06/30/2022		
	40816-1	HOLDER/FILE			87.97
	40870-0	MOUSEPAD/PAD			39.76
	41202-0	JACKET/DUSTER			50.79
	43347-0	MARKERS/PAPER			25.62
	43416-0	HOLDER/TAPE			36.80
	43459-0	ENV			32.99
	CREDIT	CREDIT			-64.29
Total for Check Number 12828:				0.00	209.64
12829	10203	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC	06/30/2022		
	070122	BOS MTG JULY 5			173.51
	070822	BOS MTG JULY 13			106.35

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	241001	ZHB FOR VARIANCE REQUEST PAINT NIN			19.00
	246858	AD FOR STORMWATER ENGINEER			422.10
	262051	BOS MTG MAY 15			188.11
	271877	BOS MTG JUNE 7			196.87
	278122	BOS MTG JUN 21			161.83
	285837	BOS MTG JULY 12			115.11
			Total for Check Number 12829:	0.00	1,382.88
12830	11807	MODEL UNIFORMS	06/30/2022		
	1627896	PW UNIF CLN 6/09			94.86
	1630082	PW UNIF CLN 6/16			94.86
	1632292	PW UNIF CLN 6/23			244.86
	1634433	PW UNIF CLN 6/30			169.86
			Total for Check Number 12830:	0.00	604.44
12831	10712	MONARCH CLEANERS	06/30/2022		
	070522	POLICE UNIF MAY AND JUNE 22			479.80
			Total for Check Number 12831:	0.00	479.80
12832	10757	NITTANY ENERGY	06/30/2022		
	2562991	DIESEL FUEL			26,012.00
	2563003	GAS			9,220.69
	2563003	GAS			21,514.95
			Total for Check Number 12832:	0.00	56,747.64
12833	10373	NITTANY SUPPLY INC.	06/30/2022		
	053022	BRAKE ROTOR/BATTERY/EXPANSION VAL			299.28
	053022	PLUG/BATTERY			550.47
	063022	BATTERIES FOR SIGN TRAILER			814.76
	063022	WIRE CONNECTOR/BATTERY			231.66
			Total for Check Number 12833:	0.00	1,896.17
12834	10798	PA ONE CALL SYSTEM	06/30/2022		
	953388	SUPP VOICE MESSAGES/EMAIL DELIVERY			126.71
			Total for Check Number 12834:	0.00	126.71
12835	10820	PBCI ALLEN MECHANICAL AND ELE	06/30/2022		
	15477	MOVE POWER OUTLET FOR NEW WATER I			329.13
			Total for Check Number 12835:	0.00	329.13
12836	10836	PENN STATE UNIVERSITY	06/30/2022		
	1800019535	UNIFORMS FOR DESTRUCTION FROM FTP			18.96
			Total for Check Number 12836:	0.00	18.96
12837	10845	PENNSYLVANIA MUNICIPAL HEALTH	06/30/2022		
	87432-0	DENTAL INS			3,584.16
	87432-0	EYECARE INS			556.01
	87432-0	HEALTHCARE INS			75,149.78
	90214-0	EYECARE INS			720.16
	90214-0	HEALTHCARE INS			76,554.64
	90214-0	DENTAL INS			3,558.95
	92992-0	DENTAL INS			3,399.91
	92992-0	EYECARE INS			607.90
	92992-0	HEALTHCARE INS			71,727.56

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12837:	0.00	235,859.07
12838	11893 063022	JAYMES PROGAR SPRING 22 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	06/30/2022		712.50
			Total for Check Number 12838:	0.00	712.50
12839	11594 246200 246417	RUGGIERI ENTERPRISES LLC W/E 6/26 RIGGLE, MATTHEW W/E 7/3 RIGGLE, MATTHEW	06/30/2022		803.08 723.65
			Total for Check Number 12839:	0.00	1,526.73
12840	10973 062722	SAMS CLUB / SYNCHRONY BANK PW OPEN HOUSE LUNCHEON	06/30/2022		236.49
			Total for Check Number 12840:	0.00	236.49
12841	11257 203793	SHARE CORPORATION RECHARGABLE WORKLIGHT FOLDABLE/	06/30/2022		187.02
			Total for Check Number 12841:	0.00	187.02
12842	11476 119680692-001 120007714-001 120909398-01	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY SEED STARTER/HERBICIDE HERBICIDE/NOZZLE HERBICIDE	06/30/2022		1,346.78 457.97 593.76
			Total for Check Number 12842:	0.00	2,398.51
12843	11614 ARS/15823331 ARV/52931281 ARV/52948698 ARV/53209175 ARV/53266890	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL 18V CORDLESS IMPACT CUMMINS V4 EDGE/SUITE PROLINK EDGE CAT SW SUITE PROLINK EDGE CUMMINS V4 EDGE 7PC SAE RATCHETCOMBO FDR WR SET	06/30/2022		135.00 2,135.03 1,121.98 929.54 193.41
			Total for Check Number 12843:	0.00	4,514.96
12844	11017 1476376	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC SUPER GLUE/GORILLA GLUE/WHEEL BRU	06/30/2022		489.55
			Total for Check Number 12844:	0.00	489.55
12845	11026 061022 063022	SPRING TOWNSHIP SUPERVISORS DUI CHECKPOINT 6/10, 6/24, 6/25, 6/27, 6/28 DUI CHECKPOINT 6/17, 6/18	06/30/2022		1,453.83 438.82
			Total for Check Number 12845:	0.00	1,892.65
12846	11037 146545 146621 146864 146914 501480 501519 501621 501667 501693 501769	STATE COLLEGE FORD LINCOLN INC ALIGN ALIGN ALIGN BODY REPAIR ROTOR/ASY CALIPER SENSOR SPORBLADE ASY ROTOR/BRAKE KIT/NUT FILTER SPORHOSE ASY	06/30/2022		101.20 101.20 101.20 6,362.16 494.66 168.48 27.26 235.17 19.76 27.02

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	501789	NUT/LINK/SPORARM			97.72
	501925	SWITCH			32.16
	502243	ELEMENT			117.36
	502272	SPORARM			169.20
	502292	SPORARM			168.00
	514673	GASKET			14.16
			Total for Check Number 12846:	0.00	8,236.71
12847	11045	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC	06/30/2022		
	10184398	KNIFE/ED-FLAIL			355.56
	1262643	AIR PURIFIER			93.87
			Total for Check Number 12847:	0.00	449.43
12848	11050	STOCKER CHEVROLET INC	06/30/2022		
	12265	ABSORBER			163.06
			Total for Check Number 12848:	0.00	163.06
12849	11058	STOVER MCGLAUGHLIN	06/30/2022		
	157608	ZONING HEARING RAHAL, PAINT NINJAS			893.57
			Total for Check Number 12849:	0.00	893.57
12850	11696	STROUSE ELECTRIC INC.	06/30/2022		
	053122-62	PINE GROVE MILLS-REPLACED PHOTO EY			247.00
			Total for Check Number 12850:	0.00	247.00
12851	12036	TEAMSTERS LOCAL 764	06/30/2022	VOID	
	062722	UNIION DUES PW		653.00	
			Total for Check Number 12851:	653.00	0.00
12852	10493	THE HITE COMPANY	06/30/2022		
	050122	LIGHTS/BULBS			1,138.17
			Total for Check Number 12852:	0.00	1,138.17
12853	11132	TW CONSULTING INC	06/30/2022		
	071022	BACKGROUND CHECKS ON GREENE, B &			52.00
			Total for Check Number 12853:	0.00	52.00
12854	11136	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC	06/30/2022		
	6196748	SIGNS			728.35
			Total for Check Number 12854:	0.00	728.35
12855	12035	UNITED TACTICAL SYSTEMS LLC	06/30/2022		
	1346	REENTERED SINCE LF IS WORKING SEE B			1,039.95
			Total for Check Number 12855:	0.00	1,039.95
12856	11159	VERIZON WIRELESS	06/30/2022		
	9907813501	AIRTIME CARD			80.02
	9907813501	POLICE CELL USE			134.44
	9907813501	HOT BOX USE			80.02
	9907813501	P&Z & OEO CELL USE			432.32
			Total for Check Number 12856:	0.00	726.80

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12857	11173	WALKER & WALKER EQUIPMENT II I	06/30/2022		
	IS08283	HYDRO PUMP/BRACKET			365.28
	IS08346	IDLER PULLEY			38.94
	IS08395	BAFFLE PLAT/PARTS FOR MOWERS			87.30
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12857:	0.00 491.52
12858	11192	WEST PENN POWER	06/30/2022		
	1054-JUN22	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		48.96
	1966-JUN22	225 SCIENCE PARK RD	01.433.036		42.32
	2449-JUN22	WESTERLY PKWY BLUE CR	01.433.036		38.91
	2510-JUN22	W CHERRY LN MARTIN ST	01.433.036		50.25
	2691-JUN22	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		48.25
	2711-JUN22	SCIENCE PARK ROAD	01.433.036		53.39
	3377-JUN22	BRISTOL AVE	01.433.036		38.19
	5290-JUN22	1901 CIRCLEVILLE ROAD	01.433.036		40.24
	5727-JUN22	OFFICE COMPLEX	01.409.036		1,494.26
	5843-JUN22	1301 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		45.70
	6113-JUN22	GARAGE/MAINT BLDG	01.409.036		173.33
	6651-JUN22	BIKE TUNNEL	01.433.036		134.18
	6725-JUN22	BLDG #3	01.409.036		147.60
	6735-JUN22	N HILLS DR	01.433.036		40.15
	7595-JUN22	1282 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		57.90
	7920-JUN22	N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		3.07
	8100-JUN22	2100 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		60.67
	8136-JUN22	BLUE COURSE DR & HAVENSHIRE DR	01.433.036		42.29
	9110-JUN22	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		38.01
	9975-JUN22	AARON DR MARTIN ST	01.433.036		37.92
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12858:	0.00 2,635.59
12859	10771	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP INC	06/30/2022	VOID	
	INV48459	GLOCK 21 MAGAZINE			220.89
	INV51243	FEDERAL CARTRIDGE AMERICAN EAGLE			2,655.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 12859:	2,875.89 0.00
52723	11937	WILLOW PLAYWORKS	06/30/2022		
	2681	POURED IN PLACE RUBBER FALL SURFAC			19,097.72
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 52723:	0.00 19,097.72
2017121	11910	BARTON ASSOCIATES	06/15/2022		
	0051437	PGM LIGHTING			3,760.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 2017121:	0.00 3,760.00
2017122	10236	CMT LABORATORIES	06/15/2022		
	2205048	TRAFFICE SIGNAL SYSTEM CONSULT			100.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 2017122:	0.00 100.00
2017123	12031	WYOMING ELECTRIC & SIGNAL, INC	06/15/2022		
	043022	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			41,661.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 2017123:	0.00 41,661.00
20200947	10026	ALL IN ONE BACKFLOW SERVICES	06/30/2022		
	061422	ANNUAL INSPEC & TESTING OF BACKFLC			75.00
					<hr/>
				Total for Check Number 20200947:	0.00 75.00



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
20200948	11192 6563-JUN22	WEST PENN POWER 425 PARK CREST LANE	06/30/2022 93.454.249		22.94
Total for Check Number 20200948:				0.00	22.94
Report Total (182 checks):				225,877.64	1,849,658.13

# Accounts Payable

## Checks by Date - Detail by Check Number

User: eendresen  
 Printed: 8/16/2022 2:28 PM



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
41	10069 C22-124 TO 134	CHRISTIAN T AUMILLER PARK HILLES DRAINAGE PROJECT APPRA	07/28/2022		16,500.00
				Total for Check Number 41:	0.00 16,500.00
42	10232 071522	CLEARWATER CONSERVANCY MS4 OUTREACH AND EDUCATION ASSIST.	07/28/2022		961.79
				Total for Check Number 42:	0.00 961.79
43	11332 12368	NTM ENGINEERING INC EXPERT TESTIMONY PREP IN ADVANCE O	07/28/2022		170.00
				Total for Check Number 43:	0.00 170.00
167	11192 3639-JUL22	WEST PENN POWER HAVERSHIRE BLVD	07/28/2022 01.433.036		351.11
				Total for Check Number 167:	0.00 351.11
454	10064 222017-1	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC PAVING	07/28/2022		182,165.83
				Total for Check Number 454:	0.00 182,165.83
455	10509 2749289 2758839 2784471 2789809 2794092	HRI INC 9.5MM M .3,3 WMA 25 MM0.3.3 WMA 9.5MM M.3<3 WMA 9.5MM M.3,3 WMA 9.5MM M.3,3 WMA	07/28/2022		1,155.00 976.33 270.00 483.31 494.78
				Total for Check Number 455:	0.00 3,379.42
456	10064	ASPHALT PAVING SYSTEMS INC PAVING	07/28/2022		102,822.26
				Total for Check Number 456:	0.00 102,822.26
946	11612 2864440	CLARK EQUIPMENT CO. SG 60 STUMP GRINDER PER ATTACHED QI	07/28/2022		10,044.16
				Total for Check Number 946:	0.00 10,044.16
947	12033 50246	MACKIN ENGINEERING COMPANY 5557 TERRACED STREETSCAPE ZONING P	07/28/2022		3,515.79
				Total for Check Number 947:	0.00 3,515.79
12781	10179	CENTRAL PA JULY 4TH INC 4TH FEST CONTRIBUTION 2022	07/01/2022		1,750.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12781:	0.00	1,750.00
12860	10016 071322	AFLAC INSURANCE WITHHELD	07/28/2022		118.17
			Total for Check Number 12860:	0.00	118.17
12861	10027 SIN033434	ALL TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS APP TRAFFIC SUITE EQUIPMENT REPORTI	07/28/2022		500.00
			Total for Check Number 12861:	0.00	500.00
12862	10031 165702 165703	ALLIED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICA FIXED LEAK IN COPPER LINE UNLOCKED THERMOSTATS AS THEY WER	07/28/2022		75.00 225.00
			Total for Check Number 12862:	0.00	300.00
12863	11242 14CX-7Y3W-DNWC 166R-CFTY-D6HX 16PT-FDNM-NVLN 1GKM-M63X-6JDG 1MY1-TV3P-MYNT 1VK6-NPKD-M771	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC FLASH DRIVE MONITORS/PADS CAR TOOL KIT POWER AC HIGHLIGHTERS EXTENTION CORD	07/28/2022		24.98 493.30 59.98 49.25 15.23 25.17
			Total for Check Number 12863:	0.00	667.91
12864	10047 20844332 RI 20874954 RI	AMSOIL INC SYNTHETIC FUEL EFF SS ATF SYNTHETIC TORQUE DRIVE ATF	07/28/2022		363.44 217.68
			Total for Check Number 12864:	0.00	581.12
12865	11239 95137 96699 96730	ASAP HYDRAULICS STATE COLLEGE, HOSE ASSY O-RING/SEAL HOSE ASSY	07/28/2022		189.92 255.70 76.84
			Total for Check Number 12865:	0.00	522.46
12866	11376 2285168 2285168 2307196 2321618 2323891 2323894 2323999 2324259	B&I AUTO SUPPLY EXHAUST FLUID FILTERS OIL FILTERS BATTERY AIR FILTER WIPER BLADES SENSOR AIR FILTER	07/28/2022		24.08 34.88 15.72 251.94 35.38 42.27 105.38 35.38
			Total for Check Number 12866:	0.00	545.03
12867	11649 1520572 1520573 1520574 1520888	BABST CALLAND CLEMENTS AND ZC LEGAL FEES LEGAL FEES ES-433 2022 SOLICITORSHIP	07/28/2022		494.50 236.50 1,606.50 574.50
			Total for Check Number 12867:	0.00	2,912.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
12868	10085 153861	BASTIAN TIRE & AUTO CENTERS TIRES	07/28/2022		630.64
			Total for Check Number 12868:	0.00	630.64
12869	10100 P94778 W90489	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT POWER BROOM DISMOUNTED 4 TIRES	07/28/2022		309.99 101.92
			Total for Check Number 12869:	0.00	411.91
12870	11990 26X04074 26X04074	BURGMEIER'S SHREDDING SHREDDING SHREDDING	07/28/2022		156.00 157.50
			Total for Check Number 12870:	0.00	313.50
12871	11885 55007	CDI MONTHLY CLOUD HOSTING SERVICE	07/28/2022		300.00
			Total for Check Number 12871:	0.00	300.00
12872	11384 30289	CENTRAL PA DOCK & DOOR LLC SERV ALL DOORS IN BUILDING	07/28/2022		265.00
			Total for Check Number 12872:	0.00	265.00
12873	11221 17263 17263 17376 17376	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AU LOCAL OPERATING FUNDING LOCAL CAPITAL FUNDING LOCAL OPERATING FUNDING LOCAL CAPITAL FUNDING	07/28/2022	VOID	30,946.50 35,351.25 32,493.75 4,404.75
			Total for Check Number 12873:	103,196.25	0.00
12874	10231 532838	CLEARFIELD WHOLESALE PAPER CO FACIAL TISSUES/WIPER	07/28/2022		110.14
			Total for Check Number 12874:	0.00	110.14
12875	10142 22FERGUSON-Q2	CNET 2ND QTR MEMBER DUES	07/28/2022		8,122.00
			Total for Check Number 12875:	0.00	8,122.00
12876	10243 10006-JUL22 10007-JUL22	COLUMBIA GAS OF PA INC GAS GAS	07/28/2022		105.00 77.98
			Total for Check Number 12876:	0.00	182.98
12877	10244 150148319	COMCAST ETHERNET DEDICATED INTERNET	07/28/2022		1,151.01
			Total for Check Number 12877:	0.00	1,151.01
12878	11760 070122	COMCAST FAX LINES	07/28/2022		285.23
			Total for Check Number 12878:	0.00	285.23
12879	10297 25723	DAVIDHEISERS INC SPEED TEST/VASCAR TESTED/SPEED CHE	07/28/2022		441.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12879:	0.00	441.00
12880	10345	ECKS GARAGE INC	07/28/2022		
	1041652	SWITCH			38.86
	1042032	SEAL/TERMINAL/LOCK SECON/CONNECT			40.15
	CM1034820A	CREDIT			-15.89
			Total for Check Number 12880:	0.00	63.12
12881	10396	FISHER AUTO PARTS	07/28/2022		
	070122	TRICO FORCE BEAM BLADE/SPARK PLUG			95.65
	070122	RESPIRATOR			83.97
	070122	FUEL LINE CAP/METAL STRAPPING KIT/RI			202.84
	070122	SMP TRAINING			198.00
	070122	SOAP			29.98
	070122	OIL			16.35
	070122	FUEL LINE CAP/METAL STRAPPING KIT/RI			64.53
			Total for Check Number 12881:	0.00	691.32
12882	10398	FIVE STAR INTERNATIONAL, LLC	07/28/2022		
	08S801125	WHEEL WEIGHTS			217.49
	12P121950	AIR FILTER			150.00
	12P122157	FILTERS			189.57
	12P122165	BOLT			61.44
	12P122239	FILTERS			271.77
	12P122337	FILTERS			512.33
			Total for Check Number 12882:	0.00	1,402.60
12883	11619	GOVHR USA	07/28/2022		
	1-7-22-393	RECRUITMENT & SEARCH - CHIEF OF POL			7,400.00
			Total for Check Number 12883:	0.00	7,400.00
12884	11635	GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICE	07/28/2022		
	32030456	COPIER LEASE 5052 CI			243.64
			Total for Check Number 12884:	0.00	243.64
12885	10486	RYAN HENDRICK	07/28/2022		
	071122	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE HENDRICK			436.64
			Total for Check Number 12885:	0.00	436.64
12886	11286	HUNTER KEYSTONE PETERBILT, LP	07/28/2022		
	X204101958:01	CONNECTOR/TERMINAL/SEALS			8.95
	X204102957:01	STRAP ASSY			95.70
	X204103024:01	CHAMBER/BRAKE			401.79
	X204103121:01	STRAP ASSY			95.70
			Total for Check Number 12886:	0.00	602.14
12887	10561	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	07/28/2022		
	2247627	TIE ROD AS			1,016.38
			Total for Check Number 12887:	0.00	1,016.38
12888	10568	K & S DISTRIBUTION	07/28/2022		
	130678	5W20 FULL SYNTHETIC DEXSO GF6 PLUS			1,002.10

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12888:	0.00	1,002.10
12889	10618 9309724910	LAWSON PRODUCTS INC CARRIAGE BOLT	07/28/2022		19.25
			Total for Check Number 12889:	0.00	19.25
12890	10631 070822	DANIEL LEWIS TUITION/CERTIFICATION LEWIS	07/28/2022		5,917.62
			Total for Check Number 12890:	0.00	5,917.62
12891	12033 50431	MACKIN ENGINEERING COMPANY 5557 TERRACED STREETScape ZONING P	07/28/2022		1,202.34
			Total for Check Number 12891:	0.00	1,202.34
12892	10762 31920205 31955186 31971426 32035380	MARCO COPIER LEASE 3212I COPIER LEASE 3553CI COPIER LEASE M3550IDN COPIER LEASE 3252CI	07/28/2022		300.00 351.44 123.54 485.68
			Total for Check Number 12892:	0.00	1,260.66
12893	11839 INV10142182	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC COPIER LEASE 1102PN2US0	07/28/2022		85.80
			Total for Check Number 12893:	0.00	85.80
12894	10203 253101 253403 285838 290578	MCCLATCHY COMPANY LLC ZHB MTG MAY 24 BOS MTG ORDINANCED BOS MTG AD FOR MOBILE TOUR BOS MTG JULY 19	07/28/2022		188.20 361.00 55.90 261.11
			Total for Check Number 12894:	0.00	866.21
12895	12037 060722	MCKEE EXCAVATING CLEANING OUT WASH BAY PIT	07/28/2022		735.00
			Total for Check Number 12895:	0.00	735.00
12896	10701 071322	MILLER WELDING SERVICE FAB METAL STRIP	07/28/2022		20.00
			Total for Check Number 12896:	0.00	20.00
12897	11807 1636597 1638751	MODEL UNIFORMS PW UNIF CLN 7/7 PW UNIF CLN 7/14	07/28/2022		94.86 94.86
			Total for Check Number 12897:	0.00	189.72
12898	11325 072522	NATIONAL ACADEMY FOR PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL DRIVING	07/28/2022		257.00
			Total for Check Number 12898:	0.00	257.00
12899	10756 729461-0	NITTANY OFFICE EQUIPMENT TABLE FOR MARTIN, C	07/28/2022		772.72



Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12899:	0.00	772.72
12900	10773 8101885 8101890 8115119	OLD DOMINION BRUSH COMPANY IN BUSHING/BEARING IMPELLER IMPELLER/SHAFT TAPER BUSHING/INNER BEARING/ROLLEI	07/28/2022		1,166.85 1,700.00 1,206.58
			Total for Check Number 12900:	0.00	4,073.43
12901	10798 957078	PA ONE CALL SYSTEM MONTHLY ACTIVITY FEE/SUPP MESSAGE:	07/28/2022		79.65
			Total for Check Number 12901:	0.00	79.65
12902	10864 3315931916	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL POSTAGE MACHINE RENTAL	07/28/2022		361.38
			Total for Check Number 12902:	0.00	361.38
12903	10927 3460	REDLINE SPEED SHINE FLEET MEMEBERSHIP	07/28/2022		280.22
			Total for Check Number 12903:	0.00	280.22
12904	10973 072722	SAMS CLUB / SYNCHRONY BANK INTEREST AND FEES	07/28/2022		34.85
			Total for Check Number 12904:	0.00	34.85
12905	12024 073022	SECURITIES AMERICA, INC. FIDUCIARY PLAN INVESTMENT CONSULT	07/28/2022		3,000.00
			Total for Check Number 12905:	0.00	3,000.00
12906	11614 ARV/53495595	SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL 10 PC MM RATCHET WR FDP SET	07/28/2022		279.46
			Total for Check Number 12906:	0.00	279.46
12907	11017 1478366 OA46694 OA46984	SOSMETAL PRODUCTS INC WHL WGT/ELECTRICAL TAPE/LOOM/SCRE CREDIT CREDIT	07/28/2022		382.24 -3.00 -0.10
			Total for Check Number 12907:	0.00	379.14
12908	11039 071222	STATE COLLEGE POSTMASTER POSTAGE	07/28/2022		50.00
			Total for Check Number 12908:	0.00	50.00
12909	11045 10184845 10184846 1259033 1264132 20016881	STEPHENSON EQUIPMENT INC FILTERS MOTOR/BLOWER MAIN ELEMENT MAIN ELEMENT FIX EQUIPMENT	07/28/2022		335.95 361.44 133.09 175.27 505.60
			Total for Check Number 12909:	0.00	1,511.35
12910	11055 1560800	STONER INC FOAMING CAR WASH/SHINE TIRE/PLASTI	07/28/2022		179.77

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 12910:	0.00	179.77
12911	11763 118443413-0001 127340227-0001	SUNBELT RENTALS, INC. CREDIT TOWABLE MANLIFT RENTAL	07/28/2022		-611.62 1,207.85
			Total for Check Number 12911:	0.00	596.23
12912	12036 062722	TEAMSTERS LOCAL 764 UNIION DUES PW	07/28/2022		653.00
			Total for Check Number 12912:	0.00	653.00
12913	11133 071522	U COMP 2ND QTR U COMP	07/28/2022		1,018.32
			Total for Check Number 12913:	0.00	1,018.32
12914	11136 6198487 6198859	U S MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC SIGNS SIGNS	07/28/2022		240.21 852.85
			Total for Check Number 12914:	0.00	1,093.06
12915	12035 070722	UNITED TACTICAL SYSTEMS LLC PEPPER BALL	07/28/2022		1,039.95
			Total for Check Number 12915:	0.00	1,039.95
12916	11139 15593 15603	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE 3147 RESEARCH DRIVE	07/28/2022		104.00 104.00
			Total for Check Number 12916:	0.00	208.00
12917	11152 R55733	VALLEY TRUCK & TRAILER SALES & TOWING	07/28/2022		400.00
			Total for Check Number 12917:	0.00	400.00
12918	11159 9910120852 9910120852 9910120852 9910120852 9910120852 9910120852	VERIZON WIRELESS CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING POLICE CELL USE POLICE CELL PHONE WITHHOLDING AIR TIME CARD P&Z & OEO CELL USE HOT BOX USE	07/28/2022		-10.00 67.37 10.00 40.01 99.73 40.01
			Total for Check Number 12918:	0.00	247.12
12919	11192 0840-JUL22 1054-JUL22 1966-JUL22 2449-JUL22 2510-JUL22 2691-JUL22 2711-JUL22 3377-JUL22 5290-JUL22 5727-JUL22	WEST PENN POWER WHITEHALL RD/RESEARCH DR W COLLEGE AVE 225 SCIENCE PARK RD WESTERLY PKWY BLUE CR W CHERRY LN MARTIN ST SCIENCE PARK ROAD SCIENCE PARK ROAD BRISTOL AVE 1901 CIRCLEVILLE RD TRAF LGHT OFFICE COMPLEX	07/28/2022 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.433.036 01.409.036		70.31 100.75 87.28 77.65 101.53 96.78 109.60 78.11 81.37 3,196.26

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
	5843-JUL22	1301 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		93.00
	6113-JUL22	GARAGE/MAINT BLDG	01.409.036		339.90
	6438-JUL22	1209 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		32.38
	6651-JUL22	BIKE TUNNEL	01.433.036		259.70
	6725-JUL22	BLDG #3	01.409.036		308.90
	6735-JUL22	N HILLS DR	01.433.036		76.94
	7595-JUL22	1282 N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		116.32
	7920-JUL22	N ATHERTON ST	01.433.036		34.11
	8100-JUL22	2100 W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		136.38
	8136-JUL22	BLUE COURSE DR & HAVENSHIRE DR	01.433.036		84.50
	9110-JUL22	W COLLEGE AVE	01.433.036		77.65
	9975-JUL22	AARON DR MARTIN ST	01.433.036		73.49
			Total for Check Number 12919:	0.00	5,632.91
12920	10771	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP INC	07/28/2022		
	INV1477	GLOCK 21 MAGAZINE			484.00
	INV48459	GLOCK 21 MAGAZINE			220.89
	INV51243	FEDERAL CARTRIDGE AMERICAN EAGLE			2,655.00
	INV57391	GLOCK MAG/MAGPUL PMAG 30RD W/WIN			563.00
			Total for Check Number 12920:	0.00	3,922.89
12921	11221	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AU	07/31/2022		
	17263	LOCAL OPERATING FUNDING			30,946.50
	17376	LOCAL CAPITAL FUNDING			4,404.75
			Total for Check Number 12921:	0.00	35,351.25
12922	11221	CENTRE AREA TRANSPORTATION AU	07/31/2022		
	17263	LOCAL CAPITAL FUNDING			4,404.75
	17376	LOCAL OPERATING FUNDING			32,493.75
			Total for Check Number 12922:	0.00	36,898.50
220705	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	07/05/2022		
	A-1530-095-11	BRISTOL AVE WATER			34.55
	A-1541-002-0	BUILDING 3 WATER			430.00
			Total for Check Number 220705:	0.00	464.55
220705	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	07/05/2022		
	A-1869-000-0	BABE RUTH FIELD WATER			178.00
			Total for Check Number 220705:	0.00	178.00
220705	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	07/05/2022		
	C-1590-159-0	DOG PARK WATER			34.00
			Total for Check Number 220705:	0.00	34.00
220711	11035	STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER A	07/11/2022		
	C-2500-000F-0	TO RECORD QUARTERLY HYDRANT FEES			33,048.00
			Total for Check Number 220711:	0.00	33,048.00
2017124	12031	WYOMING ELECTRIC & SIGNAL, INC	07/28/2022	VOID	
	2	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			338,192.55
	3	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			125,856.00
	4	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			15,832.00

Check No	Vendor No Invoice No	Vendor Name Description	Check Date Reference	Void Checks	Check Amount
			Total for Check Number 2017124:	479,880.55	0.00
2017125	12031	WYOMING ELECTRIC & SIGNAL, INC	07/31/2022		
	2	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			338,192.55
	3	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			125,856.00
	4	AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PERFORM			15,532.50
			Total for Check Number 2017125:	0.00	479,581.05
20200949	10481 4367	THE HARTMAN GROUP 22-23 PACKAGE POLICY	07/28/2022		8,386.40
			Total for Check Number 20200949:	0.00	8,386.40
20200950	11139 4816	UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY 425 PARK CREST LANE	07/28/2022		104.00
			Total for Check Number 20200950:	0.00	104.00
20200951	11192 6563-JUL22	WEST PENN POWER 425 PARK CREST LANE	07/28/2022 93.454.249		44.20
			Total for Check Number 20200951:	0.00	44.20
			Report Total (82 checks):	583,076.80	983,335.40



---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON


3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: Ronald A. Seybert, Jr., P.E.  
Township Engineer 

DATE: August 31, 2022

SUBJECT: **SHEETZ AT HARNER  
SURETY REDUCTION No. 4**

As requested by Mark Torretti of Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., I have reviewed surety reduction request number 4 for the Sheetz at Harner Public Improvements.

The requested reduction is for completion of a portion of the signal work.

Based upon a review of the submitted checklist and a site evaluation, I recommend approval of the surety reduction as outlined below.

Current Surety Amount	\$ 91,900.61
Amount of Reduction	\$ 40,080.77
<b>Revised Surety Amount</b>	<b>\$ 51,819.84</b>

cc: Sheetz at Harner Surety File



---

# TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON


3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: Ronald A. Seybert, Jr., P.E.  
Township Engineer 

DATE: August 31, 2022

SUBJECT: **ORCHARD VIEW SUBDIVISION  
SURETY REDUCTION No. 4**

As requested by Mark Torretti of Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., I have reviewed surety reduction request number 4 for the Orchard View Subdivision.

The requested reduction is for completion of a portion of the sidewalk.

Based upon a review of the submitted checklist and a site evaluation, I recommend approval of the surety reduction as outlined below.

Current Surety Amount	\$ 548,986.57
Amount of Reduction	\$ 48,708.33
<b>Revised Surety Amount</b>	<b>\$ 500,278.24</b>

cc: Orchard View Subdivision Surety File





---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON


3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454

[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

FROM: Ronald A. Seybert, Jr., P.E.  
Township Engineer 

DATE: August 31, 2022

SUBJECT: **ASPEN WEST COLLEGE STUDENT HOUSING  
SURETY REDUCTION No. 1**

As requested by John Sepp of Penn Terra Engineering, Inc., I have reviewed surety reduction request number 1 for the Aspen West College Student Housing plan.

The requested reduction is for completion of the sanitary sewer main extension and the payment of the fee in lieu of parkland.

Based upon a review of the submitted checklist and a site evaluation, I recommend approval of the surety reduction as outlined below.

Current Surety Amount	\$ 732,355.47
Amount of Reduction	\$ 356,198.53
<b>Revised Surety Amount</b>	<b>\$ 376,156.94</b>

cc: Aspen West College Student Housing Surety File

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 87758

Pay app #1

To Owner: Ferguson Township - Centre Cnty  
3147 Research Drive

Project: 22049- Ferguson Township - In Town,  
2022-C1

Application No. : 1

Distribution to :  
 Owner  
 Architect  
 Contractor

State College, PA 16801

Period To: 7/31/2022

From Contractor: GLENN O. HAWBAKER, INC  
1952 Waddle Road, Suite 203  
State College, PA 16803

Remit To:  
Glenn O. Hawbaker, Inc  
P.O.Box 64289  
Baltimore, MD 21264-4289  
WE DON'T ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS

Project Nos:

Contract For:

Contract Date:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum .....	\$793,174.25
2. Net Change By Change Order .....	\$0.00
3. Contract Sum To Date .....	\$793,174.25
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date .....	\$151,571.56
5. Retainage :	
a. 10.00% of Completed Work	\$15,157.16
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage .....	\$15,157.16
6. Total Earned Less Retainage .....	\$136,414.40
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments .....	\$0.00
8. Current Payment Due .....	\$136,414.40
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage .....	\$656,759.85

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: GLENN O. HAWBAKER, INC.

By: Julie C. Garman Date: 09-01-22  
Julie Garman, AR Collections Manager

State of: Pennsylvania  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup>  
Notary Public: Tina Carlin  
My Commission expires:

County of: Centre  
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Notary Seal  
Tina Carlin, Notary Public  
Centre County  
My commission expires April 6, 2026  
Commission number 1218723  
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

### ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$ 136,414.40** pay  
rts

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

~~ARCHITECT:~~ Ryan P. Scale Date: 9/2/22

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$0.00	

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 1  
 Application Date : 9/1/2022  
 To: 7/31/2022  
 Architect's Project No.:

Invoice # : 87758 Contract : 22049- Ferguson Township - In Town, 2022-C1

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	D E Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not in D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
0203-0001	Class 1 Excavation	9,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	9,800.00	
0203-0003	Class 1A Excavation	4,015.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,015.00	
0203-0004	Class 1B Excavation, Base Repair	48,650.00	0.00	2,734.90	0.00	2,734.90	5.62%	45,915.10	
0204-0150	Class 4 Excavation	2,170.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,170.00	
0212-0016	Class 4C Geotextile	2,646.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,646.00	
0460-0001	Asphalt Tack Coat	11,909.70	0.00	2,190.15	0.00	2,190.15	18.39%	9,719.55	
0491-0013	2" Milling	108,709.65	0.00	44,389.80	0.00	44,389.80	40.83%	64,319.85	
0601-0353	18" HDPE	7,905.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	7,905.00	
0601-0357	30" HDPE	11,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	11,480.00	
0608-0001	Mobilization	12,500.00	0.00	6,250.00	0.00	6,250.00	50.00%	6,250.00	
0802-0001	Topsoil, Furnished and Placed	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,000.00	
0806-0100	Erosion Matting	1,645.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1,645.00	
0860-0001	Filter Bag, Type M Inlet	160.00	0.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	100.00%	0.00	
0860-0002	Filter Bag, Type C Inlet	6,880.00	0.00	4,160.00	0.00	4,160.00	60.47%	2,720.00	
0901-0001	MPT	500.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	250.00	50.00%	250.00	
0962-1000	4" White WB	3,610.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,610.25	
0962-1001	6" White WB	133.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	133.00	
0962-1004	24" White WB	929.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	929.50	
0962-1005	4" Yellow WB	507.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	507.15	
0962-1061	White WB RT Arrow	255.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	255.00	
0962-1062	White WB Left Arrow	85.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	85.00	
0962-1064	White WB Legend Thru + Left Arrow	230.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	230.00	
4313-0324	SP Base, 5" 25 mm, <.3, 64S-22	32,788.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	32,788.00	
4313-0424	SP Base, 5" 25 mm, .3-3, 64S-22	14,644.00	0.00	2,931.60	0.00	2,931.60	20.02%	11,712.40	
4313-0524	SP Base, 5" 25 mm, 3-10, 64S-22	13,160.00	0.00	483.84	0.00	483.84	3.68%	12,676.16	
4350-0106	Subbase, 6" depth, Base Repair	36,788.00	0.00	2,119.56	0.00	2,119.56	5.76%	34,668.44	
4350-0121	Subbase (No. 2A) Modified, Driveway	7,878.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	7,878.00	
4413-0195	SP Wearing 1.5" 9.5 mm, SRL-L, <.3,	171,549.00	0.00	30,947.00	0.00	30,947.00	18.04%	140,602.00	
4413-0247	SP Wearing 1.5" 9.5 mm, SRL-M, .3-3	38,415.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	38,415.00	
4413-0300	SP Wearing, 1.5" 9.5 mm, SRL-M, 3-1	59,295.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	59,295.00	


# CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 1  
 Application Date : 9/1/2022  
 To: 7/31/2022  
 Architect's Project No.:

Invoice # : 87758 Contract : 22049- Ferguson Township - In Town, 2022-C1

A Item No.	B Description of Work	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored  (Not in D or E)	G Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F)	H % (G / C)	I Balance To Finish (C-G)	J Retainage
			From Previous Application (D+E)	This Period In Place					
4413-1019	SP Scratch, 9.5 mm, SRL-L, <.3, 64S-	57,460.00	0.00	9,384.00	0.00	9,384.00	16.33%	48,076.00	
4413-1023	SP Scratch, 9.5 mm, SRL-M, .3-3, 64S	15,620.00	0.00	6,756.20	0.00	6,756.20	43.25%	8,863.80	
4413-1028	SP Scratch, 9.5 mm, SRL-M, 3-10, 64S	20,274.00	0.00	25,163.94	0.00	25,163.94	124.12%	-4,889.94	
4413-6035	SP Binder, 2.5" 19mm, <.3, 64S-22	29,081.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	29,081.00	
4605-2713	Type C Inlet Top w/Existing BSG	4,600.00	0.00	6,900.00	0.00	6,900.00	150.00%	-2,300.00	
4605-2733	Type M Inlet Top w/Existing BSG	2,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,300.00	
4630-0031	PCCC, 6	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,500.00	
4633-0200	Type A Mountable Curb	10,920.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	10,920.00	
4641-0005	Curb and Gutter	20,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	20,300.00	
9000-0001	Seeding Mulching	2,587.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	2,587.00	
9000-0002	Driveway Paving	11,005.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	11,005.00	
9000-0003	Roadside Grading	3,290.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3,290.00	
9999-0901	Asphalt Index, \$568.50 Zone 2, Distric	0.00	0.00	6,750.57	0.00	6,750.57	0.00%	-6,750.57	
9999-0902	Asphalt Index, \$568.50 Zone 2, Distric	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	
<b>Grand Totals</b>		<b>793,174.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>151,571.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>151,571.56</b>	<b>19.11%</b>	<b>641,602.69</b>	<b>15,157.16</b>

2022-C1 IN-TOWN  
 Pay App #1  
 Acct#: 32.439.610  
 Pay 136,414.40  


\*\*See attached sheet for Qtys. Next pay app shall show quantities placed and to date. Units shall also be show to decipher if items are quantities or costs.



1952 Waddle Road  
 Suite 203  
 State College, PA 16803  
 Phone: 800-221-1355

[www.goh-inc.com](http://www.goh-inc.com)

## Asphalt Index Price Adjustment

Date: 7/20/2022  
 Job No.: 22049  
 Job Name: Ferguson Township

Window
10%
\$ 511.65
\$ 625.35

IP = PRICE INDEX FOR MONTH MATERIAL WAS PLACED = Jul-22 \$ 780.50 \*  
 IB = PRICE INDEX IN THE BID PROPOSAL = Mar-22 \$ 568.50

Liquid Asphalt Variance      IP - IB Window =      \$155.15

\*(The current Liquid Asphalt Index prices can be viewed at [www.pa-asphalt.org](http://www.pa-asphalt.org), per PennDOT Pub.408.)

Tons will be calculated on project installed square yards(sy) \* 115LBS/sy - 1" of asphalt placed.

1. Determine LBS/sy:		Take depth, multiplied by 115.	
Depth	X	115	=      LBS/SY
0		115	0
2. Determine Tons:		Take SY, multiplied by LBS/SY, then divide by 2000.	
Square Yards (sy)	X	LBS/SY	/      LBS/TON      =      Tons
-		0.00	2000      0.00

Your Project Contains The Following:

	Tons	Mix Design AC %	Tons of Liquid Asphalt
Base Course Tons Placed	54.42	3.00%	1.63
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	1.63	x      155.15      =      \$      252.89
Binder Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00	x      155.15      =      \$      -
Wearing Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00	x      155.15      =      \$      -
Wearing Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00	x      155.15      =      \$      -
<b>Grand Total:</b>			<b>\$      252.89</b>





1952 Waddle Road  
 Suite 203  
 State College, PA 16803  
 Phone: 800-221-1355

[www.goh-inc.com](http://www.goh-inc.com)

## Asphalt Index Price Adjustment

Date: 7/21/2022  
 Job No.: 22049  
 Job Name: Ferguson Township

Window
10%
\$ 511.65
\$ 625.35

IP = PRICE INDEX FOR MONTH MATERIAL WAS PLACED = Jul-22 \$ 780.50 \*  
 IB = PRICE INDEX IN THE BID PROPOSAL = Mar-22 \$ 568.50

Liquid Asphalt Variance      IP - IB Window =      \$155.15

\*(The current Liquid Asphalt Index prices can be viewed at [www.pa-asphalt.org](http://www.pa-asphalt.org), per PennDOT Pub.408.)

Tons will be calculated on project installed square yards(sy) \* 115LBS/sy - 1" of asphalt placed.

1. Determine LBS/sy:		Take depth, multiplied by 115.	
Depth	X	115	=      LBS/SY
0		115	0
2. Determine Tons:		Take SY, multiplied by LBS/SY, then divide by 2000.	
Square Yards (sy)	X	LBS/SY      /      LBS/TON	=      Tons
-		0.00                  2000	0.00

Your Project Contains The Following:

	Tons	Mix Design AC %	Tons of Liquid Asphalt
Base Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00 x	155.15 = \$ -
Binder Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00 x	155.15 = \$ -
Wearing Course Tons Placed	246.17	5.20%	12.80
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	12.80 x	155.15 = \$ 1,985.92
Wearing Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00 x	155.15 = \$ -
<b>Grand Total:</b>			<b>\$ 1,985.92</b>





1952 Waddle Road  
 Suite 203  
 State College, PA 16803  
 Phone: 800-221-1355

[www.goh-inc.com](http://www.goh-inc.com)

## Asphalt Index Price Adjustment

Date: 7/22/2022  
 Job No.: 22049  
 Job Name: Ferguson Township

Window
10%
\$ 511.65
\$ 625.35

IP = PRICE INDEX FOR MONTH MATERIAL WAS PLACED = Jul-22 \$ 780.50 \*  
 IB = PRICE INDEX IN THE BID PROPOSAL = Mar-22 \$ 568.50

Liquid Asphalt Variance      IP - IB Window =      \$155.15

\*(The current Liquid Asphalt Index prices can be viewed at [www.pa-asphalt.org](http://www.pa-asphalt.org), per PennDOT Pub.408.)

Tons will be calculated on project installed square yards(sy) \* 115LBS/sy - 1" of asphalt placed.

1. Determine LBS/sy:		Take depth, multiplied by 115.			
Depth	X	115	=	LBS/SY	
0		115		0	
2. Determine Tons:		Take SY, multiplied by LBS/SY, then divide by 2000.			
Square Yards (sy)	X	LBS/SY	/	LBS/TON	= Tons
-		0.00		2000	0.00

Your Project Contains The Following:

	Tons	Mix Design AC %	Tons of Liquid Asphalt
Base Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00 x	155.15 = \$ -
Binder Course Tons Placed	0	0.00%	0.00
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	0.00 x	155.15 = \$ -
Wearing Course Tons Placed	515.4	4.90%	25.25
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	25.25 x	155.15 = \$ 3,917.54
Wearing Course Tons Placed	73.6	5.20%	3.83
PRICE ADJUSTMENT= LIQUID ASPHALT TONNAGE X INDEX VARIANCE	=	3.83 x	155.15 = \$ 594.22
<b>Grand Total:</b>			\$ 4,511.76

**Project: 2022-C1 Street Improvement Projects - In Town**  
**Pay App Quantities**

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	INITIAL BID QTYS	UNIT PRICE	PAY APP 1 QTYS	PAY APP 1 SUB-TOTAL	COMMENTS
0203 0001 CY	CLASS 1 EXCAVATION	280	\$35.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0203 0003 CY	CLASS 1A EXCAVATION (BASE REPAIR UNDERCUTTING)	73	\$55.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0203 0004 CY	CLASS 1B EXCAVATION (BASE REPAIR)	695	\$70.00	39.07	\$2,734.90	
0204 0150 CY	CLASS 4 EXCAVATION	62	\$35.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0212 0016 SY	GEOTEXTILE, CLASS 4, TYPE C	378	\$7.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0460 0001 SY	ASPHALT TACK COAT	79398	\$0.15	14,601.00	\$2,190.15	
0491 0013 SY	MILLING OF BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SURFACE, 2" DEPTH, MILLED MATERIAL RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR	34511	\$3.15	14,092.00	\$44,389.80	
0601 0353 LF	18" THERMOPLASTIC PIPE, GROUP III, 8'-2' FILL	51	\$155.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0601 0357 LF	30" THERMOPLASTIC PIPE, GROUP III, 8'-2' FILL	41	\$280.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0608 0001 LS	MOBILIZATION	1	\$12,500.00	0.50	\$6,250.00	
0802 0001 CY	TOPSOIL FURNISHED AND PLACED	32	\$125.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0806 0100 SY	TEMPORARY ULTRA-SHORT-TERM, ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 1A	329	\$5.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0860 0001 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE M INLET	1	\$160.00	1.00	\$160.00	
0860 0002 EA	INLET FILTER BAG FOR TYPE C INLET	43	\$160.00	26.00	\$4,160.00	
0901 0001 LS	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC DURING CONSTRUCTION	1	\$500.00	0.50	\$250.00	
0962 1000 LF	4" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	10315	\$0.35	0.00	\$0.00	
0962 1001 LF	6" WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	266	\$0.50	0.00	\$0.00	
0962 1004 LF	24 WHITE WATERBORN PAVEMENT MARKING	143	\$6.50	0.00	\$0.00	
0962 1005 LF	4" YELLOW WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	1449	\$0.35	0.00	\$0.00	
0962 1061 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "RIGHT ARROW", 12'-0" X 3'-0"	3	\$85.00	0.00	\$0.00	
0962 1062 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "LEFT ARROW", 12'-0" X 3'-0"	1	\$85.00	0.00	\$0.00	

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	INITIAL BID QTYS	UNIT PRICE	PAY APP 1 QTYS	PAY APP 1 SUB-TOTAL	COMMENTS
0962 1064 EA	WHITE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT LEGEND, "THRU AND LEFT ARROW", 20'-0" X 3'-7"	2	\$115.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4313 0324 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX (5" DEPTH) (MODIFIED)	1171	\$28.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4313 0424 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO < 3 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX (5" DEPTH) (MODIFIED)	523	\$28.00	104.70	\$2,931.60	Qty should be 107.40. Make up 2.70 on next pay app
4313 0524 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BASE COURSE, PG 64S-22, 3 TO < 10 MILLION ESALS, 25 MM MIX, 5" DEPTH (MODIFIED)	470	\$28.00	17.28	\$483.84	
4350 0106 SY	SUBBASE 6" DEPTH (NO. 2A) (BASE REPAIR) (MODIFIED)	2164	\$17.00	124.68	\$2,119.56	
4350 0121 TON	SUBBASE (NO.2A) (MODIFIED)	101	\$78.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4413 0195 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-L (MODIFIED)	24507	\$7.00	4,421.00	\$30,947.00	
4413 0247 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO < 3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	5122	\$7.50	0.00	\$0.00	
4413 0300 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE, PG 64S-22, 3.0 TO <10 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, 1 1/2" DEPTH, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	7906	\$7.50	0.00	\$0.00	
4413 1019 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-L (MODIFIED)	676	\$85.00	110.40	\$9,384.00	
4413 1023 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, 0.3 TO <3 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	142	\$110.00	61.42	\$6,756.20	
4413 1028 TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, WEARING COURSE (SCRATCH), PG 64S-22, 3 TO <10 MILLION ESALS, 9.5MM MIX, SRL-M (MODIFIED)	218	\$93.00	270.58	\$25,163.94	Work not completed in July but placed on this pay app. Ok by GOH and RTS
4413 6035 SY	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT MIXTURE DESIGN, BINDER COURSE, PG 64S-22, < 0.3 MILLION ESALS, 19.0 MM MIX, 2 1/2" DEPTH	2237	\$13.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4605 2713 EA	TYPE C CONCRETE TOP UNIT USING EXISTING GRATE (MODIFIED)	2	\$2,300.00	3.00	\$6,900.00	
4605 2733 EA	TYPE M CONCRETE TOP UNIT USING EXISTING GRATE (MODIFIED)	1	\$2,300.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4630 0031 LF	PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, 6" HEIGHT (MODIFIED)	20	\$125.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4633 0200 LF	PLAIN CONCRETE MOUNTABLE CURB, TYPE A (MODIFIED)	140	\$78.00	0.00	\$0.00	
4641 0005 LF	PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB GUTTER (MODIFIED)	140	\$145.00	0.00	\$0.00	
9000 0001 SY	SEEDING, SOIL SUPPLEMENTS, AND MULCHING	398	\$6.50	0.00	\$0.00	
9000 0002 SY	DRIVEWAY RESTORATION, 2" DEPTH (ASPHALT)	155	\$71.00	0.00	\$0.00	
9000 0003 SF	ROADSIDE GRADING	329	\$10.00	0.00	\$0.00	
9999 0901	ASPHALT PRICE INDEX ADJUSTMENT (ZONE 2)	0	--	6,750.57	\$6,750.57	
<b>PAY APP SUB-TOTAL</b>					<b>\$151,571.56</b>	
<b>RETAINAGE (%)</b>					<b>10%</b>	
<b>RETAINAGE (\$)</b>					<b>-\$15,157.16</b>	
<b>PREVIOUS RETAINAGE TO REIMBURSE</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>PAY APP TOTAL</b>					<b>\$136,414.40</b>	

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRWOMAN AND SECRETARY TO EXECUTE AND ACCEPT EASEMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE TOWNSHIP AND PROPERTY OWNERS 1 THROUGH 11 OF CONTRACT 2018-C20 PARK HILLS DRAINAGEWAY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, Board of Supervisors (“Board”) desires for the Township to proceed with the Park Hills Drainageway Improvement Project in Ferguson Township, State College, Pennsylvania (“Project”), as more particularly identified in Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, Property Owners 1 through 11 identified in Exhibit A own real estate situated in Ferguson Township and located adjacent to the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the Project, Township has determined that portions of the parcels owned by Property Owners are needed for completion of the Project, some portions to be taken as temporary easements for construction of the Project and others to be permanent easements for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Township has offered to Property Owners consideration in lieu of condemnation for the respective Property Owner’s conveyance to the Township of a temporary or permanent, as required for the Project, drainage easement for the purpose of conveying stormwater related to Contract 2018-C20 Park Hills Drainageway Improvement Project (“Easement”); and

**WHEREAS**, Township desires to evidence formal approval of the Board to enter into the appropriate Easement agreement(s) to provide for the Township’s required access over the respective Property Owners’ properties for the Project.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors does hereby resolve to have the Township enter into Easement agreements with the Property Owners, each agreement entered into individually, as agreed, for the benefit of the Project;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Township agrees to pay to the respective Property Owners the amounts indicated on Exhibit “A”, for access over the respective properties, in lieu of condemnation for the respective Easements;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Township Public Works Director and Solicitor shall negotiate the Easement agreements, as required for the Project and to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director and Solicitor, with any Property Owner who agrees to accept the compensation amounts offered by the Township;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that should a Property Owner dispute the offered compensation, Township shall proceed with a condemnation action against the Property Owner to permit the Township to acquire the Easement and proceed with the Project;

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that the Board authorizes the Chair and Secretary, in lieu of condemnation, to execute the approved Easement agreements between the Township and the Property Owners identified in Exhibit “A”; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED**, that if condemnation shall proceed against any Property Owner, the Manager shall be able to execute all documents associated with the appropriate filings in Court as required by the Court.

**RESOLVED** this xx day of September, 2022.

**TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Laura Dininni, Chair  
Board of Supervisors

[ S E A L ]

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Centrice Martin, Secretary

Claim #	Tax Number	Owner	Type of Impact				Address	Original Amount Offered
			Permanen Drainage and Grading	Permanent Drainage only	Temp. Construction and Grading	Temporary Construction only		
1	24-001C-255	William Smith and Ruth Smith	590	0	574	0	660 Devonshire Drive	\$10,800.00
2	24-001C-176	John Nelson and Anna Nelson	3,058	0	0	195	1756 High Ridge Circle	\$24,200.00
3	24-001C-174	Robert Stevens and Patricia Stevens	0	1,364	0	40	1762 Princeton Drive	\$7,900.00
4	24-001C-173	James Vrentas and Christine Vrentas	0	4,938	0	0	1764 Princeton Drive	\$24,900.00
5	24-001C-128	Robyn Bottoni and Herbert Greene	719	0	0	0	1431 West Park Hills Avenue	\$4,100.00
6	24-001C-129	Kevin Mullen	1,467	2,236	0	0	1349 Penrose Circle	\$18,700.00
7	24-001D-130	Susan Leet and Randolph Bufano	0	5,664	0	0	1347 Penrose Circle	\$28,500.00
8	24-001C-91	Timothy Bracken and Shea Winton	0	1,780	0	0	1650 Glenwood Circle	\$10,300.00
9	24-001C-256	Herbert Wong and Theresa Wong	460	0	1,145	0	654 Devonshire Drive	\$13,700.00
10	24-001C-262	Hawbaker Brower Limited Partnership	3,792	0	0	11,179	open space	\$20,200.00
11	24-001C-152	Alex Ross and Alta Ross	80	0	0	26	1358 Greenwood Circle	\$500.00



**From:** [Armen Sahakian](#)  
**To:** [roeverett@pa.gov](mailto:roeverett@pa.gov); [CMW@crcog.net](mailto:CMW@crcog.net); [Boeckel, Mark](#); [Wargo, Jenna](#); [crmiller@uaja.org](mailto:crmiller@uaja.org)  
**Subject:** 537 Special Study  
**Date:** Wednesday, June 29, 2022 11:01:23 AM

---

Hi Everyone,

I wanted to reach out for some direction on how to get the ball rolling on a 537 special study to get sewer service to the back portion of the Hillside Farm Estates subdivision. The approved preliminary plans had a pump station planned in the back corner along the lowest point topographically. One of the other options would be for us to connect the sewer via gravity to a manhole along RT 26 which would involve crossing through some other properties. Even though this is a longer connection, I think this option is the best as there are no moving / mechanical parts, no repairs, no maintenance, no electric, no pumps, and much safer for any possible leaks and totally carbon neutral. Septic would be another option, but I don't think it's very practical or environmentally friendly.

I've attached a quick sketch that I did using the GIS maps showing the property (in Green), the proposed pump station option as well as the gravity sewer option.

My understanding is that I would first make a formal request to Ferguson Township to do a 537 Special Study and they in turn pass that along to Centre Region Planning / COG to then order the study. If you can help with the exact order and procedure to get the ball rolling that would be appreciated.

If you have any questions or would like to set up a group meeting, I am available. Thanks for your help with this.

Armen Sahakian  
814-574-3489

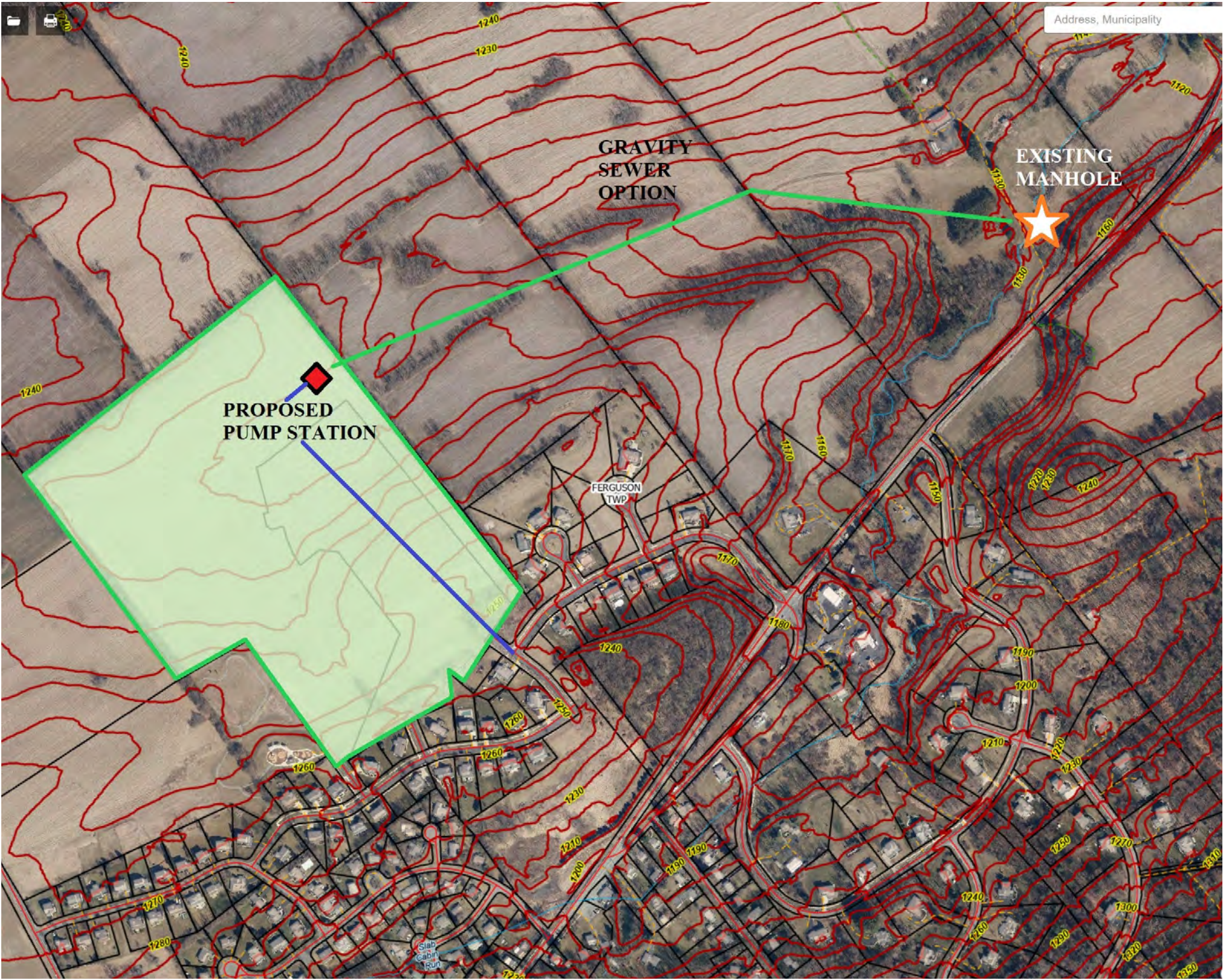


**GRAVITY  
SEWER  
OPTION**

**EXISTING  
MANHOLE**

**PROPOSED  
PUMP STATION**

FERGUSON  
TWP





COPY



UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY

1576 Spring Valley Road  
State College, PA 16801

**Sewage Facilities Planning Response**

**DATE:** October 8, 2002

**MUNICIPALITY:** Ferguson Township  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, PA 16801  
Mark Kunkle, Manager

**PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT** Hillside Farm Estates  
2, 3, 4 & 5A

**PLANNED EDU'S** 62 EDU's

**ENGINEERING FIRM** Sweetland Engineering & Assoc.  
Audie D. Osgood, P.E.

**COLLECTION AND TREATMENT** University Area Joint Authority

1. Conveyance capacity available Yes

2. Treatment capacity available Yes

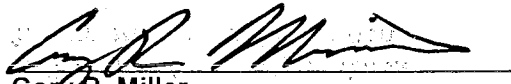
3. Current overload condition No

4. 5 year projected overload No

5. Part II Clean Steam Permit No

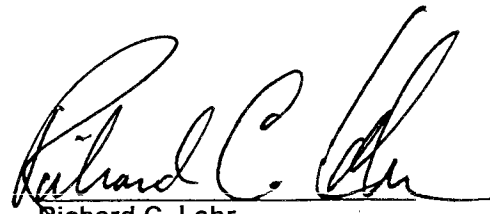
Please forward a signed copy of the DEP Planning Module Exemption postcard to UAJA at the address above.

Signature of this form constitutes service approval for this project by the Authority and should allow the developer to obtain a zoning permit and any other permits (except building permits) needed to proceed with the development process.



Cory R. Miller  
Executive Director

Engineer



Richard C. Lahr  
Collection System  
Superintendent

STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER AUTHORITY

1201 West Branch Road State College, PA 16801-7697

TELEPHONE: (814) 238-6766

FAX: (814) 238-2175



October 16, 2002

RECEIVED

OCT 18 2002

SWEETLAND ENG.  
AND ASSOCIATES

Audie D. Osgood  
Sweetland Engineering & Assocs., Inc.  
600 Science Park Road  
State College, PA 16803

RE: Hillside Farm Estates  
Phases 2, 3, 4 & 5A

Dear Audie D. Osgood:

To meet the requirements of and in accordance with Act 537 (Chapter 71 Administration of Sewage Facilities Rules and Regulations), the State College Borough Water Authority grants your request for a letter of intent to serve the above proposed phases of the Hillside Farm Estates which consists of sixty-five (65) lots located within Ferguson Township with sixty-five (65) EDU's. The estimated water usage for these phases is 10,106 GPD. This location can and will be granted water service providing:

- There is NOT a moratorium on new connections to the existing water system when an active connection is requested.
- This commitment is subject of the then existing pressure, flow, line sizes and the Authority's Rules and Regulations.
- Water mains, including offsite system improvements, if necessary, are installed to the Authority's specifications, rules and regulations and be formally accepted by the State College Borough Water Authority.
- The owner(s) must pay the appropriate fees and meet all requirements of the State College Borough Water Authority before water service will be granted.

***This is not an approval for water service and no water permits have been granted at this time. This letter is only confirmation that water service can be provided with adequate flows and pressures being available to this project and is not intended to allow the issuance of a building permit.***

If you have any questions, please contact us at (814) 238-6766.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Steven M. Albright'.

Steven M. Albright  
Staff Technician

Project Information:

Name of Development Hillside Farm Estates  
Developer Name Banyan Homes, Inc.  
Address 200 Haymaker Circle, State College, PA 16801  
Telephone # 814-867-5279

2. Location of Development:

a. County Centre  
b. Municipality Ferguson  
c. Road or Street Coordinates SR 0026/SR 0045  
d. USGS Quad Name Pine Grove Mills, PA  
inches up 21.25 over 1.0  
from bottom right corner of map.

3. Type of Development Proposed:

(check appropriate box)

- Residential
- Multi-Residential

Describe 65 single family lots in Phases 2, 3, 4, & 5A of Hillside Farm Estates

- Commercial

Describe \_\_\_\_\_

- Institutional

Describe \_\_\_\_\_

- Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Size

a. # of lots 65 # of EDUs 65  
b. # of lots since 5/15/72 2  
c. Development Acreage 41.72  
d. Remaining Acreage 56.38

5. Sewage Flows 26,000 gpd.

6. Proposed Sewage Disposal Method

(check appropriate boxes):

- a.  Sewerage System

Name of existing system being extended

University Area Joint Authority

- Public  Private

Interceptor Name Westerly Parkway

Treatment Facility Name Spring Creek Pollution Control

- Pump Station(s)/Force Main

- b.  Construction of Treatment Facility  
 With Stream Discharge  
 With Land Application (not including IRSIS)  
 Other  
 Repair?

Name of waterbody where point of discharge is proposed (if stream discharge)

- c.  On-lot Sewage Disposal Systems  
(check appropriate box)  
 Individual On-lot system(s) (including IRSIS)  
 Community On-lot system  
 Large Volume On-lot system
- d.  Retaining Tanks  
Number of Holding Tanks \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Privies \_\_\_\_\_

7. Request for Planning Exemption

- a. On-Lot Disposal Systems

(1) I certify that the Official Plan shows this area as an on-lot service area.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of municipal official) Date

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Print) Title

Municipality (must be same as in 2.b.)

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_

(2) I certify that each lot in this subdivision has been tested and is suitable for both a primary and replacement sewage disposal system.

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of SEO) Date

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (Print) Certification #

(3) I certify that each lot in this subdivision is at least 1 acre in size

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Project Applicant/Agent) Date

- b. Public Sewerage Service (i.e., ownership by municipality or authority)

Based upon written documentation, I certify that the facilities proposed for use have capacity and that no overload exists or is projected within 5 years. (Attach Documents.)

Mark A. Kunkle 11/12/02  
(Signature of Municipal Official) Date

Mark Kunkle / TOWNSHIP MANAGER  
Name (Print) Title

Ferguson Township

Municipality (must be same as in 2.b.)

Telephone # 814-238-4651

RECEIVED

NOV 20 2002

WATER MGMT/DEP

02-869  
APS-468286

*Committed*



Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

208 West Third Street, Suite 101  
Williamsport, PA 17701-6448  
November 27, 2002

Northcentral Regional Office

Fax 570-327-3565

Ferguson Township Supervisors  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, PA 16801

Re: Sewage Planning  
Code 02-869, APS# 468286  
Development: Hillside Farm Estates  
Ferguson Township, Centre County

Dear Supervisors:

The Department has received your request for a planning exemption as allowed by the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act. Please see the postcard copy attached. The planning exemption request is for a 65 lot residential development generating 65 EDUs producing 26,000 gallons of sewage per day.

We have determined that this proposal is exempt from the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act planning requirements.

This planning exemption cannot be used for proposals outside the parcel indicated on this postcard. The postcard submitted for this proposal will be kept on file in Williamsport at the Northcentral Regional Office.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 570-327-3680.

Sincerely,

Jared Rutt  
Environmental Trainee  
Water Management

Enclosure

cc: University Area Joint Authority  
Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc.  
Banyan Homes, Inc.  
Centre Regional Planning Commission  
Curt White  
Hawk Run File  
File

JR/bls







COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
 DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 BUREAU OF WATER SUPPLY AND WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT

**TRANSMITTAL LETTER  
 FOR SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE**

DEP USE ONLY				
DEP CODE #	APS ID #	CLIENT ID #	SITE ID #	AUTH. ID #
02-252				

TO: Approving Agency (DEP or delegated local agency)  
DEP - WATER MANAGEMENT  
208 W. THIRD STREET, SUITE 101  
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Date 2/25/03

Dear Sir:

Attached please find a completed Sewage Facilities Planning Module prepared by AUDIE D. OSGOOD, P.E.  
(Name)  
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER for HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES  
(Title) (Name)  
 a subdivision, commercial, or industrial facility located in FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
CENTRE County.  
(City, Borough, Township)

**Check one**

- (i) The Planning Module, as prepared and submitted by the applicant, is approved by the municipality as a proposed  revision  supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan", and is  adopted for submission to the Department of Environmental Protection  transmitted to the delegated local agency for approval in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 71 and the Sewage Facilities Act, OR
- (ii) The Planning Module will not be approved by the municipality as a proposed revision or supplement for new land development to its "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" because the project described therein is unacceptable for the reason(s) checked below.

**Check Boxes**

- Additional studies are being performed by or on behalf of this municipality which may have an effect on the Planning Module as prepared and submitted by the applicant. Attached hereto is the scope of services to be performed and the time schedule for completion of said studies.
- The Planning Module as submitted by the applicant fails to meet limitations imposed by other laws or ordinances, officially adopted comprehensive plans and/or environmental plans (e.g., zoning, land use, Chapter 71). Specific reference or applicable segments of such laws or plans are attached hereto.
- Other (attach additional sheet giving specifics)

*Municipal Secretary: Indicate below by checking appropriate boxes which components are being transmitted to the Approving Agency.*

- 2. Individual Onlot Disposal
- 3. Sewage Collection/Treatment
- 4.A. Municipal Planning Agency Review
- Adoption Resolution
- 3s Small Flow Treatment Facility
- 4.B. County Planning Agency Review
- 4.C. Health Department Review

MARK A. KUNKLE  
  
 Municipal Secretary (print)

Signature

2/25/03  
 Date

Note: Please remove and recycle the Instructions portion of the Sewage Facilities Planning Module prior to mailing the appropriate completed components and supporting documents to the approving agency.



DEP Code No.  
02-252

### RESOLUTION FOR PLAN REVISION FOR NEW LAND DEVELOPMENT

RESOLUTION OF THE (SUPERVISORS) (~~COMMISSIONERS~~) (~~COUNCILMEN~~) of FERGUSON  
(TOWNSHIP) (~~BOROUGH~~) (~~CITY~~), CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (hereinafter "the municipality").

**WHEREAS** Section 5 of the Act of January 24, 1966, P.L. 1535, No. 537, known as the "Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act", as Amended, and the rules and Regulations of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (Department) adopted thereunder, Chapter 71 of Title 25 of the Pennsylvania Code, require the municipality to adopt an Official Sewage Facilities Plan providing for sewage services adequate to prevent contamination of waters of the Commonwealth and/or environmental health hazards from sewage wastes, and to revise said plan whenever it is necessary to determine whether a proposed method of sewage disposal for a new land development conforms to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management, and

**WHEREAS** BANYAN HOMES has proposed the development of a parcel of land identified as  
land developer

HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES, and described in the attached Sewage Facilities Planning Module, and  
name of subdivision

proposes that such subdivision be served by: (check all that apply),  sewer tap-ins,  sewer extension,  new treatment facility,  individual onlot systems,  community onlot systems,  spray irrigation,  retaining tanks,  other, (please specify). PUMP STATION

**WHEREAS**, FERGUSON TOWNSHIP finds that the subdivision described in the attached  
municipality

Sewage Facilities Planning Module conforms to applicable sewage related zoning and other sewage related municipal ordinances and plans, and to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the (Supervisors) (~~Commissioners~~) (~~Councilmen~~) of the (Township) (~~Borough~~) (~~City~~) of FERGUSON hereby adopt and submit to the Department of Environmental Protection for its approval as a revision to the "Official Sewage Facilities Plan" of the municipality the above referenced Sewage Facilities Planning Module which is attached hereto.

Mark A. Fendler, Secretary, Ferguson  
(Signature)

Township Board of Supervisors (Borough Council) (City Councilmen), hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the Township (Borough) (City) Resolution # 2003-7, adopted, February 18th 2003.

Municipal Address:

FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
3147 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
Telephone (814) 238-4651

Seal of  
Governing Body



## SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE

### Component 3. Sewage Collection and Treatment Facilities

(Return completed module package to appropriate municipality)

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

This Component is used for projects that propose: (1) A subdivision to be served by sewage collection, conveyance or treatment facilities; (2) a tap-in with flows on a lot of 2 EDU's or more to existing collection systems; or (3) The construction or modification of collection, conveyance or wastewater treatment facilities that will require the issuance or modification of a Clean Streams Law permit. This component, along with any other appropriate components specified in the cover letter, must be submitted to the municipality with jurisdiction over their review. All appropriate documentation must be attached before the Sewage Facilities Planning Module package will be considered complete. Refer to the attached guidance document for assistance in completing this component.

NOTE: All projects complete Sections A through G, and Section M. Complete Sections H, I, J, K and/or L only if indicated .

#### A. GENERAL INFORMATION (See Section A of attached guidance)

1.
  - a. Name of Land Development Project HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES
  - b. Location of land development project. (Use landmark coordinates, for example, north side of RT 75, 2.0 miles east of intersection of RT 75 and SR 2422) north side of SR 26/45, 2.0 miles west of intersection of SR 26/45
  - c. County in which project is located CENTRE  
Municipality (Township, Boro, etc.) FERGUSON TOWNSHIP
2. Nature of Development.
  - a. Total Acreage 50.6 Number of Lots 79
  - b. Check appropriate box and provide flows and population to be served. Indicate how the flow figures were calculated.
 

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Residential.	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial.	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial.
Total Flows (gpd) <u>31,600</u>	Total Flows (gpd) _____	Total Flows (gpd) _____
Population Served <u>316</u>	Population Served _____	Population Served _____
3. USGS Topographic Map Identification
  - a. Attach original or copy of 7½ minute USGS topographic map which includes the general area of the development and the area of the proposed land development plotted and labeled. All maps should be folded to 8½ x 11 inches in size.
  - b. USGS Topographic Map Name: PINE GROVE MILLS, PA
  - c. Inches up 21 3/8 and over 1/4 from the the bottom right hand corner of the map to the approximate center of the development.
4. Ownership of Land Development
 

Name(s)	Address(es) & Phone Number(s)
<u>BANYAN HOMES, INC.</u>	<u>201 HAYMAKER CIRCLE, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801</u>
	<u>(814) 867-5279</u>
5. Applicant (Subdivider, Developer, or Responsible Project Agent)
 

Name ARMEN SAHAKIAN, PRESIDENT, BANYAN HOMES, INC.

Address 201 HAYMAKER CIRCLE, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

1. COLLECTION SYSTEM

a. Check appropriate box concerning collection system

- New collection system
- Extension to existing collection system
- Expansion of existing facility

Clean Streams Law Permit Number WQM 1499407

b. Answer questions below on collection system

Number of EDU's and proposed connections to be served by collection system. EDU's 79

Connections 79

Name of existing collection or conveyance system UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY

Name of interceptor WESTERLY PARKWAY

2. WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY

Check appropriate box and provide requested information concerning the treatment facility

- New facility
- Existing facility
- Upgrade of existing facility
- Expansion of existing facility

Name of existing facility SPRING CREEK POLLUTION CONTROL TREATMENT PLANT

NPDES Permit Number for existing facility PA0026239

Location of discharge point for new facility. Latitude \_\_\_\_\_ Longitude \_\_\_\_\_

3. PLOT PLAN

The following information is to be submitted on a plot plan of the proposed subdivision.

- a. Existing and proposed buildings.
- b. Lot lines and lot sizes.
- c. Adjacent lots.
- d. Remainder of tract.
- e. Existing and proposed sewerage facilities. Plot location of discharge point if a new facility is proposed.
- f. Show tap-in or extension to the point of connection to existing collection system (if applicable).
- g. Existing and proposed water supplies and surface water (wells, springs, ponds, streams, etc.)
- h. Existing and proposed rights-of-way.
- i. Existing and proposed streets, roadways, access roads, etc.
- j. Any designated recreational or open space area.
- k. Wetlands - from National Wetland Inventory Mapping and USGS Hydric Soils Mapping.
- l. Flood plains or Floodprone area soils, floodways, watercourses, water bodies (from Federal Flood Insurance Mapping)
- m. Prime Agricultural Land.
- n. Any other facilities (pipelines, power lines, etc.
- o. Orientation to north.
- p. Locations of all site testing activities (soil profile test pits, slope measurements, permeability test sites, background sampling, etc.) (if applicable).

4. WETLAND PROTECTION

Yes No

- a.  Yes  No Are there wetlands present in the project area? If yes, indicate these areas on the plot plan as shown in the mapping or through on-site delineation.
- b.  Yes  No Are there any construction activities (encroachments, or obstructions) proposed in, along, or through the wetlands? If yes, contact the DEP Regional Office for information on any additional requirements.

- a. If yes, this planning module for sewage facilities will not be accepted for review by the municipality or the Department until all inconsistencies with Chapter 94 are resolved or unless there is an approved plan and schedule granting an allocation for this project. A letter granting allocations to this project under the plan and schedule must be attached to the module package.
- b. If no, the sewer authority, municipality or agency responsible for completing the Chapter 94 report for the collection and conveyance facility must sign below to indicate that the collection and conveyance facilities have adequate capacity and are able to provide service to the proposed development in accordance with Chapter 94 requirements and that this proposal will not impact this status.

c. Collection System

Name of Agency, Authority, Municipality UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY  
 Name of Responsible Agent CORY R. MILLER  
 Agent Signature *Cory R. Miller*  
 Date 2/12/03

d. Conveyance System

Name of Agency, Authority, Municipality UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY  
 Name of Responsible Agent CORY R. MILLER  
 Agent Signature *Cory R. Miller*  
 Date 2/12/03

4. Treatment Facility

The questions below are to be answered by the facility permittee in coordination with the information in the table and the latest Chapter 94 report.

(Y/N) N If this project proposes the use of an existing wastewater treatment plant for the disposal of sewage, will these actions create a hydraulic or organic overload within 5 years at that facility?

- a. If yes, this planning module for sewage facilities will not be reviewed by the municipality or Department until this inconsistency with Chapter 94 is resolved or unless there is an approved plan and schedule granting an allocation for this project. A letter granting allocations to this project under the plan and schedule must be attached to the module package.
- b. If no, the treatment facility permittee must sign below to indicate that this facility has adequate treatment capacity and is able to provide wastewater treatment services for the proposed development in accordance with Chapter 94 requirements and that this proposal will not impact this status.

c. Name of Agency, Authority, Municipality UNIVERSITY AREA JOINT AUTHORITY  
 Name of Responsible Agent CORY R. MILLER  
 Agent Signature *Cory R. Miller*  
 Date 2/12/03

**M. FALSE SWEARING STATEMENT**

I verify that the statements made in this component are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that false statements in this component are made subject to the penalties of 18 PA C.S.A > §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

AUDIE D. OSGOOD, P.E.

Name (Print)

SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER

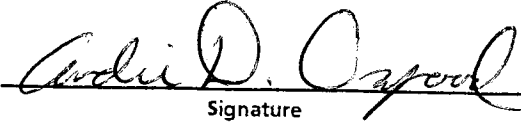
Title

SWEETLAND ENGINEERING & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
600 SCIENCE PARK ROAD  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16803

Address

(814) 237-6518

Telephone Number



Signature

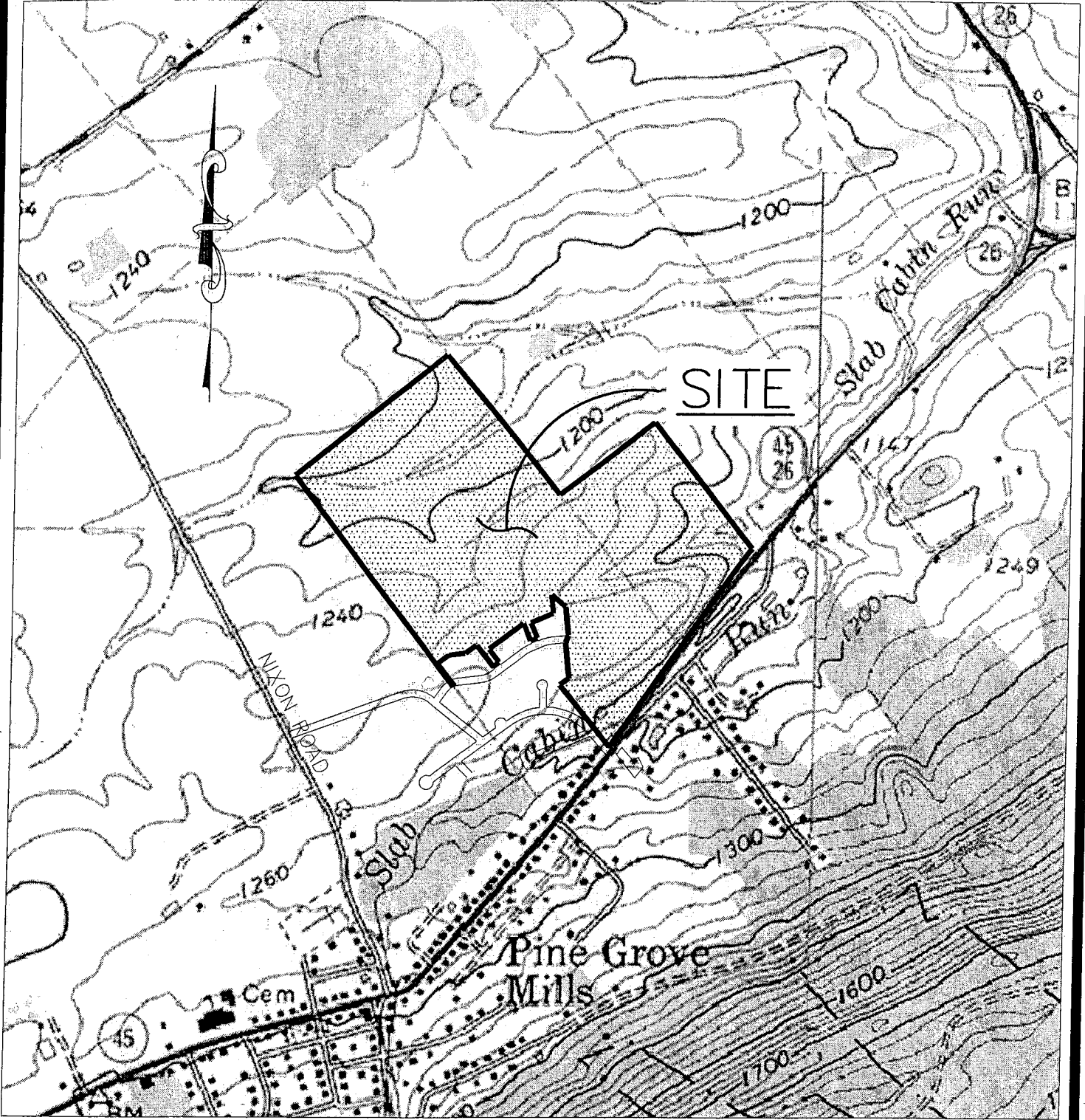
2-12-03

Date

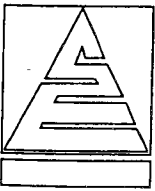


**APPDENIX A**  
**LOCATION MAP**

Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc. and/or David L. Sweetland, P.E., P.L.S. expressly reserves its common law copyright and other rights in these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, changed, or copied in any form or manner whatsoever, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without permission and consent of Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc. and/or David L. Sweetland, P.E., P.L.S. © 2001



# SWEETLAND ENGINEERING & ASSOCIATES, INC.



**Corporate Office:**  
 600 Science Park Road  
 State College, PA 16803  
 (814)-237-6518 Phone  
 (814)-237-1488 FAX  
 www.sweetland-eng.com

**Branch Office:**  
 912 N. Elmira Street  
 Sayre, PA 18840  
 (570) 882-9777 Phone  
 (570) 882-8299 Fax

PROJECT TITLE: HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES		CLIENT: BANYAN, INC.	
SHEET TITLE: LOCATION MAP		SITE LOCATION: FERGUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY	
DRAWN BY: KJT	CHECKED BY: ---	SCALE: 1"=1000'	DATE: 8/22/01
DESIGNED BY: KJT			
PROJECT NO. 3410 P	DRAWING NO. A-653	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1	

**APPENDIX B**  
**PROJECT NARRATIVE**

**Project Narrative  
Hillside Farm Estates  
Ferguson Township, Centre County  
Pennsylvania**

---

Banyan Homes of State College, PA proposes the development of a phased residential development project in Ferguson Township, Centre County, Pennsylvania. The site is located on the north side of PA Route 45/SR 0026 approximately ½ mile east of the Nixon Road intersection, near the east side of Pine Grove Mills.

The tract of land is approximately 100 total acres in size and is presently used for agriculture. Phase 1A was developed as a stand alone subdivision containing 15 lots. The phases and lots are as follows:

Phase	# of Lots	Total Acreage	Begin Construction	End Construction
Phase 2	33	28.7	2003	2003
Phase 3	15	8.6	2003	2003
Phase 4	12	7.9	2004	2004
Phase 5A	5	2.1	2005	2005
Phase 5B	19	13.1	2005	2005
Phase 6	22	8.6	2007	2007
Phase 7	20	11.0	2009	2009
Phase 8	18	17.9	2010	2010

This tract is zoned R-1 (Single Family Residential, minimum lot size 10,000 square feet with public sewer and water). Approximately 38 acres of the 100-acre tract will be disturbed in several phases over the life of this project. This tract is proposed to be developed as single-family lots, ranging from .3 acres to 1.63 acres. Approximately 10.0 acres of this property will remain as open space and parkland.

This project will be served by public water and sewer facilities. The total water and sewer demand anticipated for this development is 144 EDUs (57,600 gpd). Phases 1A, 2, 3, 4 and 5A (65 lots) will be served by gravity sewer. The total area for phases 1A, 2, 4, and 5A of the project is approximately **49 acres**. These phases were granted an exemption to the Sewage Facilities Planning Act on November 27, 2002 (letter attached)

Phase 5B, 6, 7 and 8 (79 lots) will all be conveyed via a pump station (31,600 gpd). This application for a component 3 planning module is for phases 5B, 6, 7, and 8 only. The total area for this portion of the project is approximately **51 acres**. The sewage will be conveyed to the University Area Joint Authority sewer system and treated at the Spring Creek Pollution Control Treatment Plant. The State College Borough Water Authority will provide water service. Both authorities have confirmed that they have adequate capacity to serve this development.

Traffic use on SR 0045/SR 0026 will increase as a result of this development. In order to mitigate this impact, a new road will be constructed and will connect the proposed subdivision to SR 0045/SR 0026 and Sunday Drive. Road connections will be established at adjoining property lines to allow for future developments. This road will serve the entire development.

The Specific permits required for this project are:

1. Sewage Facilities Planning Modules – both Planning Exemption for gravity service and Component 3 for the Pump Station;
2. GP-5 and GP-7 Permits;
3. NPDES General Permit for Construction Activities;
4. PennDOT Highway Occupancy Permit; and
5. Part II Water Quality Management Permit.

**APPENDIX C**  
**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**



STATE COLLEGE BOROUGH WATER AUTHORITY

01 West Branch Road State College, PA 16801-7697

TELEPHONE: (814) 238-6766

FAX: (814) 238-2175



October 16, 2002

Audie D. Osgood  
Sweetland Engineering & Assocs., Inc.  
600 Science Park Road  
State College, PA 16803

RE: Hillside Farm Estates  
Phases 5B, 6, 7 & 8

Dear Audie D. Osgood:

To meet the requirements of and in accordance with Act 537 (Chapter 71 Administration of Sewage Facilities Rules and Regulations), the State College Borough Water Authority grants your request for a letter of intent to serve the above proposed phases of the Hillside Farm Estates which consists of seventy-nine (79) lots located within Ferguson Township with seventy-nine (79) EDU's. The estimated water usage for these phases is 12,877 GPD. This location can and will be granted water service providing:

- There is NOT a moratorium on new connections to the existing water system when an active connection is requested.
- This commitment is subject of the then existing pressure, flow, line sizes and the Authority's Rules and Regulations.
- Water mains, including offsite system improvements, if necessary, are installed to the Authority's specifications, rules and regulations and be formally accepted by the State College Borough Water Authority.
- The owner(s) must pay the appropriate fees and meet all requirements of the State College Borough Water Authority before water service will be granted.

***This is not an approval for water service and no water permits have been granted at this time. This letter is only confirmation that water service can be provided with adequate flows and pressures being available to this project and is not intended to allow the issuance of a building permit.***

If you have any questions, please contact us at (814) 238-6766.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Steven M. Albright". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Steven M. Albright  
Staff Technician



Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

208 West Third Street, Suite 101

Williamsport, PA 17701-6448

November 27, 2002

Northcentral Regional Office

RECEIVED

Fax 570-327-3565

DEC 04 2002

Ferguson Township Supervisors  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, PA 16801

SWEETLAND ENG.  
AND ASSOCIATES

Re: Sewage Planning  
Code 02-869, APS# 468286  
Development: Hillside Farm Estates  
Ferguson Township, Centre County

Dear Supervisors:

The Department has received your request for a planning exemption as allowed by the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act. Please see the postcard copy attached. The planning exemption request is for a 65 lot residential development generating 65 EDUs producing 26,000 gallons of sewage per day.

We have determined that this proposal is exempt from the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act planning requirements.

This planning exemption cannot be used for proposals outside the parcel indicated on this postcard. The postcard submitted for this proposal will be kept on file in Williamsport at the Northcentral Regional Office.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 570-327-3680.

Sincerely,

Jared Rutt  
Environmental Trainee  
Water Management

Enclosure

cc: University Area Joint Authority  
Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc.  
Banyan Homes, Inc.  
Centre Regional Planning Commission  
Curt White  
Hawk Run File  
File

JR/bls



**APPENDIX D**

**ALTERNATIVE SEWAGE FACILITIES ANALYSIS**

**ALTERNATIVE SEWAGE FACILITIES ANALYSIS**  
**Hillside Farm Estates**  
**January 2003**

---

The chosen wastewater disposal method for Hillside Farm Estates is to utilize the existing University Area Joint Authority's sewage collection and conveyance system. The wastewater will be conveyed from the project site to the Spring Creek Pollution Control Treatment Plant. This disposal method will be permanent, and the system's capacity is adequate for the initial and future flows from this development. University Area Joint Authority will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the pump station facility.

It is expected that the development will reach an ultimate wastewater output of 57,600 gpd, which is equivalent to 144 EDUs based on a flow rating of 400 gpd/EDU. Of the 144 EDUs, 79 will be conveyed through the use of a pump station which is proposed for Phase 5B, 6, 7 and 8.

Lands adjacent to the project site are identified below with the respective long-term wastewater disposal method utilized.

North	Agriculture – no systems currently in place nor proposed.
South	Residential – municipal sewer system
East	Agriculture – no systems currently in place nor proposed.
West	Residential – municipal sewer system

The existing Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan for Ferguson Township designates the project area for municipal wastewater collection, conveyance and treatment. On-lot disposal for Hillside Farm Estates is not feasible because of the size of the development, the number of residential units, and the soil present at the site. Construction of a new treatment facility is not economically feasible and would result in an additional discharge point to waters of the Commonwealth.

The size and type of development proposed for Hillside Farm Estates and the close proximity of the site to the existing system make connecting to this system the best alternative. The University Area Joint Authority's collection and conveyance system has more than adequate capacity to accommodate the flows contributed by the Hillside Farm Estates development.

**APPENDIX E**  
**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

## PUBLIC NOTICE FOR HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES

Pursuant to Section E of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Sewerage Facilities Planning Module Component 3 for Hillside Farm Estates, the Developer, Banyan Homes, Inc., is required to post public notice and solicit comments for the proposed project. The proposed project, identified as Hillside Farm Estates, is located along State Routes 0026/0045 in Ferguson Township (Pine Grove Mills), Centre County, Pennsylvania. This project proposes 144 single-family residential lots on 97.34 acres and is zoned R-1.

The Component 3 will cover Phases 5B, 6, 7 and 8 for the construction of a pump station. Phases 2, 3, 4 and 5A will be served by gravity sewer. The pump station will serve 79 lots for a total of 79 EDUs or 31,600 gpd (assuming 400 gpd per EDU). The wastewater will be collected and conveyed by the University Area Joint Authority and treated at their Spring Creek Pollution Control Facility.

The draft Planning Module and site plan will be available for review and comment at the offices of Ferguson Township located at 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA.

The review and comment period shall be from January 13, 2003 to February 12, 2003. Please submit all comments in writing to Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc., 600 Science Park Road, State College, PA 16803.

**APPENDIX F**  
**(SEE ATTACHED PLOT PLAN)**



**APPENDIX G**  
**CULTURAL RESOURCE NOTICE**



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania  
 Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission  
 Bureau for Historic Preservation  
 Commonwealth Keystone Building, 2nd Floor  
 400 North Street  
 Harrisburg, PA 17120-0093  
 www.phmc.state.pa.us

RECEIVED

NOV 22 2002

SWEETLAND ENG.  
 AND ASSOCIATES

November 14, 2002

Audie D. Osgood, P.E.  
 Sweetland Engineering & Associates, Inc.  
 600 Science Park Road  
 State College, PA 16803

TO EXPEDITE REVIEW USE  
 BHP REFERENCE NUMBER

Re: File No. ER 01-1534-027-B  
 DEP 537 PROGRAM: Sewage Facilities  
 Planning-Component 3, Hillside Farm Estates  
 Phases 5B, 6, 7 & 8 Proposed Residential  
 Project Development, Ferguson Twp., Centre  
 Co.

Dear Mr. Osgood:

The Bureau for Historic Preservation has reviewed the above named project under the authority of the Environmental Rights amendment, Article 1, Section 27 of the Pennsylvania Constitution and the Pennsylvania History Code, 37 Pa. Cons. Stat. Section 500 et seq. (1988). This review includes comments on the project's potential effect on both historic and archaeological resources.

**PROJECT UNLIKELY TO AFFECT ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR HISTORICAL RESOURCES**

Based on our survey files, which include both archaeological sites and standing structures, there are no National Register eligible or listed historic or archaeological properties in the area of this proposed project.

Therefore, your responsibility for consultation for this project is complete. However, should you encounter archaeological resources during construction, you must stop the project, notify the Bureau for Historic Preservation at (717) 783-8946 as well as the Department of Environmental Resources and allow the Bureau 60 days to conduct a survey to determine the significance of the archaeological resources. If the Bureau determines that the resources are significant, you must submit a mitigation plan to protect the significant resources on the site. We will review the plan within 30 days.

Sincerely,

Kurt W. Carr, Chief  
 Division of Archaeology &  
 Protection

Cc: DEP, Northcentral Regional Office

KWC/tmw

**APPENDIX H**

**CHAPTER 94 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION**

**COMPONENTS**  
**4a AND 4b**



DEP # 02-252

**SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE  
 COMPONENT 4A - MUNICIPAL PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW  
 MUNICIPAL PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW**

**Letter to Project Sponsor:** To expedite the review of your proposal, one copy of your completed planning module package and one copy of this *Planning Agency Review Component* should be sent to the existing local municipal planning agency for their comments.

**SECTION A. PROJECT NAME (See Section A of instructions)**

Project Name **HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES**

**SECTION B. REVIEW SCHEDULE (See Section B of instructions)**

Date plan received by municipal planning agency. 2/12/03

Date review completed by agency. 2/18/03

**SECTION C. AGENCY REVIEW (See Section C of instructions)**

- |                                     |                                     |    |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|---|
| Yes                                 |                                     | No |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 1. Is there a municipal comprehensive plan adopted under the Municipalities Planning Code (53 P.S. 10101, <i>et seq.</i> )?               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 2. Is this proposal consistent with the comprehensive plan for land use?<br>If no, describe the inconsistencies _____                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 3. Is this proposal consistent with the use, development, and protection of water resources?<br>If no, describe the inconsistencies _____ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 4. Is this proposal consistent with municipal land use planning relative to Prime Agricultural Land Preservation?                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |    | 5. Does this project propose encroachments, obstructions, or dams that will affect wetlands?<br>If yes, describe impacts _____            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |    | 6. Will any known historical or archaeological resources be impacted by this project?<br>If yes, describe impacts _____                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |    | 7. Will any known endangered or threatened species of plant or animal be impacted by this project?<br>If yes, describe impacts _____      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 8. Is there a municipal zoning ordinance?   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 9. Is this proposal consistent with the ordinance?<br>If no, describe the inconsistencies _____   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |    | 10. Does the proposal require a change or variance to an existing comprehensive plan or zoning ordinance?                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |    | 11. Are any zoning ordinances that are applicable to this project currently subject to any type of legal proceeding?                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 12. Have all applicable zoning approvals been obtained?   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |    | 13. Is there a municipal subdivision and land development ordinance?  |

88-FM-450WMB3028 Rev. 3/2001



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
BUREAU OF WATER SUPPLY AND WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT

DEP Code #  
02-252

**SEWAGE FACILITIES PLANNING MODULE  
COMPONENT 4B - COUNTY PLANNING AGENCY REVIEW  
(or Planning Agency with Areawide Jurisdiction)**

ote to Project Sponsor: To expedite the review of your proposal, one copy of your completed planning package and one copy of this *Planning Agency Review Component* should be sent to the existing county planning agency or planning agency with areawide jurisdiction for their comments.

**SECTION A. PROJECT NAME (See Section A of Instructions)**

Project Name **HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES**

**SECTION B. REVIEW SCHEDULE (See Section B of Instructions)**

Date plan received by county planning agency, N/A  
Date plan received by planning agency with areawide jurisdiction 2/15/03  
Agency name CENTRE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY  
Date review completed by agency 2/18/03

**SECTION C. AGENCY REVIEW (See Section C of Instructions)**

- |                                     |                                     |     |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 1.  | Is there a county or areawide comprehensive plan adopted under the Municipalities Planning Code (53 P.S. 10101 et seq.)?  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 2.  | Is this proposal consistent with the comprehensive plan for land use?   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 3.  | Does this proposal meet the goals and objectives of the plan?<br>If no, describe goals and objectives that are not met _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 4.  | Is this proposal consistent with the use, development, and protection of water resources?<br>If no, describe inconsistency _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 5.  | Is this proposal consistent with the county or areawide comprehensive land use planning relative to Prime Agricultural Land Preservation?<br>If no, describe inconsistencies: _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 6.  | Does this project propose encroachments, obstructions, or dams that will affect wetlands?<br>If yes, describe impact _____  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 7.  | Will any known historical or archeological resources be impacted by this project?<br>If yes, describe impacts _____   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 8.  | Will any known endangered or threatened species of plant or animal be impacted by the development project?  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9.  | Is there a county or areawide zoning ordinance?   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 10. | Does this proposal meet the zoning requirements of the ordinance?<br>If no, describe inconsistencies _____  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11. | Are any county or areawide zoning ordinances that are applicable to this project currently subject to any type of legal proceeding?   |

3800-FM-WSTVM03528 Rev. 3/2001

Yes	No	SECTION C. AGENCY REVIEW (continued)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12. Have all applicable zoning approvals been obtained?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	13. Is there a county or areawide subdivision and land development ordinance?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14. Does this proposal meet the requirements of the ordinance? If no, describe which requirements are not met _____
		15. Will the project involve any of the following:
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15.1 a site under DEP's Land Recycling Program?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15.2 reclamation or remediation of a previously mined site?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15.3 a Keystone Opportunity Zone, Select Site, or Enterprise Development Area?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15.4 a Designated Growth Area?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16. Is this proposal consistent with the municipal Act 537 Official Sewage Facilities Plan? If no, describe inconsistency _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	17. Are there any wastewater disposal needs in the area adjacent to this proposal that should be considered by the municipality? If yes, describe _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	18. Has a waiver of the sewage facilities planning requirements been requested for the residual tract of this subdivision? If yes, is the proposed waiver consistent with applicable ordinances. If no, describe the inconsistencies _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	19. Does the county have a stormwater management plan as required by the Stormwater Management Act? (UNDEVELOPED, NOT YET ADOPTED COUNTYWIDE)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, will this project plan require the implementation of storm water management measures?
		20. Name, Title and signature of person completing this section: Name: <u>SEBASTIAN J. DEGREZARIO, AICP</u> Title: <u>SENIOR PLANNER</u> Signature: <u>[Signature]</u> Date: <u>2/18/03</u> Name of County or Areawide Planning Agency: <u>CENTRE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY</u> Address: <u>131 SOUTH FRASER ST. SUITE 5 STATE COLLEGE PA. 16801</u> Telephone Number: <u>814-231-3050</u>

SECTION D. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (See Section D of Instructions)

This Component does not limit county planning agencies from making additional comments concerning the relevancy of the proposed plan to other plans or ordinances. If additional comments are needed, attach additional sheets.

The county planning agency must complete this Component within 60 days.

This Component and any additional comments are to be returned to the applicant.





Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

208 West Third Street, Suite 101

Williamsport, PA 17701-6448

AUG 07 2003

Northcentral Regional Office

Fax 570-327-3565

Ferguson Township Supervisors  
3147 Research Drive  
State College, PA 16801

Re: Sewage Planning  
Development: Hillside Farm Estates  
Phases 5B, 6, 7 and 8  
Code: 02-252, APS# 476865  
Ferguson Township, Centre County

Dear Supervisors:

We have completed our review of this proposal by Banyan Homes, Inc. for facilities to serve 79 single-family residential lots. The estimated 31,600 gpd of sewage will be conveyed and treated by University Area Joint Authority. Adequate capacity exists in these facilities. University Area Joint Authority has agreed to accept the additional flow. University Area Joint Authority has agreed to assume ownership, operation and maintenance responsibilities for the new facilities.

No adverse comments have been received from planning agencies.

We approve this proposal as a revision to the Ferguson Official Sewage Facilities Plan.

Based on the documentation presented with this proposal, a Water Quality Management Permit is required. Please contact David Garg, Acting Water Quality Management Permits Section Chief, at 570-327-3666 for permit application procedures.

Pennsylvania's Safe Drinking Water Act mandates that a permit from the Department of Environmental Protection is required prior to the construction or modification of a public water system, except for water line extensions. Contact the regional office of the Water Supply Management program to obtain an application for the required permits.



AUG 07 2003

Should you have any questions, please contact Jared Rutt at 570-327-3680.

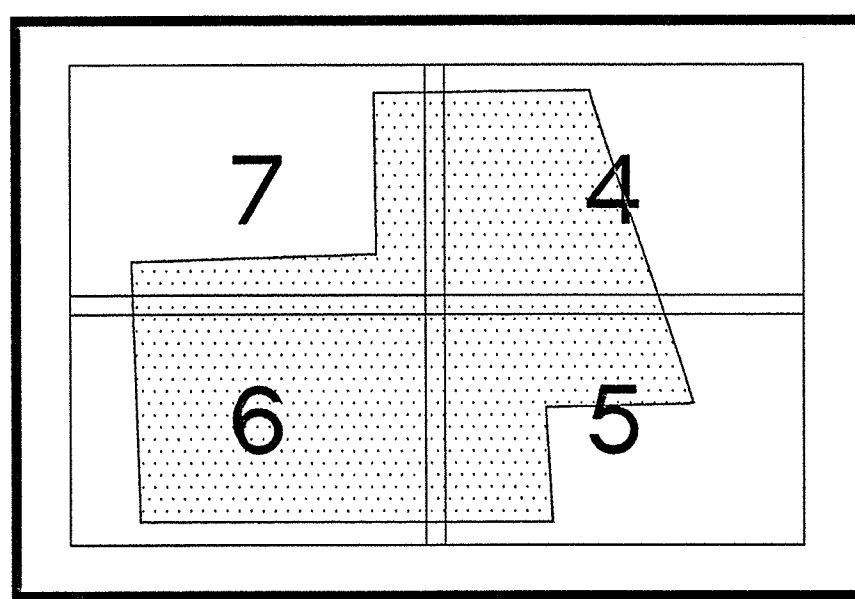
Sincerely,



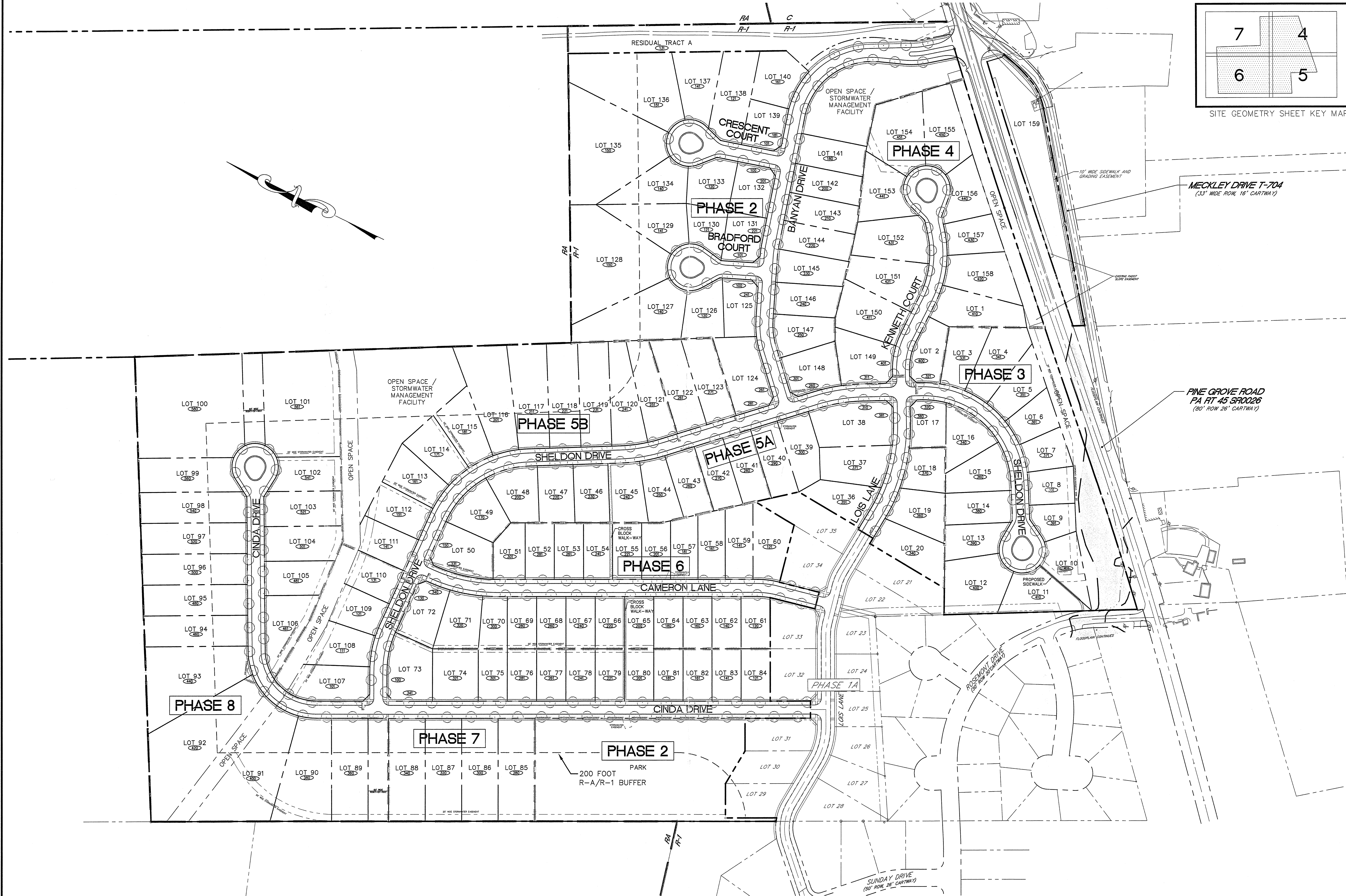
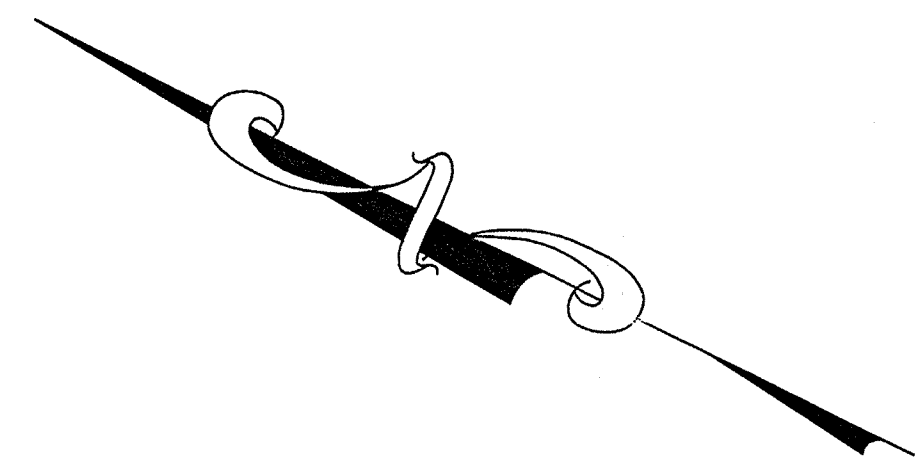
Daniel L. Alters  
Environmental Program Manager  
Water Management

cc: University Area Joint Authority  
Banyan Homes, Inc.  
Sweetland Engineering & Associates  
Centre Regional Planning Agency  
Permits Section  
Water Supply Management  
Curt White  
Jared Rutt  
Hawk Run  
File

DLA/JR/rjh



SITE GEOMETRY SHEET KEY MAP



PLOTTED: February 27, 2003 3:33pm (egon) FILENAME: S:\Projects\3410\24\3410A2\Pre\hillside\Subdivision\Geometry.dwg

Date	Description	Rev. By	Chk. By
02-27-03	REVISED PER 1/7/03 PLANNING AND ZONING MEMO	ADO	ESK
12-23-02	REVISED PER 11/18/02 PLANNING AND ZONING MEMO	ADO	ADO
11-25-02	REVISED PER 11/12/02 PLANNING AND ZONING MEMO	ADO	ESK
11-04-02	REVISED PER OCTOBER 2002 COMMENT LETTERS	ADO	ESK

Scale	1"=100'
0	100'
50	200'
100	400'

SHEET TITLE: **OVERALL SITE GEOMETRY PLAN**

PROJECT TITLE: **PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN FOR HILLSIDE FARM ESTATES**

**SWEETLAND ENGINEERING & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

Corporate Office:  
800 Science Park Road  
State College, PA 16803  
(814)-237-6518 Phone  
(814)-237-1488 FAX  
www.sweetland-eng.com

Branch Office:  
105 Cole Street  
Sayre, PA 16840  
(570) 882-9777 Phone  
(570) 882-8298 Fax

CLIENT: BANYAN HOMES, INC.	SCALE: 1"=100'	DATE: 9/30/02
SITE LOCATION: FERGLUSON TOWNSHIP CENTRE COUNTY, PA	PROJECT NO. 3410AG	DRAWING NO. E-2377
DRAWN BY: JOW	DESIGNED BY: ADO	CHECKED BY: ADO
SHEET NO. 3 OF 25		





# THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE

August, 2022







## THE **REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY** AND **SEWER SERVICE AREA** TODAY

In simple terms, the RGB and SSA is a boundary the Centre Region municipalities mutually agree upon to direct more urban development inside the line where there is infrastructure to serve development. Less intensive uses that do not require urban infrastructure, particularly public sewer, are located outside of the line. The RGB and SSA was formalized in 2000, but the growth management concept behind it has been utilized for more than 46 years. Over time, the initial growth concept and the formal RGB and SSA have contributed substantially to the physical growth of the Centre Region and how it looks today.

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA) was formally established over 20 years ago and marked the first time the Centre Region municipalities jointly approved a line on a map that required a property owner to go through a formal regional-level process to request expansion of the line. The process, when initially established, required unanimous approval of all municipalities to expand the RGB and SSA. Today five of the six Centre Region municipalities need to approve requests. The RGB and SSA is not amended frequently and was last amended in 2014, so today it tends to not be a highly visible policy to residents in the Region. In fact, most people in the Region do not realize that there is an RGB and SSA, although it wields tremendous influence over how and where the Region grows.

So, what does it really mean to have implemented a long-term regional policy like the RGB and SSA over the past 46 years? It means:

- Having a policy and process that guides how municipalities make decisions about where, how, and when to grow.
- Helping to support a variety of housing types and neighborhoods. For example, residents can live in a rural environment and commute from nearly any rural area outside the RGB and SSA to work on the PSU campus, or downtown State College in 20 minutes or less.
- Having a development pattern inside the RGB and SSA that supports transportation alternative such as CATA, multi-use trails, and other means to connect neighborhoods to work, schools, and parks.
- Having helped contribute to preserving the agriculture heritage of the Region, along with the municipalities, farmers, and other conservation organizations.
- Giving all municipalities a voice in protecting shared resources from adverse impacts of development. For example, many potable water wells are in two or three municipalities, but potable water resources are vital to all residents in the Region.
- Efficiently using existing infrastructure instead of building new roads, water and sewer lines, and other infrastructure to serve new development.

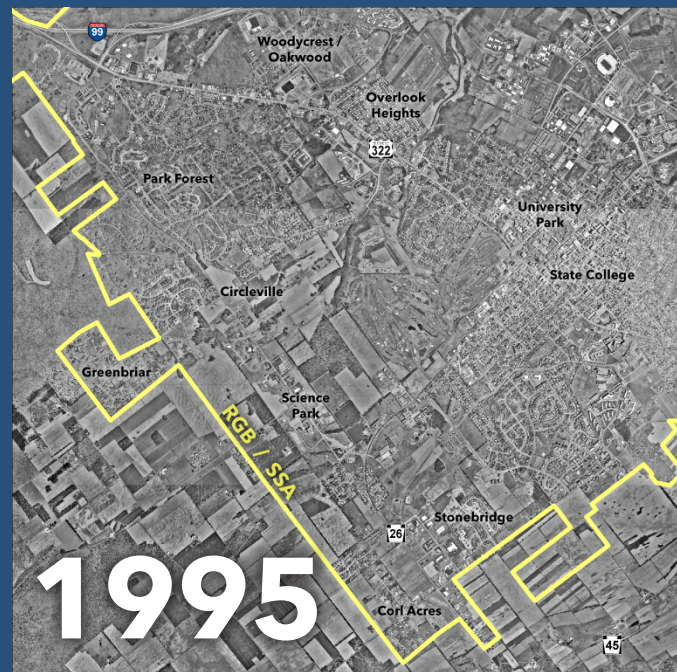
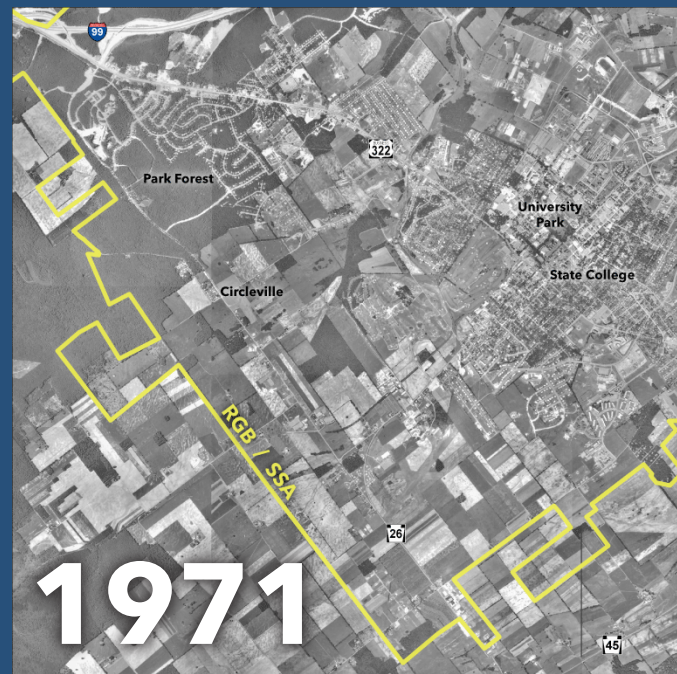


# BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area (RGB and SSA) has evolved over more than 46 years since the initial adoption of a Primary Growth Area in the 1976 Comprehensive Plan. The concept was initially a regional-level policy, adopted by municipal resolution to guide where the Centre Region municipalities wanted to direct growth as part of the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan. For many years there was no delineated boundary for growth, just a concept illustrated on a map, and written policies stating where the region should grow. The SSA is established within the Centre Region's Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan and was first incorporated into the 1990 Comprehensive Plan, generally including the same area as the RGB. Today there is a one delineated line for both the RGB and SSA so that urban growth and service can be planned jointly. By consolidating these two geographic areas, the Centre Region municipalities are able to encourage growth in areas where public wastewater will be required for development and readily available.

The Primary Growth Area (1976), Future Growth Areas (1990), and the initial Regional Growth Boundary (2000) were maps with associated policies supporting a vision for growth in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plans. The Centre Region municipalities approve Centre Region Comprehensive Plans by adopting municipal resolutions. Resolutions are generally defined as a statement of policy by the governing body that a specific action be taken. For example, the specific action of a municipal resolution adopting a comprehensive plan would be for the municipality to plan for their municipality consistent with the goals, policies, actions, maps, and content in the comprehensive plan. This is particularly important for the Centre Region where a multi-municipal approach to planning has been utilized since the early 1960s to accomplish many goals that transcend municipal boundaries, including source water protection, open space preservation, farmland conservation, transportation, and other issues.

The Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement establishes a regional process to consider proposals to expand the RGB and SSA and provides the COG General Forum an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and text amendments outside the existing RGB and SSA. The Centre Region municipalities adopted the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement by ordinance. Ordinances for the initial Implementation Agreement were signed in 2006. New ordinances were adopted in 2013 when the Implementation Agreement was updated. The Implementation Agreement was also reviewed in 2018 however, no changes were made so it was not necessary to adopt new ordinances.



# TIMELINE OF THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA

## 1976 to 1999 Precursor to the Regional Growth Boundary

1976

The 1976 Comprehensive Plan identified a Primary Growth Area that designated a portion of the Centre Region with sufficient land for accommodating anticipated development with the least negative impact to the physical environment and the most efficient expansion of public services possible.

1990

The concept of a Primary Growth Area continued with some refinements in 1990. The 1990 Comprehensive Plan includes a map designating Future Growth Areas as a growth concept in the Region. This concept was like the Primary Growth Area in the 1976 Plan, but it expanded along transportation corridors and included historic villages such as Stormstown, Pine Grove Mills, Boalsburg, and Lemont, for example.

The 1990 Comprehensive Plan also contained a map showing Planned Sewer Service Areas. The area planned for public sewer service included the urbanized area and Pine Grove Mills, and some expansion areas adjacent to the urbanized area.

The Planned Sewer Service Areas map from the 1990 Comprehensive Plan was utilized to establish the Sewer Service Area for the UAJA.

## 2000 to 2013 - The Regional Growth Boundary is established, combined with the Sewer Service Area, and the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is approved

The 2000 Centre Region Comprehensive Plan further refined the Future Growth Areas map by establishing a specific Regional Growth Boundary (RGB). The plan established policies to direct the majority of future growth into areas inside the RGB so that new development could be efficiently served by public utilities, services, and transit.

Between 2000 and 2005, there were extensive discussions regarding wastewater treatment constraints at the UAJA Facility and how additional capacity could be added to the Facility. Since that time, the UAJA has installed improvements that increased capacity in the beneficial reuse system and can now produce up to 3.0 million gallons of beneficial reuse water daily. The UAJA has also made several operational improvements that have increased treatment capacity.

The RGB and SSA were delineated as one boundary line in the 2005 Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan Update to ensure coordination between regional land use planning efforts and sewage treatment and beneficial reuse capacity at the UAJA treatment plant. The RGB and SSA is the boundary within which public sewer will be provided in the future by the UAJA and where most of the new development will be focused.



- Patton Township received an application to rezone property outside the RGB and SSA from Geisinger to build a medical facility in Patton Township. There was, however, not a formal process in place to determine how to expand the RGB. The COG General Forum formed an Ad Hoc Committee to determine how to review the rezoning request.
- The process was also opened to property owners outside the RGB and SSA and a total of 26 requests were submitted to expand the RGB and SSA. Five requests were approved after an extensive review process.
- The COG General Form requested that the CRPA develop a formal process for the regional review and approval of proposed RGB and SSA expansions. This was completed in 2006 with the development of an Implementation Agreement which was adopted by municipal ordinance as the process going forward.

## **2013 to 2022 – The RGB and SSA is reaffirmed in the 2013 Comprehensive Plan and the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is refined and re-adopted.**

- The 2013 Comprehensive Plan retains the RGB and SSA as a primary tool to manage growth in the Centre Region.

### **2013**

- First update of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement since initial adoption. A five-year review cycle was added to the Agreement.

### **2018**

- COG Transportation and Land Use Committee (now the Land Use and Community Infrastructure Committee) reviewed the 2013 Agreement and did not recommend any changes.

## **Next update to the RGB and SSA**

### **2023**

- Initiation of a Centre Region Comprehensive Plan Update
- Next five-year review of the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement is required.



## OTHER INFORMATION

### How is the RGB and SSA supported by the municipalities?

The RGB and SSA is a policy adopted by the municipalities to guide growth in the Region. The municipalities implement the purposes of the RGB and SSA through their zoning regulations. For example, areas outside of the RGB are generally zoned for forest, agriculture, residential densities of no more than one dwelling unit per acre and other uses that support a rural environment. Inside the RGB and SSA, municipalities zone at higher residential densities, and more intense commercial and non-residential uses. This results in a regional development pattern where most growth is directed into the RGB and SSA with some growth outside.

### How is wastewater treatment and reuse accommodated?

The University Area Joint Authority (UAJA) operates a wastewater plant known as the Spring Creek Pollution Control Facility. It was constructed in 1969 and is permitted to treat up to 10.62 million gallons per day. The Facility currently serves all Centre Region municipalities except Halfmoon Township. Halfmoon Township, by virtue of being in the Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan, does have a stake in the Facility and could request sewer service in the future. Flows to the Facility in 2021 averaged 5.31 million gallons per day, or half of the permitted treatment capacity. The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection limits discharge from the Facility to Spring Creek to 6.0 million gallons per day. At this time, the UAJA has a beneficial reuse water treatment system in place that can produce up to 3.0 million gallons per day of reclaimed water that can be discharged or reused in other locations to reduce flow into Spring Creek. Per the most recent annual report (2021) from the UAJA to the DEP, the current facility is sufficient to prevent overload conditions.

Penn State owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant known as the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF), which provides sanitary sewer service to the University Park campus. A small portion of the Highlands neighborhood in State College Borough is treated at the WRF because the topography allows sewage transmission through a gravity line to the WRF. The WRF is designed to treat up to 3.0 million gallons per day. The Penn State WRF has zero discharge into a stream, which is unusual in Pennsylvania. Since 1983, Penn State has been recycling all of its treated effluent through a land application system known as the Living Filter.

Wastewater treatment outside the RGB and SSA is generally accommodated through individual on-lot septic systems. The DEP required the Centre Region to establish a sewage management program in the Act 537 Plan so that on-lot systems could be inspected and pumped on a regular basis. The Centre Region Code Administration and municipal Sewage Enforcement Officers implement the sewage management program for municipalities that have individual on-lot septic systems.

## Is there sufficient land inside the RGB and SSA to accommodate anticipated growth?

The CRPA updates the Regional Development Capacity (REDCAP) Report every five years to estimate the amount of developable land inside the RGB and SSA. The 2017 REDCAP indicated that adequate residential and nonresidential development potential exists within the RGB and SSA to support growth beyond the 20-year planning horizon.

The REDCAP is in the process of being updated for 2022. This report is used to estimate the inventory of vacant land and potential redevelopment areas, ensuring that the Region can accommodate residential and nonresidential growth for the next 20 years. The Region should always have a sufficient inventory of land inside the RGB and SSA to accommodate at least 20 years of forecast growth.

## DEFINITIONS AND MORE INFORMATION

**Regional Growth Boundary** – The Regional Growth Boundary is the boundary within which higher density development exists to support urban services including public sewer, public water, public transportation, fire, police, and schools efficiently and economically as noted in the Centre Region Comprehensive Plan.

**Sewer Service Area** – The Sewer Service Area is the location where public sewer service is provided or planned as identified in the Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan

**Regional Growth Boundary and Sewer Service Area Implementation Agreement** - Established a regional process to consider proposals to expand the RGB and SSA and provide the COG General Forum an advisory role in the review of major rezonings and text amendments outside the existing RGB and SSA. The Centre Region municipalities adopted the RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement by ordinance.

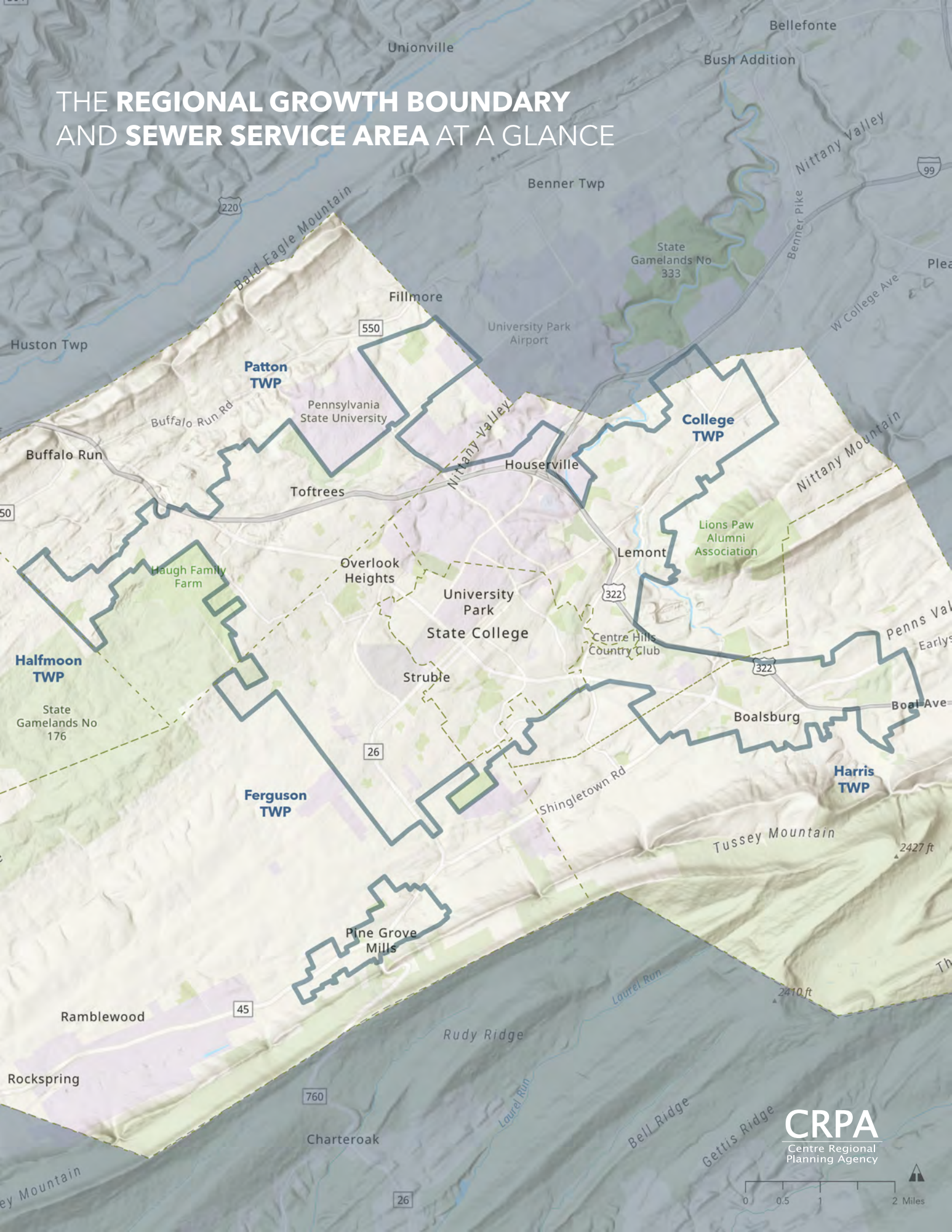
**Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan** – Pennsylvania’s Act 537 requires that municipalities develop and implement a comprehensive sewage facilities plan that addresses present and future sewage disposal needs. The six Centre Region municipalities maintain one Act 537 Plan to accommodate this requirement for the entire region.

### Where to get more information:

[www.crcog.net](http://www.crcog.net)  
Centre Region Comprehensive Plan  
Centre Region Climate Action and Adaptation Plan  
Centre Region Act 537 Sewage Facilities Management Plan  
Centre Region Land Consumption Study – 2020  
Regional Development Capacity (REDCAP) Report  
Sustainability of Agriculture in the Centre Region  
Wastewater and Beneficial Reuse Story Map  
RGB and SSA Implementation Agreement



# THE REGIONAL GROWTH BOUNDARY AND SEWER SERVICE AREA AT A GLANCE



RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON, CENTRE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA TO OBLIGATE FUNDS RECEIVED THROUGH THE CORONAVIRUS STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS (SLFRF) PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021**

**WHEREAS** the United States Department of the Treasury is distributing \$350 billion to all state, local, and Tribal governments across the country to support their response to and recovery from the COVID-19 public health emergency, and

**WHEREAS** Ferguson Township is entitled to an allocation of \$2,040,292.54, more or less, of said funds, and

**WHEREAS** the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors wishes to obligate the funds for the year of 2022, and

**WHEREAS** the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program, a part of the American Rescue Plan, permits the Township to use the funds received to replace lost public sector revenue, under a standard allowance threshold of up to \$10 million, and

**WHEREAS** guidance provided by the United States Department of the Treasury clarifies that payroll expenses for Township employees are an element of “government services” that include “any service traditionally provided by a government” and therefore are an eligible use of SLFRF funds designated as “revenue replacement.”

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors obligates the American Rescue Plan funds to be used for payroll costs across Township departments in 2022.

**RESOLVED** by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors this 6th day of September 2022.

**TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Laura Dininni, Chair  
Board of Supervisors

[SEAL]

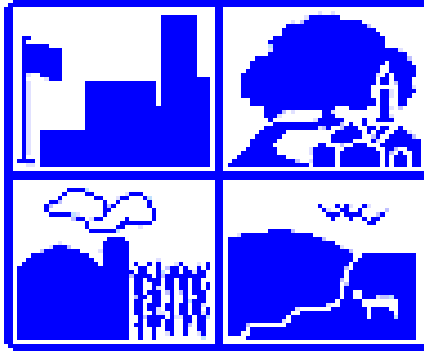
ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Centrice Martin, Secretary

**[Seal]**







**Ferguson Township**  
**3147 Research Drive**  
**State College, PA 16801**  
**Telephone: 814 – 238 – 4651**  
**Fax: 814 – 954 – 7642**  
**[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)**

# Memo

**To:** Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors  
**From:** Centrice Martin, Township Manager  
**Date:** September 2, 2022  
**Re:** American Rescue Plan Act of 2021

Through the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, the American Rescue Plan has provided state and local governments with the support needed to ensure a long-term recovery from COVID-19 pandemic. The final rule, effective April 1, 2022, provides increased flexibility to pursue a wider range of uses, as well as greater simplicity with reduce administrative burden previously associated with reporting and compliance for recipient governments. The final rule gives recipients a broad latitude to use funds for the provision of government services which includes any service traditionally provided by government unless Treasury has stated otherwise. Treasury clarified that under the final rule, payroll for government employees providing services is an eligible use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

Ferguson Township reported to the US Treasury that revenue replacement funds were used to replace capital projects, covid expenses, payroll, and vendor payments, and regional expenses. Now, the revenue loss presents flexibility through a streamlined reporting and compliance requirement. The Manager recommends that the Board obligate the funds received through the SLFRF program as a provision of government services to be used for payroll costs. At a Regular Meeting held on July 19, 2022, the Board approved the engagement of Zelenkofske Axelrod to assist with the compliance and reporting responsibilities that support transparency, responsibility, and equity in the use of these resources. In attendance this evening is Ms. Stank with Zelenkofske Axelrod to answer questions the Board may have with the provision of government services category.

Additionally, I recommend that the availability of unrestricted funds remain committed as defined in the 2022 Operating Budget. At a worksession held on December 7, 2021, the Board discussed and approved committing the first release of SLRF funds as identified in the attached Ferguson Twp\_Project Tracking Tool. The Manager recommends that the Board remain committed to the projects as identified in the 2022 Operating Budget and direct staff to restrict funds in the amount of \$1,018,536.10 to be used as reported in the 2022 Operating Budget.



Department of  
**PLANNING AND ZONING**

---

Interoffice Memorandum

**TO:** Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors

**FROM:** Jenna Wargo, AICP  
Director of Planning & Zoning

**DATE:** August 31, 2022

**SUBJECT: Imbt Preliminary Subdivision Plan**

Included in the agenda is the Imbt Preliminary Subdivision Plan, dated July 26, 2022, last revised August 2, 2022. The Imbt Subdivision is located along Blue Course Drive at the intersection of West College Avenue and Old Block Road. Tax Parcel 24-004-,017A,0000-, is located within the General Commercial (C) Zoning District and Corridor Overlay Zoning District (COD).

The applicant is proposing to subdivide the parcel into two lots, one commercial lot and one stormwater management lot. The existing lot is 9.234 acres and includes an existing stormwater basin on the northern portion. Proposed Lot 1 will be 6.313 acres and Proposed Lot 2, the stormwater management lot, will be 2.921 acres. Sidewalks are to be added along Blue Course Drive and West College Avenue, connecting to the existing sidewalks north of the property.

Staff has reviewed the preliminary subdivision plan and is recommending conditional approval subject to the outstanding comments attached to this memorandum.

**TO:** Jenna Wargo

**FROM:** Kristina Bassett, Community Planner

**DATE:** August 8, 2022

**SUBJECT: IMBT Subdivision – Second Review**

---

**Requirements for Subdivision and Land Development Plans:**

1. Please update the names of abutting property owners to the west. T.P. 24-4-15D and 24-4-15F have been acquired by Blaise Alexander (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.(1).c)
2. A time extension must be submitted with any revised plan. (Chapter 22, Section 303)
3. A GIS-compatible digital copy of the plan in accordance with Township requirements must be provided to the Township prior to final plan signature. (Chapter 22, Section 304.6)
4. Surety must be posted for all public improvements. (Chapter 22, Section 304.4)
5. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township, and the plan recorded within the plan deadline.

**TO:** Kristina Bassett, Community Planner  
**FROM:** Jeffrey Ressler, Zoning Administrator  
**DATE:** August 16, 2022

**SUBJECT: IMBT Blue Course Drive Preliminary Subdivision Plan**

---

1. A key map at a scale of 1 inch equals 400 feet showing streets, roads, buildings and motor vehicle access within 1000 feet from exterior boundary of the proposed subdivision or land development must be included in the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.(1).d) **Comment Addressed.**
2. The location of the existing and proposed front, side and rear setback area as required by the applicable zoning district, must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.(1).i) The setback along old Block Lane should be 40' from the Right of Way of Old Block Lane. The setbacks are illustrative only and can vary by the proposed use of the property. **Comment Addressed.**
3. A statement of existing soil types must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.2.c.iii) Soils mapping depicts an area of Nolin Soils. The area of Nolin Soils should be shown on the plan. **Comment Addressed.**
4. Existing streets, right-of-way and cart way widths, and approximate grades within fifty (50) feet of property must be included in the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.2.d) **Comment Addressed.**
5. Location and width of proposed streets, right-of-ways must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.3.a) The right of way for Old Block Lane needs to be shown on the plan. **Comment Addressed.**
6. Location and width of proposed cartways must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.3.a) **Comment Addressed**
7. Proposed sidewalk locations, width, grades and ramps must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.3.l) Sidewalks should be shown along Old Block Lane.
8. Proposed street address and address for each unit, if applicable, must be included on the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.1.A.3.q) **Comment Addressed.**
9. A time extension must be submitted with any revised plan. (Chapter 22, Section 303) **Comment Addressed.**
10. Surety must be posted for all public improvements. (Chapter 22, Section 304) **Comment Remains.**
11. The plan must be signed, all fees paid to the Township, and the plan recorded within the plan deadline. **Comment Remains.**
12. The plan must include the signature of a licensed surveyor certifying the accuracy of the plan. (Chapter 22, Section 401.B.2.a) **Comment Remains.**





## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454  
www.twp.ferguson.pa.us

TO: Jenna Wargo, Planning Director  
FROM: Ron Seybert, Township Engineer  
DATE: August 12, 2022  
SUBJECT: Imbt Blue Course Parcel Subdivision  
Second Review (ES-424)

As requested, I have reviewed the 'Imbt Blue Course Drive Preliminary Subdivision Plan' prepared by PennTerra Engineering, Inc. and dated January 31, 2022, and last revised July 22, 2022 for conformity to the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (Chapter 22) and Stormwater Management Ordinance (Chapter 26). This subdivision plan creates the parcel where Rutter's is proposed to be developed. Following are previous comments with their status.

1. *Building setback lines for Lot 2 do not respect the potential future right of way along Old Block Road. The right of way is reserved for a potential future street, so the setback lines should be measured from the edge of the potential future street right-of-way so structures conform to the street. Also, the setback lines need adjusted so no building would be within the existing stormwater easement. (Ch 22-403.1.J) Partially addressed. The setback line for Lot 2 along Old Block Road has been revised, but the setback lines adjacent to Lot 1 still encroach into the stormwater easement. Also, there probably shouldn't be any setback lines on Lot 1 since it isn't buildable. Note 2 on the plan indicates that the setback distance may change depending upon public or private status. This should be confirmed with the Zoning Administrator. The width of the right of way will likely need to remain 60 feet to meet the Subdivision Ordinance, whether public or private (22-504.2).*
2. *Since Note 6 is provided to document easements, please add the existing stormwater easement shown on the plan with the appropriate recording reference of RB 2076 PG 926. Resolved.*
3. *Sidewalks are required to be installed along the full property frontage of West College Avenue near Old Block Road. The design associated with a future land development plan can alter the design from this plan. (Ch 22-512.1.A, 2) Partially resolved. A sidewalk detail should be added to the plan, or a note added to the plan indicating the sidewalk will be built to Township standards per Chapter 21.*
4. *The location of the sidewalk along the frontage of Lot 1 should follow the property/right-of-way line, and then cross on a straight line from corner of right-of-way to corner of right-of-way. (Ch 22-512.1.A, 2, and 3) Resolved.*
5. *Provide detailed ramp designs in lieu of the RC Standard ramp reference. (Ch 22-512.1.A, 3) Partially resolved. Details are provided for the access along Blue Course Drive, but nothing is provided for the Old Block Road connection or the median on Old Block Road. See next comment for additional items.*
6. *The grades of the proposed sidewalk need to be depicted on the plan. The area of most concern is along West College Avenue where it appears that street runoff would cross and run over the sidewalk. Future coordination with the Township's capital project to upgrade the curb ramps will need to occur as the Township capital project proceeds through design. (Ch 22-401 1.A.(3)(l)) Partially resolved.*

The plan depicts the elevation of the ground and sidewalk being lowered in some areas along Blue Course Drive, especially near the access point. Wherever possible, the existing topography should be maintained. The result will be that the sidewalk is at curb grade with ramps down to the gutter grade. Provide revised details that reflect this and depict the amount of curb/gutter to be replaced. Provide appropriate flares on the ramps.

The grading along West College Avenue is acceptable provided it is permitted by PennDOT. Please add a note to the plan that indicates that a PennDOT HOP is required for the proposed sidewalk installation and grading.

The design of the ramps at the intersection of Blue Course Drive and West College Avenue are currently ongoing by the Township. Please provide the CAD file for this plan to the Township for design coordination.

7. *The plan shows a future storm pipe in a proposed easement for the benefit of Parcel 24-4-15. Since the pipe is shown on this plan, it will need to be analyzed, designed, and guaranteed. Alternatively, an easement could be provided for the future potential connection without showing the specific pipe details. (Ch 22-401 1.A.(3)(t))* **Resolved.**
8. *The plan should show all existing property corners found and all proposed property corners to be set. (Ch 22-508)* **Resolved.**
9. *Please consider providing a sidewalk easement along the Blue Course Drive frontage of Lot 2 instead of placing the sidewalk within the right-of-way. This will allow the potential for a right turn lane to be constructed without impacting the sidewalk location.* **Resolved for this plan. The sidewalk location may need to be revised with the land development plan depending upon street improvements required for that plan.**
10. *Please provide evidence of the status of the Old Block Road right-of-way and 40' reservation for future right-of-way.* **Pending. The information provided should be reviewed by the Township solicitor.**
11. *Although not proposed with this subdivision plan, at the time that access is proposed from Lot 2 to the private street of Old Block Road, a private street agreement will need to be provided in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance. Alternatively, the private street could be improved to Township standards and offered for dedication. (Ch 22-504,2.A(2 & 3))* **Resolved, no action required at this time.**

If you have any questions on this review, please let me know.

Copy: Scott Brown, NTM Engineering  
Rob Watts, McCormick Taylor  
Aaron Jolin, Stormwater Engineer



---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801

Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-954-7642

[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

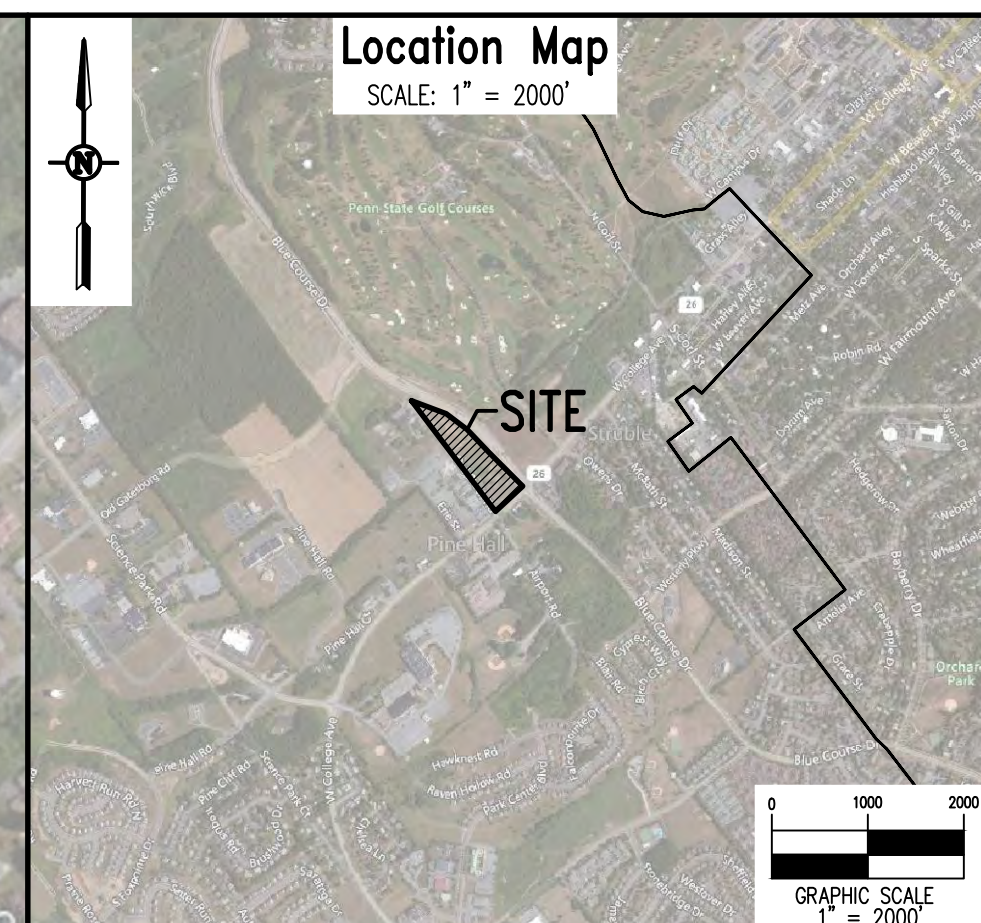
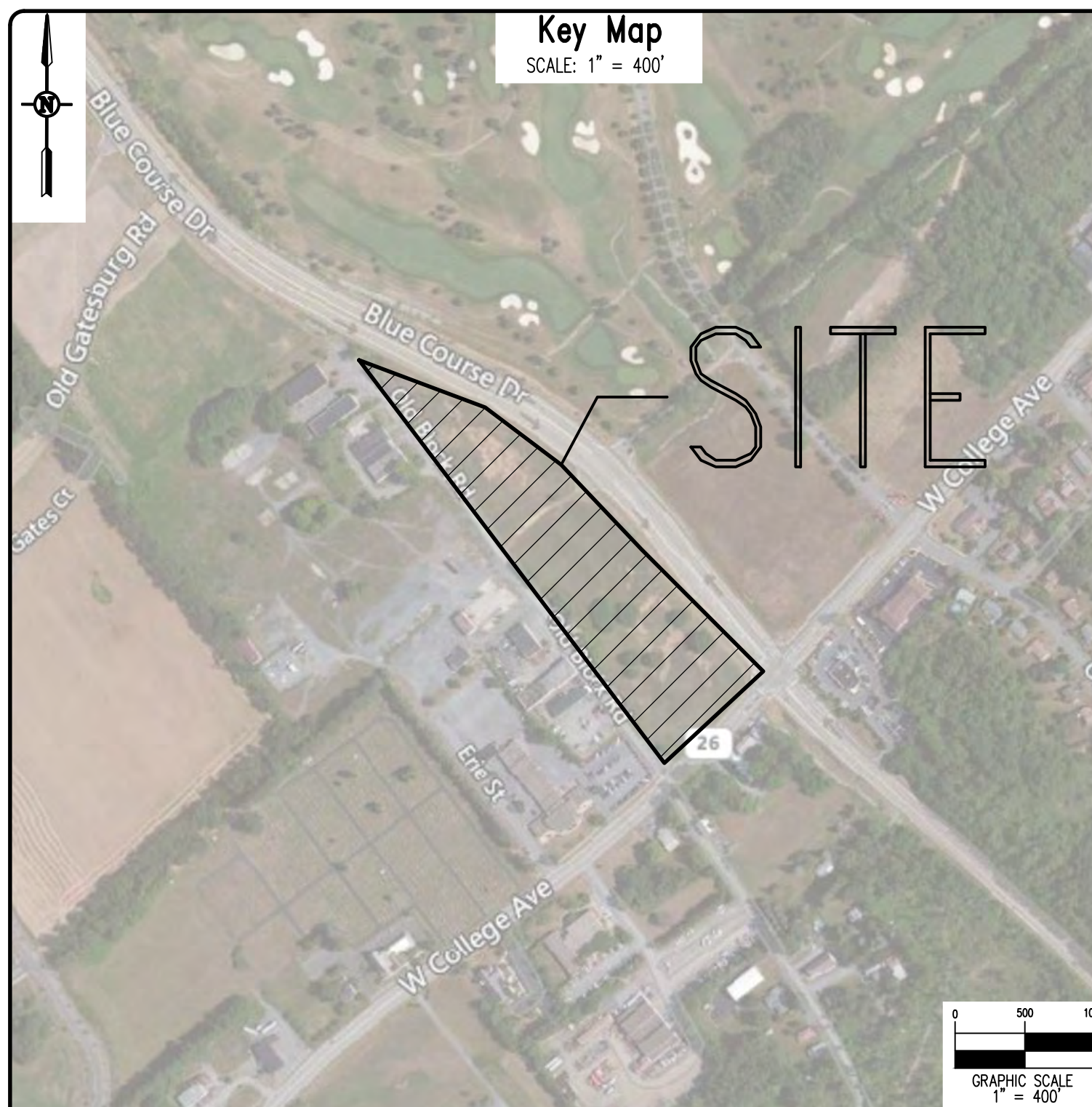
TO: Jenna Wargo, Director  
FROM: Larry Maginnis, Township Arborist  
DATE: August 18, 2022  
SUBJECT: Blue Course Drive Subdivision Plan

I have completed my initial review of the *“Blue Course Drive Preliminary Subdivision Plan* as prepared by Penn Terra, revised August 4, 2022 , The following are comments from my review.

1. Sheet-1 Plan does not capture possible Right-of-Way tree located on the NE corner of proposed lot 2.
2. Sheet-1 Plan does not accurately indicate all existing tree rows. One significant cluster on SW quadrant of proposed Lot 2 is not represented.

[Type here]





**Professional Land Surveyor Certification**  
 I, Nevin L. Grove, a Professional Land Surveyor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, do hereby certify that this plan correctly represents the tracts of lands as shown.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Township Engineer Certification**  
 I, \_\_\_\_\_, have reviewed and hereby certify that the plan meets all engineering design standards and criteria of the Ferguson Township Code of Ordinances.

Chair \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Township Supervisors**  
 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP Supervisors Approved

Chair \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner's Certification TP# 24-004-17A**

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
 County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_,

personally appeared before me and certified that they were the owners of the properties shown on this plan and acknowledge the same to be their act and plan and designs, the same to be recorded as such, according to the law.

\_\_\_\_\_

witness my hand and seal, this date \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_ Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

**Township Planning Commission**  
 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP Planning Commission Approved

Chair \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Notes:**

- General Site Information:
  - Owner Information: John H. Imbt, 2800 E. College Ave., State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 231-5355; C/O Thomas L. Daley, 3573 Pepperidge Circle, The Village, FL 32163, 24-004-17A; Record Book 2245, Page 868; 9.234 AC (402,246 SF); Blue Course Drive, Ferguson Township, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 238-6511.
  - Tax Parcel Numbers: 24-004-17A
  - Deed Information: Record Book 2245, Page 868
  - Total Parcel Area: 9.234 AC (402,246 SF)
  - Property Address: Blue Course Drive, Ferguson Township, State College, PA 16801
  - Municipality: Ferguson Township
  - Zoning: C - General Commercial with Corridor Overlay
  - Existing Site Use: Meadow and Stormwater Basin
  - Proposed Site Use: Meadow and Stormwater Basin
  - Existing Lot Size: 9.234 AC (402,246 SF)
  - Proposed Lot Size: Lot 1 - 2.921 AC (127,227 SF); Lot 2 - 6.313 AC (275,019 SF)
- Building Setbacks: Front: 40'; Side: 15'; Rear: 20'; Note: 40' Front Setback from Old Block Road R-0-W only applies if Old Block Road is offered for dedication.
- The purpose of these plans is to Subdivide existing Tax Parcel Number 24-004-17A into 1 Commercial lot and 1 Stormwater Management Lot.
- Act 287 Utility Information: (Serial Number: 2021203729) All utility locations should be verified prior to any construction, utility information and locations should be considered approximate. Contractor shall notify PA One Call prior to any excavation.
  - Water: State College Borough Water Authority (SCBWA), 1201 West Branch Road, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 238-6766
  - Sanitary Sewer: University Area Joint Authority (UAJA), 1576 Spring Valley Road, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 238-5361
  - Telephone: Verizon, Facility Management Center, 224 S. Allen Street, State College, PA 16801; (814) 231-6511
- Electric: West Penn Power, 2800 E. College Ave., State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 231-5355
- Cable television: Comcast, 60 Decibel Road, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 238-5050
- Gas: Columbia Gas, 2550 Carolina Drive, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (888) 460-4332
- Storm Sewer: Ferguson Township, 3147 Research Drive, State College, PA 16801; Phone: (814) 238-4651
- Natural Site Features & Survey Information:
  - Soil limits and descriptions have been taken from the Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey dated OCTOBER, 2021.
  - There are no wetlands on the site according to the National Wetland Inventory Mapping (U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service) for State College, PA last updated OCTOBER, 2021.
  - There are no portions of this site within Flood Plain according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Map Number 4202700619F, effective date MAY 4, 2009.
  - Contours shown are taken from survey data collected in the field by PennTerra Engineering, Inc.
  - Tree sizes are located on plan, per field survey.
  - There is a sinkhole in the existing stormwater basin.
  - Horizontal Datum is Pennsylvania North Zone State Plane Coordinates, North American Datum of 1983 (PA NAD83) U.S. Feet.
  - Elevation Datum is the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).
  - The Project Benchmark is AN EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE ON OLD BLOCK ROAD. Elevation = 1192.19'.
- Easement Information:
  - Existing 20' sanitary sewer easement.
  - Existing variable width access and drainage easement, recorded in RB 2076, PG 926.
  - All lots may be subject to future easements in favor of utility companies. Any future easements will be reflected in the deed for said lot.
- This record plan conforms with the plan receiving final approval by the Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors on \_\_\_\_\_. All improvements are or will be installed in accordance with such plan in a manner and time so specified herein.
- The address for Lot 2 is 948 Blue Course Drive.

**SURVEY FEATURES LEGEND**

- Property Line, Lot Line or Right of Way Line
- Adjoining Property Line
- Building Setback Line
- Easement Line
- Project Benchmark
- Property Corner Found
- Property Corner To Be Set

**SOILS LEGEND**

Soil cover on the site consists of:  
 HaA - Hagerstown silt loam, 0%-3% Slopes  
 HaB - Hagerstown silt loam, 3%-8% Slopes  
 No - Nolin silt loam, local alluvium, 0%-5% Slopes

**EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND**

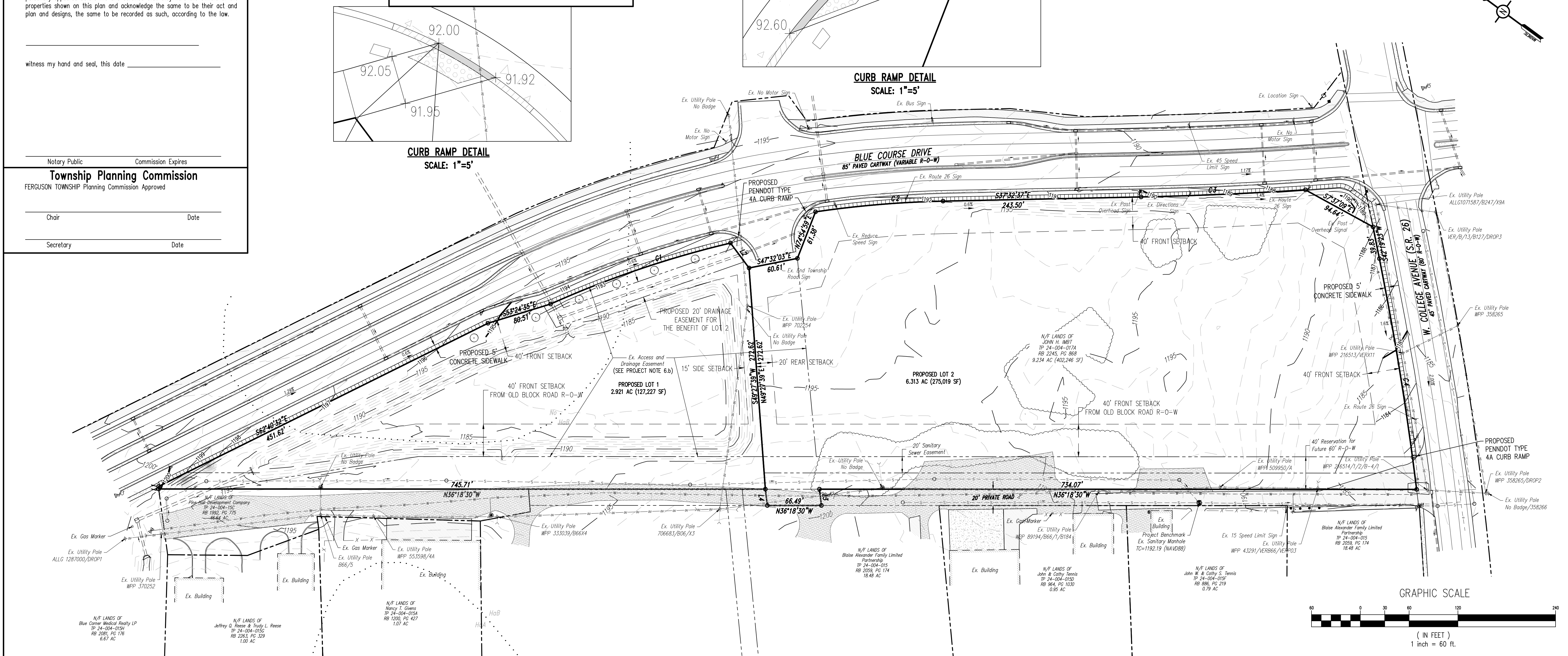
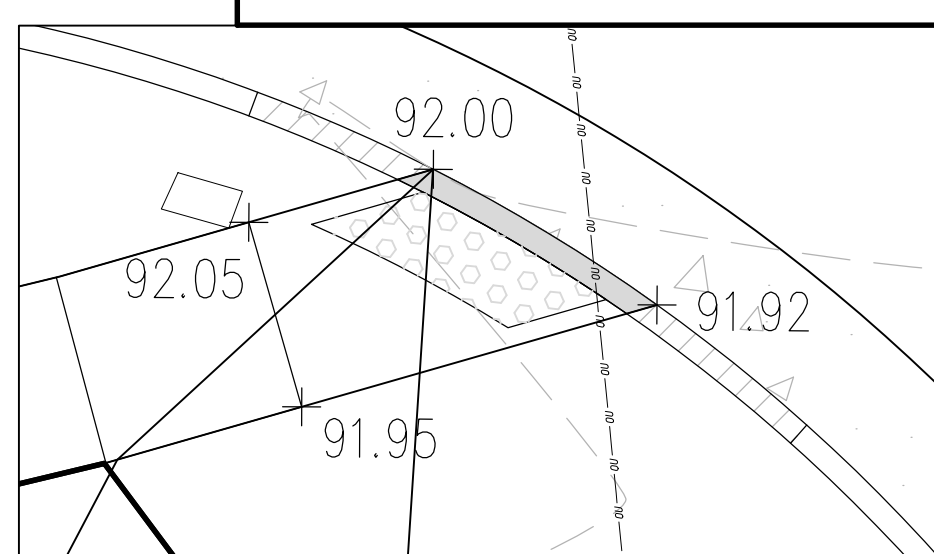
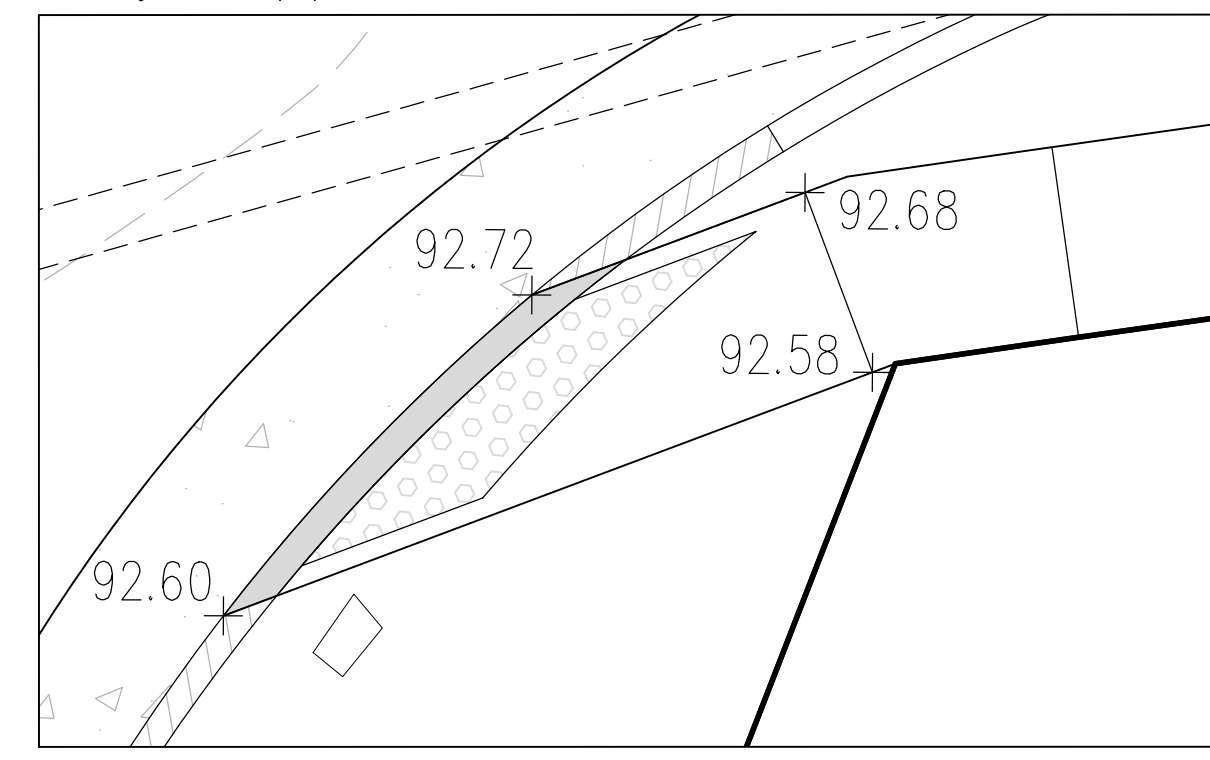
- Existing Building
- Existing Curbing & Edge of Pavement
- Existing Concrete Areas
- Existing Bituminous Areas
- Existing Gravel Areas
- Existing Retaining Wall
- Existing Fence / Type
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (1's & 2's)
- Existing Contours w/ Elevation (5's & 10's)
- Existing Sanitary Sewer w/ Manhole
- Existing Water Line w/ Valve
- Existing Storm Sewer Line w/ Inlet
- Existing Gas Line
- Existing Underground Electric
- Existing Overhead Utility Line w/ Pole
- Existing Guy Wire
- Existing Bollard
- Existing Sign
- Existing Mail Box
- Existing Soil Limit Line / Boundary
- Existing Tree Row
- Existing Deciduous Tree
- Existing Evergreen Tree

**EXISTING LINE TABLE**

LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N 53° 56' 56" E	3.22'
L2	S 16° 57' 45" W	38.23'
L3	S 46° 45' 30" W	20.15'
L4	N 46° 45' 30" E	20.15'

**EXISTING CURVE TABLE**

CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	TANGENT	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD	DELTA
C1	233.88'	1247.33'	117.28'	S 55° 03' 16" E	233.53'	10° 44' 35"
C2	157.37'	1265.33'	78.79'	S 41° 06' 24" E	157.27'	7° 07' 33"
C3	202.29'	4640.17'	101.16'	S 38° 47' 33" E	202.27'	2° 29' 52"
C4	287.34'	3779.83'	143.74'	S 44° 30' 04" W	287.27'	4° 21' 20"

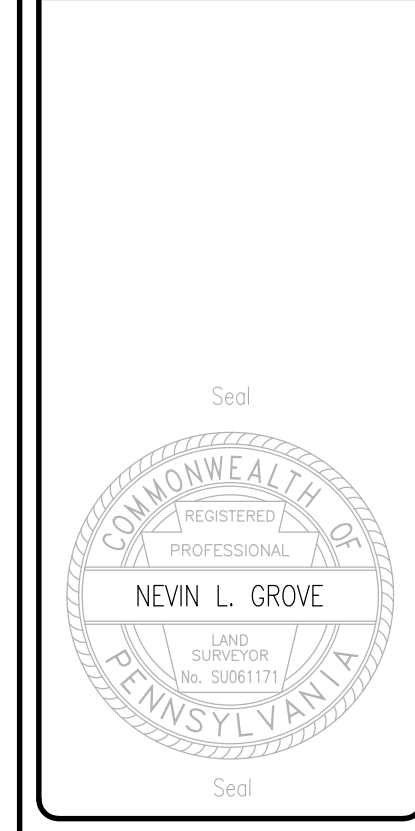


**PennTerra ENGINEERING INC.**  
 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA REGION OFFICE:  
 3075 ENTERPRISE DRIVE  
 SUITE 100  
 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
 PH: 814-231-8285  
 Fax: 814-237-2308

**LANCASTER REGION OFFICE:**  
 3904 B ABEL DRIVE  
 COLUMBIA, PA 17512  
 PH: 717-522-5031  
 Fax: 717-522-5046

**WWW.PENNTERRA.COM**

**COPYRIGHT 2021 BY THE ENGINEER**  
 THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE USED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY APPROPRIATE LAWS OR STATUTES.  
 © PENNTERRA ENGINEERING 2021  
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



Designer: D.L.  
 Draftsman: D.L.  
 Proj/Manager: C.A.F.  
 Surveyor:  
 Perimeter Ok:  
 Book: Pg:  
 File: 21042-SUBDIVISION-PLAN  
 Layout: SUBDIVISION PLAN

Date	Description	REVISIONS
7-22-22	REVISED FOR TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	DL
6-17-22	REVISED FOR TOWNSHIP COMMENTS	DL

**IMBT BLUE COURSE DRIVE**  
 FERGUSON TOWNSHIP  
 CENTRE COUNTY  
 PENNSYLVANIA

**PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAN**

**RECORD PLAN: SUBDIVISION OF TP 24-004-17A**

PROJECT NO. 21042  
 DATE JANUARY 31, 2022  
 SCALE 1" = 60'  
 SHEET NO. 1





---

## TOWNSHIP OF FERGUSON

3147 Research Drive • State College, Pennsylvania 16801  
Telephone: 814-238-4651 • Fax: 814-238-3454  
[www.twp.ferguson.pa.us](http://www.twp.ferguson.pa.us)

---

TO: Ferguson Township Board of Supervisors  
FROM: Ryan T. Scanlan, E.I.T., Assistant Township Engineer  
DATE: August 26, 2022  
SUBJECT: **AWARD OF 2022-C3 CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE LINING**

Bids were opened publicly for Contract 2022-C3 Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) Lining at 2:00 pm on Tuesday, August 23, 2022 and read aloud. The bid opening was attended by Summer Krape, Aaron Jolin, and Ron Seybert from Ferguson Township. The bid was advertised in the Centre Daily Times on August 9, 2022 and the invitation to bid was sent to 23 contractors.

Three (3) bids were received as follows:

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Stormwater Fund</b>	<b>TIF</b>	<b>Total Bid</b>
Hydro-Klean, LLC	\$224,698.05	\$167,531.95	\$392,230.00
Inliner Solutions, LLC	\$275,285.26	\$165,829.74	\$441,115.00
Vortex Services, LLC	\$465,890.00	\$242,590.00	\$708,480.00

Attached is a copy of the bid tabulation. The Engineers estimate for this contract is \$455,930.38, with \$288,008.31 from the stormwater fund and \$167,922.06 from the Transportation Improvement Fund. The budget included \$527,000 to complete this work.

I recommend that the Board of Supervisors award the contract to Hydro-Klean, LLC for a total of \$392,230.00 per their bid.

Attachments: 2022-C3 Bid Tabulation

ecc: C. Martin  
D. Modricker  
2022-C3 Contract

2022-C3

Bid Tabulation

ITEM No. UNIT	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QTY	ENGINEERS ESTIMATE		HYDRO-KLEAN, LLC		INLINER SOLUTIONS, LLC		VORTEX SERVICES, LLC.	
			UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	SUB-TOTAL
0608 0001 LS	MOBILIZATION	1	--	\$8,939.81	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
0901 0001 LS	MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION	1	--	\$13,019.14	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00
9000 0001 LF	UVCIPP 15" DIA. LINER	2,378	\$128.93	\$306,584.84	\$95.00	\$225,910.00	\$110.00	\$261,580.00	\$150.00	\$356,700.00
9000 0002 LF	UVCIPP 18" DIA. LINER	330	\$157.20	\$51,877.06	\$126.00	\$41,580.00	\$115.00	\$37,950.00	\$160.00	\$52,800.00
9000 0003 LF	UVCIPP 21" DIA. LINER	24	\$199.07	\$4,777.66	\$200.00	\$4,800.00	\$480.00	\$11,520.00	\$580.00	\$13,920.00
9000 0004 LF	UVCIPP 24" DIA. LINER	21	\$240.94	\$5,059.64	\$240.00	\$5,040.00	\$870.00	\$18,270.00	\$700.00	\$14,700.00
9000 0005 LF	UVCIPP 30" DIA. LINER	287	\$228.82	\$65,672.23	\$300.00	\$86,100.00	\$285.00	\$81,795.00	\$280.00	\$80,360.00
<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>				<b>\$455,930.38</b>	<b>\$392,230.00</b>		<b>\$441,115.00</b>		<b>\$708,480.00</b>	
<b>BUDGET</b>				<b>527,000.00</b>						